

# Exhibit 6



US010076139B2

(12) **United States Patent**  
**Monsees et al.**

(10) **Patent No.:** US 10,076,139 B2  
(45) **Date of Patent:** Sep. 18, 2018

(54) **VAPORIZER APPARATUS**(71) Applicant: **JUUL Labs, Inc.**, San Francisco, CA (US)(72) Inventors: **James Monsees**, San Francisco, CA (US); **Adam Bowen**, San Francisco, CA (US); **Steven Christensen**, San Francisco, CA (US); **Joshua Morenstein**, San Francisco, CA (US); **Christopher Nicholas HibmaCronan**, Oakland, CA (US)(73) Assignee: **JUUL Labs, Inc.**, San Francisco, CA (US)

(\* ) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

(21) Appl. No.: **15/257,760**(22) Filed: **Sep. 6, 2016**(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2016/0374399 A1 Dec. 29, 2016

**Related U.S. Application Data**

(63) Continuation-in-part of application No. 14/581,666, filed on Dec. 23, 2014, and a continuation-in-part of (Continued)

(51) **Int. Cl.**  
*A24F 47/00* (2006.01)  
*H05B 1/02* (2006.01)  
(Continued)(52) **U.S. Cl.**  
CPC ..... *A24F 47/008* (2013.01); *A61M 11/042* (2014.02); *A61M 15/06* (2013.01);  
(Continued)(58) **Field of Classification Search**

None

See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

374,584 A 12/1887 Cook  
576,653 A 2/1897 Bowlby  
(Continued)

## FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

AU 2014206215 A1 8/2014  
AU 2014208287 A1 8/2014  
(Continued)

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

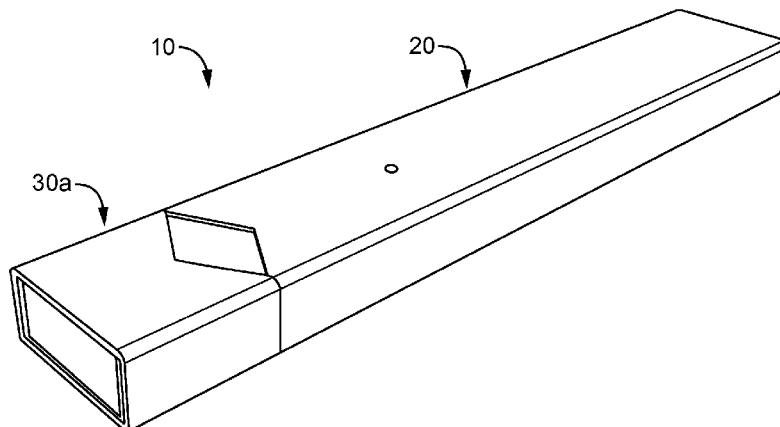
Monsees et al.; U.S. Appl. No. 15/261,823 entitled "Low temperature electronic vaporization device and methods," filed Sep. 9, 2016.  
(Continued)

Primary Examiner — Michael J Felton

(74) Attorney, Agent, or Firm — Mintz, Levin, Cohn, Ferris, Glovsky and Popeo, P.C.

(57) **ABSTRACT**

Vaporizer devices and apparatuses are provided. In some implementations, an apparatus comprises a cartridge and a vaporizer body. The cartridge comprises a storage compartment configured to hold a vaporizable material, a heater comprising a resistive heating element for generating an aerosol, and a mouthpiece comprising an opening for passage of the aerosol. The vaporizable material is visible through at least one side of the storage compartment. The vaporizer body comprises a proximal end, a distal end opposite the proximal end, and a cartridge receptacle at the proximal end, the cartridge receptacle configured to house the cartridge. The cartridge receptacle comprises a notch extending from the proximal end towards the distal end, and a portion of the storage compartment is visible through the notch when the cartridge is housed in the cartridge receptacle.

**37 Claims, 24 Drawing Sheets**

**US 10,076,139 B2**

Page 2

**Related U.S. Application Data**

application No. 35/001,169, filed on Jul. 28, 2016 (U.S. filing date under 35 U.S.C. 384), and having an international filing date of Mar. 11, 2016, and a continuation-in-part of application No. 35/001,170, filed on Jul. 28, 2016 (U.S. filing date under 35 U.S.C. 384), and having an international filing date of Mar. 11, 2016.

(60) Provisional application No. 61/920,225, filed on Dec. 23, 2013, provisional application No. 61/936,593, filed on Feb. 6, 2014, provisional application No. 61/937,755, filed on Feb. 10, 2014, provisional application No. 62/294,285, filed on Feb. 11, 2016, provisional application No. 62/294,281, filed on Feb. 11, 2016.

**(51) Int. Cl.**

*H05B 3/44* (2006.01)  
*A61M 15/06* (2006.01)  
*A61M 11/04* (2006.01)

**(52) U.S. Cl.**

CPC ..... *H05B 1/0244* (2013.01); *H05B 3/44* (2013.01); *A61M 2205/3653* (2013.01); *A61M 2205/8206* (2013.01); *H05B 2203/021* (2013.01); *H05B 2203/022* (2013.01)

**(56) References Cited****U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

595,070 A	12/1897	Oldenbusch	3,479,561 A	11/1969	Janning
720,007 A	2/1903	Dexter	3,567,014 A	3/1971	Feigelman
799,844 A	9/1905	Fuller	3,675,661 A	7/1972	Weaver
968,160 A	8/1910	Johnson	3,707,017 A	12/1972	Paquette
969,076 A	8/1910	Pender	3,792,704 A	2/1974	Parker
1,067,531 A	7/1913	MacGregor	3,815,597 A	6/1974	Goettelman
1,163,183 A	12/1915	Stoll	3,861,523 A	1/1975	Fountain et al.
1,299,162 A	4/1919	Fisher	3,941,300 A	3/1976	Troth
1,505,748 A	8/1924	Louis	4,020,853 A	5/1977	Nuttall
1,552,877 A	9/1925	Phillipps et al.	4,049,005 A	9/1977	Hernandez et al.
1,632,335 A	6/1927	Hiering	4,066,088 A	1/1978	Ensor
1,706,244 A	3/1929	Louis	D250,485 S	12/1978	Cuthbertson
1,845,340 A	2/1932	Ritz	D255,548 S	6/1980	Grodin
1,972,118 A	9/1934	McDill	4,207,976 A	6/1980	Herman
1,998,683 A	4/1935	Montgomery	4,215,708 A	8/1980	Bron
2,031,363 A	2/1936	Elof	4,219,032 A	8/1980	Tabatznik et al.
2,039,559 A	5/1936	Segal	D260,690 S	9/1981	Stutzer
2,104,266 A	1/1938	McCormick	4,303,083 A	12/1981	Burruss, Jr.
2,159,698 A	5/1939	Harris et al.	4,347,855 A	9/1982	Lanzillotti et al.
2,177,636 A	10/1939	Coffelt et al.	4,391,285 A	7/1983	Burnett et al.
2,195,260 A	3/1940	Rasener	D271,255 S	11/1983	Rousseau
2,231,909 A	2/1941	Hempal	4,492,480 A	1/1985	Wadso et al.
2,327,120 A	8/1943	McCoon	4,506,683 A	3/1985	Cantrell et al.
D142,178 S	8/1945	Becwar	4,519,319 A	5/1985	Howlett
2,460,427 A	2/1949	Musselman et al.	4,520,938 A	6/1985	Finke
2,483,304 A	9/1949	Rudolf	D280,494 S	9/1985	Abel
2,502,561 A	4/1950	Ludwig	4,595,024 A	6/1986	Greene et al.
2,765,949 A	10/1956	Swan	4,625,737 A	12/1986	Keritsis et al.
2,830,597 A	4/1958	Kumml	4,648,393 A	3/1987	Landis et al.
2,860,638 A	11/1958	Bartolomeo	4,708,151 A	11/1987	Shelar
2,897,958 A	8/1959	Tarleton et al.	4,735,217 A	4/1988	Gerth et al.
2,935,987 A	5/1960	Ackerbauer	4,771,796 A	9/1988	Myer
3,085,145 A	4/1963	Wray	4,793,365 A	12/1988	Sensabaugh, Jr. et al.
3,146,937 A	9/1964	Joseph	4,794,323 A	12/1988	Zhou et al.
3,258,015 A	6/1966	Ellis et al.	4,798,310 A	1/1989	Kasai et al.
3,271,719 A	9/1966	Ovshinsky	4,813,536 A	3/1989	Willis
3,292,634 A	12/1966	Beucler	4,819,665 A	4/1989	Roberts et al.
D207,887 S	6/1967	Parsisson	4,830,028 A	5/1989	Lawson et al.
3,373,915 A	3/1968	Anderson et al.	D301,837 S	6/1989	Peterson et al.
3,420,360 A	1/1969	Young	4,836,224 A	6/1989	Lawson et al.
3,443,827 A	5/1969	Acker et al.	4,846,199 A	7/1989	Rose
3,456,645 A	7/1969	Brock	4,848,374 A	7/1989	Chard et al.
			4,848,563 A	7/1989	Robbins
			D302,659 S	8/1989	Peterson et al.
			D303,722 S	9/1989	Marlow et al.
			4,870,748 A	10/1989	Hensgen et al.
			D304,771 S	11/1989	Katayama
			4,893,639 A	1/1990	White
			4,896,683 A	1/1990	Cohen et al.
			4,907,606 A	3/1990	Lilja et al.
			4,924,883 A	5/1990	Perfetti et al.
			4,938,236 A	7/1990	Banerjee et al.
			4,941,483 A	7/1990	Ridings et al.
			4,944,317 A	7/1990	Thal
			D310,171 S	8/1990	Cusenza
			4,945,929 A	8/1990	Egilmex
			4,947,874 A	8/1990	Brooks et al.
			4,947,875 A	8/1990	Brooks et al.
			D310,349 S	9/1990	Rowen
			4,955,397 A	9/1990	Johnson et al.
			4,984,588 A	1/1991	Stewart, Jr.
			D315,032 S	2/1991	Hayes
			5,005,759 A	4/1991	Bouche
			5,019,122 A	5/1991	Clearman et al.
			5,020,548 A	6/1991	Farrier et al.
			5,027,836 A	7/1991	Shannon et al.
			5,031,646 A	7/1991	Lippiello et al.
			5,040,551 A	8/1991	Schlatter et al.
			5,050,621 A	9/1991	Creighton et al.
			5,060,671 A	10/1991	Counts et al.
			5,065,776 A	11/1991	Lawson et al.
			5,076,297 A	12/1991	Farrier et al.
			5,101,838 A	4/1992	Schwartz et al.
			5,105,831 A	4/1992	Banerjee et al.
			5,105,836 A	4/1992	Gentry et al.
			5,105,838 A	4/1992	White et al.
			5,123,530 A	6/1992	Lee
			5,133,368 A	7/1992	Neumann et al.
			5,141,004 A	8/1992	Porenski

**US 10,076,139 B2**

Page 3

(56)	References Cited		6,102,036 A	8/2000	Slutsky et al.
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
5,144,962 A	9/1992	Counts et al.	6,119,684 A	9/2000	Nohl et al.
5,148,817 A	9/1992	Houminer et al.	6,125,853 A	10/2000	Susa et al.
5,152,456 A	10/1992	Ross et al.	D433,532 S	11/2000	Higgins et al.
5,183,062 A	2/1993	Clearman et al.	6,155,268 A *	12/2000	Takeuchi .....
D336,346 S	6/1993	Miller et al.			A24F 47/008
5,224,498 A	7/1993	Deevi et al.			131/194
5,228,460 A	7/1993	Sprinkel et al.	6,164,287 A	12/2000	White
5,240,012 A	8/1993	Ehrman et al.	D436,686 S	1/2001	Fujisawa
5,249,586 A	10/1993	Morgan et al.	6,196,232 B1	3/2001	Chkadua
5,261,424 A	11/1993	Sprinkel, Jr.	6,216,705 B1	4/2001	Ossepian
5,269,237 A	12/1993	Baker et al.	D442,328 S	5/2001	Barmes
5,269,327 A	12/1993	Counts et al.	6,234,169 B1	5/2001	Bulbrook et al.
5,296,685 A	3/1994	Burstein et al.	6,265,789 B1	7/2001	Honda et al.
5,303,720 A	4/1994	Banerjee et al.	D447,276 S	8/2001	Gustafson
5,322,075 A	6/1994	Deevi et al.	6,269,966 B1	8/2001	Pallo et al.
5,324,498 A	6/1994	Streusand et al.	D450,313 S	11/2001	Koinuma
5,345,951 A	9/1994	Serrano et al.	6,450,662 S	11/2001	Kwok
5,369,723 A	11/1994	Counts et al.	6,324,261 B1	11/2001	Merte
5,372,148 A	12/1994	McCafferty et al.	6,349,728 B1	2/2002	Pham
5,388,574 A	2/1995	Ingebrethsen	D454,079 S	3/2002	Fong
5,449,078 A	9/1995	Akers	6,381,739 B1	4/2002	Breternitz, Jr. et al.
5,456,269 A	10/1995	Kollasch	6,386,371 B1	5/2002	Parsons
5,472,001 A	12/1995	Nicholson	6,407,371 B1	6/2002	Toya et al.
D367,605 S	3/1996	Moore	D465,660 S	11/2002	Doeing
5,497,791 A	3/1996	Bowen et al.	6,510,982 B2	1/2003	White et al.
D368,552 S	4/1996	Adams	D471,104 S	3/2003	Hunt
5,529,078 A	6/1996	Rehder et al.	6,532,965 B1	3/2003	Abhulimen et al.
D371,633 S	7/1996	Chenard	6,536,442 B2	3/2003	St. Charles et al.
5,545,904 A	8/1996	Orbach	6,557,708 B2	5/2003	Polacco
5,564,442 A	10/1996	MacDonald et al.	6,598,607 B2	7/2003	Adiga et al.
5,579,934 A	12/1996	Buono	D477,920 S	8/2003	McCarty et al.
5,591,368 A	1/1997	Fleischhauer et al.	6,443,146 B1	9/2002	Voges
5,605,226 A	2/1997	Hernlein	6,446,793 B1	9/2002	Layshock
D379,810 S	6/1997	Giordano, Jr. et al.	D465,660 S	11/2002	Doeing
5,641,064 A	6/1997	Goserd	6,510,982 B2	1/2003	White et al.
D380,293 S	7/1997	Cudmore	D471,104 S	3/2003	Hunt
5,649,552 A	7/1997	Cho et al.	6,532,965 B1	3/2003	Abhulimen et al.
D382,146 S	8/1997	Sandy	6,536,442 B2	3/2003	St. Charles et al.
5,666,977 A	9/1997	Higgins et al.	6,557,708 B2	5/2003	Polacco
5,666,978 A	9/1997	Counts et al.	6,598,607 B2	7/2003	Adiga et al.
5,708,258 A	1/1998	Counts et al.	D477,920 S	8/2003	McCarty et al.
5,730,118 A	3/1998	Hermannson	6,443,146 B1	9/2002	Voges
5,730,158 A	3/1998	Collins et al.	6,446,793 B1	9/2002	Layshock
5,746,587 A	5/1998	Racine et al.	D485,639 S	1/2004	Stronski
D397,504 S	8/1998	Zelenik	6,612,404 B2	9/2003	Sweet et al.
D398,150 S	9/1998	vonarburg	6,615,840 B1	9/2003	Fournier et al.
5,810,164 A	9/1998	Rennencamp	6,622,867 B2	9/2003	Menceles
5,819,756 A	10/1998	Mielordt	6,637,430 B1	10/2003	Voges et al.
5,845,649 A	12/1998	Saito et al.	6,655,379 B2	12/2003	Clark et al.
D405,007 S	2/1999	Naas, Sr.	D485,639 S	1/2004	Stronski
5,865,185 A	2/1999	Collins et al.	6,672,762 B1	1/2004	Faircloth et al.
5,865,186 A	2/1999	Volsey, II	6,688,313 B2	2/2004	Wrenn et al.
5,881,884 A	3/1999	Podosek	6,707,274 B1	3/2004	Karr
5,894,841 A	4/1999	Voges	6,708,846 B1	3/2004	Fuchs et al.
D411,332 S	6/1999	Zelenik	6,726,006 B1	4/2004	Funderburk et al.
D412,279 S	7/1999	Brice	6,743,030 B2	6/2004	Lin et al.
5,931,828 A	8/1999	Durkee	6,752,649 B2	6/2004	Arkin et al.
5,934,289 A	8/1999	Watkins et al.	D494,315 S	8/2004	Cartier
5,938,018 A	8/1999	Keaveney et al.	6,769,436 B2	8/2004	Horian
5,944,025 A	8/1999	Cook et al.	6,772,756 B2	8/2004	Shayan
5,954,979 A	9/1999	Counts et al.	D495,599 S	9/2004	Biesecker
D414,893 S	10/1999	Moore	6,799,576 B2	10/2004	Farr
5,967,310 A	10/1999	Hill	6,803,545 B2	10/2004	Blake et al.
5,975,415 A	11/1999	Zehnal	6,803,744 B1	10/2004	Sabo
5,979,460 A	11/1999	Matsumura	6,805,545 B2	10/2004	Slaboden
5,994,025 A	11/1999	Iwasa et al.	6,810,883 B2	11/2004	Felter et al.
5,996,589 A	12/1999	St. Charles	D500,301 S	12/2004	Deguchi
6,024,097 A	2/2000	Von Wieligh	D500,302 S	12/2004	Deguchi
6,026,820 A	2/2000	Baggett, Jr. et al.	6,827,573 B2	12/2004	St. Charles et al.
6,040,560 A	3/2000	Fleischhauer et al.	6,854,470 B1	2/2005	Pu
D422,884 S	4/2000	Lafond	6,874,507 B2	4/2005	Farr
6,053,176 A	4/2000	Adams et al.	D505,922 S	6/2005	Mayo et al.
D424,236 S	5/2000	Reed	D506,447 S	6/2005	Mayo et al.
6,089,857 A	7/2000	Matsuura et al.	D506,731 S	6/2005	Mayo et al.
6,095,153 A	8/2000	Kessler et al.	6,909,840 B2	6/2005	Harwig et al.
			D507,244 S	7/2005	Mayo et al.
			6,923,890 B2	8/2005	Ricatto et al.
			6,954,979 B2	10/2005	Logan
			6,994,096 B2	2/2006	Rostami et al.
			7,000,775 B2	2/2006	Gelardi et al.
			7,015,796 B2	3/2006	Snyder
			7,025,066 B2	4/2006	Lawson et al.
			D523,171 S	6/2006	Mitten et al.
			D525,948 S	8/2006	Blair et al.

**US 10,076,139 B2**

Page 4

(56)

**References Cited****U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

7,082,825 B2	8/2006	Aoshima et al.	7,813,832 B2	10/2010	Sundar
D528,992 S	9/2006	Hobart et al.	7,815,332 B1	10/2010	Smith
D529,044 S	9/2006	Andre et al.	D627,962 S	11/2010	Mudrick
7,109,876 B2	9/2006	Smith et al.	7,832,397 B2	11/2010	Lipowicz
D530,340 S	10/2006	Andre et al.	7,832,410 B2	11/2010	Hon
D531,190 S	10/2006	Lee et al.	7,845,359 B2	12/2010	Montaser
7,117,707 B2	10/2006	Adams et al.	D631,055 S	1/2011	Gilbert et al.
D532,927 S	11/2006	Sann	D631,458 S	1/2011	Liao et al.
D534,921 S	1/2007	Andre et al.	7,886,507 B2	2/2011	McGuinness, Jr.
D535,261 S	1/2007	Daniels	D634,735 S	3/2011	Maier
D535,308 S	1/2007	Andre et al.	7,905,236 B2	3/2011	Bryman et al.
7,173,222 B2	2/2007	Cox et al.	7,913,686 B2	3/2011	Hughes et al.
7,185,659 B2	3/2007	Sharpe	D639,303 S	6/2011	Ni et al.
D539,813 S	4/2007	Chen	D639,782 S	6/2011	Kim
D540,687 S	4/2007	Egawa	D641,718 S	7/2011	Sakai
D540,749 S	4/2007	Kaule	D642,330 S	7/2011	Turner
7,214,075 B2	5/2007	He et al.	D644,375 S	8/2011	Zhou
D544,643 S	6/2007	Lin	7,987,846 B2	8/2011	Hale et al.
D545,303 S	6/2007	Chang	7,988,034 B2	8/2011	Pezzoli
7,234,593 B2	6/2007	Fath et al.	8,003,080 B2	8/2011	Rabinowitz et al.
D545,904 S	7/2007	Chen et al.	D645,817 S	9/2011	Sasada et al.
D546,782 S	7/2007	Poulet et al.	D647,247 S	10/2011	Jones
D547,002 S	7/2007	Lin	8,042,550 B2	10/2011	Urtsev et al.
D551,548 S	9/2007	Didier	D649,708 S	11/2011	Oneil
D551,970 S	10/2007	Didier	D649,932 S	12/2011	Symons
7,275,941 B1	10/2007	Bushby	8,079,371 B2	12/2011	Robinson et al.
D556,154 S	11/2007	Poulet et al.	8,080,975 B2	12/2011	Bessa et al.
7,290,549 B2	11/2007	Banerjee et al.	8,091,558 B2	1/2012	Martzel
D557,209 S	12/2007	Ahlgren et al.	D653,803 S	2/2012	Timmermans
D558,060 S	12/2007	Sir	D656,496 S	3/2012	Andre et al.
D562,151 S	2/2008	Larocca et al.	8,141,701 B2	3/2012	Hodges
D565,496 S	4/2008	Disla	8,156,944 B2	4/2012	Han
D568,298 S	5/2008	Lundgren et al.	8,157,918 B2	4/2012	Becker et al.
D569,727 S	5/2008	Moretti	D661,889 S	6/2012	Wu
7,374,048 B2	5/2008	Mazurek	D661,991 S	6/2012	Brummelhuis et al.
D571,202 S	6/2008	Vogt	8,205,622 B2	6/2012	Pan
D571,556 S	6/2008	Raile	D664,146 S	7/2012	Hoehn et al.
D573,474 S	7/2008	Beam et al.	D664,636 S	7/2012	Robinson et al.
7,415,982 B1	8/2008	Sheridan	8,251,060 B2	8/2012	White et al.
D576,619 S	9/2008	Udagawa et al.	8,282,995 B2	10/2012	Calzia et al.
D577,019 S	9/2008	Udagawa et al.	D670,272 S	11/2012	Suzuki
D577,150 S	9/2008	Bryman et al.	D670,659 S	11/2012	Ishikawa et al.
D577,591 S	9/2008	Bouroullec et al.	8,308,624 B2	11/2012	Travers et al.
7,428,905 B2	9/2008	Mua	8,314,235 B2	11/2012	Dixit et al.
7,434,584 B2	10/2008	Steinberg	D672,715 S	12/2012	Brunner et al.
D580,756 S	11/2008	Seebold	8,322,350 B2	12/2012	Lipowicz
D585,077 S	1/2009	Sheba et al.	D674,182 S	1/2013	Copeland et al.
7,488,171 B2	2/2009	St. Charles et al.	D674,748 S	1/2013	Ferber et al.
D589,941 S	4/2009	Maier et al.	8,344,693 B2	1/2013	Budziszek et al.
D590,988 S	4/2009	Hon	D676,741 S	2/2013	van Landsveld et al.
D590,989 S	4/2009	Hon	8,371,310 B2	2/2013	Brenneise
D590,990 S	4/2009	Hon	8,375,957 B2	2/2013	Hon
D590,991 S	4/2009	Hon	8,381,739 B2	2/2013	Gonda
D591,758 S	5/2009	Lee	8,387,612 B2	3/2013	Damani et al.
7,530,352 B2	5/2009	Childers et al.	8,393,331 B2	3/2013	Hon
7,546,703 B2	6/2009	Johnske et al.	8,402,978 B2	3/2013	Karles et al.
D599,670 S	9/2009	Qin	8,424,539 B2	4/2013	Braunshteyn et al.
7,581,540 B2	9/2009	Hale et al.	D681,445 S	5/2013	van Landsveld et al.
7,621,403 B2	11/2009	Althoff et al.	D682,090 S	5/2013	Scatterday
D605,509 S	12/2009	Leonardis	D682,698 S	5/2013	Young
D606,505 S	12/2009	Seflic et al.	D682,841 S	5/2013	Suetake et al.
7,633,270 B2	12/2009	Wong et al.	8,443,534 B2	5/2013	Goodfellow et al.
7,644,823 B2	1/2010	Gelardi et al.	D684,683 S	6/2013	Curti et al.
D610,588 S	2/2010	Chen	8,464,867 B2	6/2013	Holloway et al.
D611,409 S	3/2010	Green et al.	D686,336 S	7/2013	Horian
D616,753 S	6/2010	Beam et al.	D686,987 S	7/2013	Vanstone et al.
7,726,320 B2	6/2010	Robinson et al.	D687,042 S	7/2013	Yoneta et al.
7,753,055 B2	7/2010	Bryman	8,479,747 B2	7/2013	O'Connell
D621,357 S	8/2010	Dong	8,490,629 B1	7/2013	Shenassa et al.
7,767,698 B2	8/2010	Warchol et al.	8,495,998 B2	7/2013	Schennum
D624,238 S	9/2010	Turner	8,499,766 B1	8/2013	Newton
7,793,860 B2	9/2010	Bankers et al.	8,511,318 B2	8/2013	Hon
7,793,861 B2	9/2010	Bankers et al.	D690,461 S	9/2013	Chen
7,801,573 B2	9/2010	Yazdi et al.	8,539,959 B1	9/2013	Scatterday
D624,880 S	10/2010	Felegy, Jr. et al.	8,541,401 B2	9/2013	Mishra et al.
			D691,324 S	10/2013	Saliman
			D692,615 S	10/2013	Verleur
			8,550,069 B2	10/2013	Alelov
			8,552,691 B2	10/2013	Wu

**US 10,076,139 B2**

Page 5

(56)

**References Cited****U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

D693,054 S	11/2013	Verleur	D722,023 S	2/2015	Brunner et al.
8,578,942 B2	11/2013	Schennum	8,948,578 B2	2/2015	Buchberger
8,578,943 B2	11/2013	Luan et al.	8,950,395 B2	2/2015	Schennum
D695,450 S	12/2013	Benassayag et al.	8,955,522 B1	2/2015	Bowen et al.
D696,051 S	12/2013	Scatterday	8,960,199 B2	2/2015	Zhuang et al.
8,596,460 B2	12/2013	Scatterday	8,963,725 B2	2/2015	Xiang
8,646,462 B2	2/2014	Yamada et al.	D723,735 S	3/2015	Liu
D700,572 S	3/2014	Esses	D723,736 S	3/2015	Liu
8,671,952 B2	3/2014	Winterson et al.	D724,037 S	3/2015	Yoshioka
8,678,012 B2	3/2014	Li et al.	D725,310 S	3/2015	Eksouzian
8,689,789 B2	4/2014	Andrus et al.	D725,823 S	3/2015	Scatterday et al.
8,689,805 B2	4/2014	Hon	8,967,382 B2	3/2015	Liu
8,695,794 B2	4/2014	Scatterday	8,973,587 B2	3/2015	Liu
8,707,965 B2	4/2014	Newton	8,975,764 B1	3/2015	Abehasera
D704,629 S	5/2014	Liu	8,978,663 B2	3/2015	Newton
D704,634 S	5/2014	Eidelman et al.	8,991,402 B2	3/2015	Bowen et al.
D705,918 S	5/2014	Robinson et al.	D728,727 S	4/2015	Holz et al.
8,714,150 B2	5/2014	Alelov	9,010,335 B1	4/2015	Scatterday
8,714,161 B2	5/2014	Liu	9,016,274 B1	4/2015	White
8,733,345 B2	5/2014	Siller	9,018,899 B2	4/2015	Xiang
8,733,346 B2	5/2014	Rinker	D728,855 S	5/2015	Liu
D707,389 S	6/2014	Liu	D729,030 S	5/2015	Novick et al.
D707,627 S	6/2014	Brunner et al.	D729,277 S	5/2015	Uchida
8,739,788 B2	6/2014	Yomtov	D729,366 S	5/2015	Kauss et al.
8,741,348 B2	6/2014	Hansson et al.	D729,439 S	5/2015	Scatterday
8,752,545 B2	6/2014	Buchberger	D729,444 S	5/2015	Leidel
8,752,557 B2	6/2014	Lipowicz	D729,445 S	5/2015	Leidel
8,757,169 B2	6/2014	Gysland	D730,571 S	5/2015	Chen
D708,727 S	7/2014	Postma	D730,572 S	5/2015	Leidel
8,770,187 B2	7/2014	Murphy	9,022,026 B2	5/2015	Fang
8,781,307 B2	7/2014	Buzzetti	9,022,039 B2	5/2015	Hearn
8,790,556 B2	7/2014	Bundren et al.	9,025,291 B2	5/2015	Xiang
8,794,231 B2	8/2014	Thorens et al.	9,028,808 B2	5/2015	Huland
8,794,244 B2	8/2014	Hammel et al.	9,032,968 B2	5/2015	Glasberg et al.
8,794,245 B1	8/2014	Scatterday	9,038,626 B2	5/2015	Yamada et al.
8,794,434 B2	8/2014	Scatterday et al.	9,038,642 B2	5/2015	Liu
8,807,140 B1	8/2014	Scatterday	D731,114 S	6/2015	Leidel
8,809,261 B2	8/2014	Elsohly et al.	D733,142 S	6/2015	Solomon et al.
8,813,747 B2	8/2014	Gibson et al.	D733,356 S	6/2015	Leidel
8,813,759 B1	8/2014	Horian	9,046,278 B2	6/2015	Koller
8,820,330 B2	9/2014	Bellinger et al.	9,050,431 B2	6/2015	Turner et al.
8,829,395 B2	9/2014	Bao	9,055,617 B2	6/2015	Thorens et al.
8,851,068 B2	10/2014	Cohen et al.	9,055,770 B2	6/2015	Liu
8,851,081 B2	10/2014	Fernando et al.	9,060,388 B2	6/2015	Liu
8,851,083 B2	10/2014	Oglesby et al.	9,060,548 B2	6/2015	Zheng et al.
8,857,446 B2	10/2014	Wu	9,066,543 B2	6/2015	Cameron
8,863,752 B2	10/2014	Hon	9,072,321 B2	7/2015	Liu
8,869,792 B1	10/2014	Lee	9,072,322 B2	7/2015	Liu
8,881,737 B2	11/2014	Collett et al.	9,078,472 B2	7/2015	Liu
8,881,738 B2	11/2014	Bryman	9,078,474 B2	7/2015	Oishi
8,893,726 B2	11/2014	Hon	D736,706 S	8/2015	Huang et al.
8,897,628 B2	11/2014	Conley et al.	D736,995 S	8/2015	Recio
D718,621 S	12/2014	Mitchell et al.	D737,508 S	8/2015	Liu
D718,723 S	12/2014	Clymer et al.	9,095,174 B2	8/2015	Capuano
D718,933 S	12/2014	Brown, Jr.	9,095,175 B2	8/2015	Terry et al.
D719,701 S	12/2014	Scatterday	9,099,873 B2	8/2015	Xiang
D720,095 S	12/2014	Alima	9,101,729 B2	8/2015	Liu
D720,496 S	12/2014	Alima	9,113,659 B2	8/2015	Liu
D720,497 S	12/2014	Alima	D737,566 S	9/2015	Gaddis
8,899,238 B2	12/2014	Robinson et al.	D738,038 S	9/2015	Smith
8,899,240 B2	12/2014	Mass	D739,973 S	9/2015	Chao
8,905,040 B2	12/2014	Scatterday et al.	9,131,733 B2	9/2015	Liu
8,910,630 B2	12/2014	Todd	D741,001 S	10/2015	Alarcon et al.
8,910,639 B2	12/2014	Chang et al.	D741,002 S	10/2015	Liu
8,910,640 B2	12/2014	Sears et al.	D741,541 S	10/2015	Liu
8,910,641 B2	12/2014	Hon	D742,063 S	10/2015	Recio
8,910,783 B2	12/2014	Liu	D742,064 S	10/2015	Leidel
8,915,254 B2	12/2014	Monsees et al.	9,155,336 B2	10/2015	Liu
8,919,561 B2	12/2014	Boisseau	9,166,424 B2	10/2015	Oakley, Jr.
D721,202 S	1/2015	Liu	9,167,849 B2	10/2015	Adamic
D721,577 S	1/2015	Scatterday	9,167,850 B2	10/2015	Liu
8,925,555 B2	1/2015	Monsees et al.	9,167,852 B2	10/2015	Xiu
8,928,277 B2	1/2015	Xiang et al.	9,167,853 B2	10/2015	Xiang
8,931,492 B2	1/2015	Scatterday	D742,492 S	11/2015	Robinson et al.
D721,972 S	2/2015	Brewer et al.	D742,624 S	11/2015	Meyers

**US 10,076,139 B2**

Page 6

(56)

**References Cited**

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

D743,099 S	11/2015	Oglesby	9,302,825 B2	4/2016	Liu
D744,159 S	11/2015	Lukas	9,308,336 B2	4/2016	Newton
9,185,937 B2	11/2015	Liu	9,312,687 B2	4/2016	Xiang
9,197,726 B2	11/2015	Stanimirovic et al.	9,315,890 B1	4/2016	Frick et al.
D744,342 S	12/2015	Blasko et al.	9,320,300 B2	4/2016	Hon
D744,419 S	12/2015	Bowen et al.	D755,057 S	5/2016	Mutter
D744,696 S	12/2015	Malhi	D755,506 S	5/2016	Neely, III et al.
D745,004 S	12/2015	Kim	D755,733 S	5/2016	Ikegaya et al.
D745,388 S	12/2015	Taylor	D755,735 S	5/2016	Kashimoto
D746,291 S	12/2015	Solomon et al.	D756,030 S	5/2016	Chen
9,198,463 B2	12/2015	Liu	D756,031 S	5/2016	Wu
9,198,464 B2	12/2015	Liu	D756,559 S	5/2016	Li
9,198,466 B2	12/2015	Liu	D757,352 S	5/2016	Bagai
9,204,670 B2	12/2015	Liu	D757,353 S	5/2016	Nunnally et al.
9,215,895 B2	12/2015	Bowen et al.	D757,690 S	5/2016	Lee et al.
9,220,302 B2	12/2015	DePiano et al.	D757,994 S	5/2016	Moradian
9,220,303 B2	12/2015	Li et al.	D757,995 S	5/2016	Liu
D747,035 S	1/2016	Moradian	9,326,547 B2	5/2016	Tucker et al.
D747,265 S	1/2016	Marini	9,326,549 B2	5/2016	Hon
D747,546 S	1/2016	Liu	9,332,787 B2	5/2016	Liu
D747,603 S	1/2016	Gaddis	9,345,269 B2	5/2016	Liu
D747,722 S	1/2016	Webb	9,350,102 B2	5/2016	Wu
D747,852 S	1/2016	Meyers	9,350,178 B2	5/2016	Xiang
D748,329 S	1/2016	Bagai et al.	9,350,181 B2	5/2016	Xiang
9,226,525 B2	1/2016	Liu	9,351,522 B2	5/2016	Safari
9,226,526 B2	1/2016	Liu	D758,647 S	6/2016	Liu
9,233,217 B2	1/2016	Jones	D758,649 S	6/2016	Liu
9,240,695 B2	1/2016	Xiang	D758,650 S	6/2016	Wu
9,240,697 B2	1/2016	Xiang	D759,031 S	6/2016	Ozolins et al.
D748,852 S	2/2016	Wu	D759,297 S	6/2016	Liu
D748,853 S	2/2016	Seibel et al.	D759,303 S	6/2016	Afridi
D749,260 S	2/2016	Wu	D760,431 S	6/2016	Liu
D749,261 S	2/2016	Chen	9,357,802 B2	6/2016	Liu
D749,505 S	2/2016	Verleur et al.	9,360,379 B2	6/2016	Liu
D749,510 S	2/2016	Liu	9,364,025 B2	6/2016	Liu
D749,781 S	2/2016	Lane	9,364,026 B2	6/2016	Liu
D750,320 S	2/2016	Verleur et al.	9,364,027 B2	6/2016	Hon
D750,321 S	2/2016	Chen	9,364,800 B2	6/2016	Dubief
9,254,002 B2	2/2016	Chong et al.	9,379,364 B2	6/2016	Alima
9,254,005 B2	2/2016	Liu	D760,952 S	7/2016	Mayor
9,255,277 B2	2/2016	Bakker et al.	D762,003 S	7/2016	Lomeli
D750,835 S	3/2016	Wei	D762,326 S	7/2016	Liu
D751,250 S	3/2016	Vuong	9,380,810 B2	7/2016	Rose et al.
D751,527 S	3/2016	Hinokio et al.	9,380,812 B2	7/2016	Chung
D751,755 S	3/2016	Van Riper	9,383,053 B2	7/2016	Liu
D751,757 S	3/2016	Stern	9,385,554 B2	7/2016	Xiang
D752,277 S	3/2016	Liu	9,386,803 B2	7/2016	Burke et al.
D752,278 S	3/2016	Verleur et al.	D763,203 S	8/2016	Ikegaya et al.
D752,279 S	3/2016	Liu	D763,204 S	8/2016	Ikegaya et al.
D752,280 S	3/2016	Verleur et al.	D763,502 S	8/2016	Verleur et al.
D752,282 S	3/2016	Doster	D764,098 S	8/2016	Liu
D752,283 S	3/2016	Doster	D764,703 S	8/2016	Liu
D752,284 S	3/2016	Doster	D765,307 S	8/2016	Liu
D752,285 S	3/2016	Doster	D765,308 S	8/2016	Liu
D752,286 S	3/2016	Doster	D765,309 S	8/2016	Liu
D752,808 S	3/2016	Hearn	9,408,416 B2	8/2016	Monsees et al.
9,271,525 B2	3/2016	Liu	9,413,180 B2	8/2016	Liu
9,271,526 B2	3/2016	Liu	9,414,627 B2	8/2016	Liu
9,271,529 B2	3/2016	Alima	9,414,628 B2	8/2016	Liu
9,272,103 B2	3/2016	Storz	9,415,929 B2	8/2016	Liu
9,277,768 B2	3/2016	Xiú	9,417,107 B2	8/2016	Xiang
9,277,769 B2	3/2016	Liu	9,420,831 B2	8/2016	Liu
9,281,705 B2	3/2016	Xiang	9,427,022 B2	8/2016	Levin et al.
9,282,772 B2	3/2016	Tucker et al.	9,427,023 B2	8/2016	Liu
9,282,773 B2	3/2016	Greim et al.	9,427,024 B2	8/2016	Liu
9,289,014 B2	3/2016	Tucker et al.	9,427,025 B2	8/2016	Liu
9,295,286 B2	3/2016	Shin	9,427,026 B2	8/2016	Wu
D753,090 S	4/2016	Langhammer et al.	D765,907 S	9/2016	Liu
D753,338 S	4/2016	Chen	D766,503 S	9/2016	Liu
D753,873 S	4/2016	Schuessler	D766,873 S	9/2016	Washio
D753,874 S	4/2016	Moreno Medina et al.	D767,200 S	9/2016	Liu
D754,919 S	4/2016	Alarcon et al.	D767,201 S	9/2016	Starr
9,301,545 B2	4/2016	Li et al.	D767,820 S	9/2016	Jordan et al.
9,301,549 B2	4/2016	Liu	D767,822 S	9/2016	Jordan et al.
9,302,800 B2	4/2016	Holmes et al.	9,433,242 B1	9/2016	Buffone

**US 10,076,139 B2**

Page 7

(56)	References Cited				
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
9,438,049 B2	9/2016	Xiang	D777,976 S	1/2017	Mahlmeister
9,438,051 B2	9/2016	Firman, II et al.	9,532,598 B2	1/2017	Liu
9,439,455 B2	9/2016	Alarcon et al.	9,532,599 B2	1/2017	Liu
9,439,456 B2	9/2016	Liu	9,532,601 B2	1/2017	Liu
9,440,035 B2	9/2016	Chung	9,532,602 B2	1/2017	Liu
9,451,790 B2	9/2016	Liu	9,532,604 B2	1/2017	Conley et al.
9,451,793 B2	9/2016	Zhou	9,532,605 B2	1/2017	Yamada et al.
9,455,579 B2	9/2016	Xiang	9,538,781 B2	1/2017	Zheng
D768,331 S	10/2016	Chen	9,538,783 B2	1/2017	Xiang
D768,920 S	10/2016	Jones et al.	9,538,787 B2	1/2017	Liu
D768,980 S	10/2016	Alexander	9,538,789 B2	1/2017	Liu
D769,518 S	10/2016	Liu	9,545,489 B2	1/2017	Turner et al.
D769,519 S	10/2016	Chen	9,549,572 B2	1/2017	Dincer et al.
D769,520 S	10/2016	Hua	9,549,573 B2	1/2017	Monsees et al.
D769,830 S	10/2016	Clymer et al.	9,554,596 B2	1/2017	Liu
D770,088 S	10/2016	Abadi et al.	9,554,597 B2	1/2017	Liu
9,456,632 B2	10/2016	Hon	9,555,203 B2	1/2017	Terry et al.
9,456,633 B2	10/2016	Liu	D778,493 S	2/2017	Scott
9,456,634 B2	10/2016	Wang et al.	D778,831 S	2/2017	Chen
9,459,021 B2	10/2016	Greim et al.	D779,677 S	2/2017	Chen
9,462,832 B2	10/2016	Lord	D779,719 S	2/2017	Qiu
9,465,081 B2	10/2016	Xiang	D780,179 S	2/2017	Bae et al.
9,474,305 B2	10/2016	Liu	D780,372 S	2/2017	Liu
D770,395 S	11/2016	Clymer et al.	9,560,882 B2	2/2017	Xiang
D770,676 S	11/2016	Bennett et al.	9,565,873 B2	2/2017	Zheng
D770,678 S	11/2016	Shin	9,565,876 B2	2/2017	Tsai
D770,679 S	11/2016	Weigensberg	9,572,372 B2	2/2017	Liu
D771,219 S	11/2016	Gilbarde	9,572,373 B2	2/2017	Chen
D771,307 S	11/2016	Wu	9,572,374 B2	2/2017	Gabbay
D771,308 S	11/2016	Saydar et al.	9,573,751 B2	2/2017	Liu
D772,477 S	11/2016	Shin	9,578,002 B2	2/2017	Wu
D772,478 S	11/2016	Liu	9,578,898 B2	2/2017	Liu
D772,479 S	11/2016	Stowers et al.	D780,990 S	3/2017	Liu
D772,480 S	11/2016	Hua	D780,991 S	3/2017	Liu
D772,879 S	11/2016	Eliyahu	D782,108 S	3/2017	Jordan et al.
D773,114 S	11/2016	Leidel et al.	D782,728 S	3/2017	Pinder
D773,115 S	11/2016	Liu	D782,729 S	3/2017	Wright et al.
D773,116 S	11/2016	Liu et al.	9,591,876 B2	3/2017	Alima
9,480,285 B2	11/2016	Liu	9,596,881 B2	3/2017	Chiolini et al.
9,480,286 B2	11/2016	Liu	9,596,884 B2	3/2017	Liu
9,497,993 B2	11/2016	Vallar	9,596,885 B2	3/2017	Liu
9,497,994 B2	11/2016	Liu	9,596,886 B2	3/2017	Liu
9,497,995 B2	11/2016	Liu	9,596,887 B2	3/2017	Newton
9,497,997 B2	11/2016	Wu	9,602,646 B2	3/2017	Stanimirovic et al.
9,497,998 B2	11/2016	Chen	9,603,198 B2	3/2017	Liu
9,497,999 B2	11/2016	Lord	9,603,386 B2	3/2017	Xiang
9,498,001 B2	11/2016	Wu	9,603,387 B2	3/2017	Liu
9,498,002 B1	11/2016	Soreide	9,603,389 B2	3/2017	Chen
9,498,588 B2	11/2016	Benassayag et al.	9,603,390 B2	3/2017	Li et al.
9,502,917 B2	11/2016	Xiang	D784,609 S	4/2017	Liu
9,504,278 B2	11/2016	Liu	D785,234 S	4/2017	Liu
9,504,279 B2	11/2016	Chen	D785,237 S	4/2017	Wu
D773,391 S	12/2016	Haarburger et al.	9,609,893 B2	4/2017	Novak, III et al.
D773,727 S	12/2016	Eksouzian	9,615,605 B2	4/2017	Liu
D773,729 S	12/2016	Jordan et al.	9,615,606 B2	4/2017	Liu
D774,247 S	12/2016	Chen	9,615,607 B2	4/2017	Liu
D774,248 S	12/2016	Jordan et al.	9,620,958 B2	4/2017	Liu
D774,514 S	12/2016	Turksu et al.	9,622,511 B2	4/2017	Zhu
D774,693 S	12/2016	Liu	9,623,592 B2	4/2017	Liu
D774,892 S	12/2016	Liu	9,627,661 B2	4/2017	Liu
D775,412 S	12/2016	Di Bari	9,629,391 B2	4/2017	Dube et al.
D775,413 S	12/2016	Liu	9,629,394 B2	4/2017	Aronie et al.
9,510,624 B2	12/2016	Li et al.	D785,859 S	5/2017	Pang
9,516,898 B2	12/2016	Liu	D785,862 S	5/2017	Wu
9,521,867 B2	12/2016	Xiang	D786,789 S	5/2017	Jordan et al.
9,526,272 B2	12/2016	Liu	D787,114 S	5/2017	Scott
9,526,273 B2	12/2016	Liu	D788,362 S	5/2017	Qiu
9,531,183 B2	12/2016	Xiang	9,635,886 B2	5/2017	Tu
D776,051 S	1/2017	Wang	9,641,208 B2	5/2017	Sela et al.
D776,162 S	1/2017	Beck et al.	9,642,396 B2	5/2017	Liu
D776,270 S	1/2017	Wilcox et al.	9,642,397 B2	5/2017	Dai et al.
D776,338 S	1/2017	Lomeli	9,645,134 B1	5/2017	Farmen et al.
D776,340 S	1/2017	Seibel et al.	9,648,905 B2	5/2017	Levitz et al.
D776,659 S	1/2017	Hou	9,648,908 B1	5/2017	Rinehart et al.
D777,372 S	1/2017	Liu	9,648,909 B2	5/2017	Zhou et al.
			9,655,383 B2	5/2017	Holzherr et al.
			9,655,890 B2	5/2017	Hearn et al.
			9,661,878 B2	5/2017	Liu
			9,663,266 B2	5/2017	Schwester

**US 10,076,139 B2**

Page 8

(56)	References Cited					
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS						
D788,697 S	6/2017 Verleur et al.	2002/0078951 A1	6/2002	Nichols et al.		
D790,122 S	6/2017 Hawes et al.	2002/0088469 A1	7/2002	Rennecamp		
D790,126 S	6/2017 Bennett et al.	2002/0142291 A1	10/2002	Bauer et al.		
D790,129 S	6/2017 Bennett et al.	2002/0175164 A1	11/2002	Dees et al.		
D790,766 S	6/2017 Li	2003/0004426 A1	1/2003	Melker et al.		
9,668,517 B2	6/2017 Liu	2003/0005926 A1	1/2003	Jones et al.		
9,668,518 B2	6/2017 Esses	2003/0089377 A1	5/2003	Hajaligol et al.		
9,668,519 B2	6/2017 Mishra et al.	2003/0149372 A1	8/2003	Smith et al.		
9,668,520 B2	6/2017 Boldrini	2003/0150451 A1	8/2003	Shayan		
9,668,521 B2	6/2017 Kuczaj	2003/0154991 A1	8/2003	Fournier et al.		
9,668,522 B2	6/2017 Memari et al.	2004/0031495 A1	2/2004	Steinberg		
9,668,523 B2	6/2017 Tucker et al.	2004/0050382 A1	3/2004	Goodchild		
9,675,108 B2	6/2017 Liu	2004/0099266 A1	5/2004	Cross et al.		
9,675,113 B2	6/2017 Liu	2004/0129280 A1	7/2004	Woodson et al.		
9,675,114 B2	6/2017 Timmermans	2004/0149296 A1	8/2004	Rostami et al.		
9,675,115 B2	6/2017 Liu	2004/0149624 A1	8/2004	Wischusen et al.		
9,675,116 B2	6/2017 Liu	2004/0173224 A1	9/2004	Burgard et al.		
9,675,117 B2	6/2017 Li et al.	2004/0173229 A1	9/2004	Crooks et al.		
9,675,118 B2	6/2017 Chen	2004/0182403 A1	9/2004	Andersson et al.		
9,681,687 B2	6/2017 Liu	2004/0191322 A1	9/2004	Hansson		
9,681,688 B1	6/2017 Rinehart et al.	2004/0221857 A1	11/2004	Dominguez		
9,682,203 B2	6/2017 Dahne et al.	2004/0226569 A1	11/2004	Yang et al.		
9,682,204 B2	6/2017 Matsumoto et al.	2004/0237974 A1	12/2004	Min		
9,682,800 B2	6/2017 Xiang	2005/0016549 A1	1/2005	Banerjee et al.		
9,687,025 B2	6/2017 Cyphert et al.	2005/0029137 A1	2/2005	Katase		
9,687,027 B2	6/2017 Poston et al.	2005/0034723 A1	2/2005	Wang		
9,687,028 B2	6/2017 Park	2005/0061759 A1	3/2005	Bennett et al.		
9,687,029 B2	6/2017 Liu	2005/0069831 A1	3/2005	Doucette		
D792,021 S	7/2017 Beer et al.	2005/0081601 A1	4/2005	St. Charles et al.		
D792,022 S	7/2017 Li	2005/0090798 A1	4/2005	Lawson		
D792,644 S	7/2017 Jordan et al.	2005/0118545 A1	6/2005	Clark et al.		
D793,004 S	7/2017 Liu	2005/0145533 A1	7/2005	Wong		
9,693,584 B2	7/2017 Hearn et al.	2005/0145533 A1	7/2005	Seligson		
9,693,586 B2	7/2017 Liu	2005/0172976 A1	8/2005	Newman et al.		
9,693,587 B2	7/2017 Plojoux et al.	2005/0229918 A1	10/2005	Shim		
9,693,588 B2	7/2017 Zhu	2005/0236006 A1	10/2005	Cowan		
9,695,033 B1	7/2017 Alshouse et al.	2005/0244521 A1	11/2005	Strickland et al.		
9,700,074 B2	7/2017 Liu	2005/0268911 A1	12/2005	Cross et al.		
9,700,075 B2	7/2017 Liu	2006/0016453 A1	1/2006	Kim		
9,700,076 B2	7/2017 Xiang	2006/0018840 A1	1/2006	Lechuga-Ballesteros et al.		
9,713,345 B2	7/2017 Farine et al.	2006/0054676 A1	3/2006	Wischusen		
9,713,346 B2	7/2017 Hon	2006/0102175 A1	5/2006	Nelson		
9,714,878 B2	7/2017 Powers et al.	2006/0150991 A1	7/2006	Lee		
D793,620 S	8/2017 Bennett et al.	2006/0185687 A1	8/2006	Hearn et al.		
9,717,274 B2	8/2017 Daehne et al.	2006/0191546 A1	8/2006	Takano et al.		
9,717,275 B2	8/2017 Liu	2006/0191548 A1	8/2006	Strickland et al.		
9,717,276 B2	8/2017 Brammer et al.	2006/0196518 A1	9/2006	Hon		
9,717,277 B2	8/2017 Mironov	2006/0254948 A1	11/2006	Herbert et al.		
9,717,278 B2	8/2017 Hon	2007/0074734 A1	4/2007	Braunshteyn et al.		
9,717,279 B2	8/2017 Hon	2007/0089757 A1	4/2007	Bryman		
9,723,872 B2	8/2017 Liu	2007/0098148 A1	5/2007	Sherman		
9,723,873 B2	8/2017 Liu	2007/0102013 A1	5/2007	Adams et al.		
9,723,874 B2	8/2017 Liu	2007/0125765 A1	6/2007	Nelson		
9,723,875 B2	8/2017 Liu	2007/0144514 A1	6/2007	Yeates et al.		
9,723,876 B2	8/2017 Cadieux et al.	2007/0163610 A1	7/2007	Lindell et al.		
9,723,877 B2	8/2017 Wong et al.	2007/0191756 A1	8/2007	Tapper		
9,730,471 B2	8/2017 Li et al.	2007/0215164 A1	9/2007	Mehio		
9,763,478 B2	9/2017 Cameron et al.	2007/0215168 A1	9/2007	Banerjee et al.		
9,770,055 B2	9/2017 Cameron et al.	2007/0235046 A1	10/2007	Gedevanishvili		
D799,746 S	10/2017 Leidel et al.	2007/0267033 A1	11/2007	Mishra et al.		
9,775,380 B2	10/2017 Fernando et al.	2007/0277816 A1	12/2007	Morrison et al.		
9,802,011 B2	10/2017 Davidson et al.	2007/0280652 A1	12/2007	Williams		
9,806,549 B2	10/2017 Liberti et al.	2007/0283972 A1	12/2007	Monsees et al.		
D802,206 S	11/2017 Huang et al.	2007/0295347 A1	12/2007	Paine et al.		
9,809,567 B2	11/2017 Willis et al.	2008/0000763 A1	1/2008	Cove		
9,814,263 B2	11/2017 Cochand et al.	2008/0023003 A1	1/2008	Rosenthal		
9,814,272 B2	11/2017 Li et al.	2008/0029095 A1	2/2008	Esser		
9,820,508 B2	11/2017 Arnel et al.	2008/0092912 A1	4/2008	Robinson et al.		
D806,311 S	12/2017 Smith	2008/0138423 A1	6/2008	Gonda		
2001/0015209 A1	8/2001 Zielke	2008/0149118 A1	6/2008	Oglesby et al.		
2001/0032643 A1	10/2001 Hochrainer et al.	2008/0207276 A1	8/2008	Burrell		
2001/0032795 A1	10/2001 Weinstein et al.	2008/0216828 A1	9/2008	Wensley et al.		
2001/0052480 A1	12/2001 Kawaguchi et al.	2008/0241255 A1	10/2008	Rose et al.		
2002/0029779 A1	3/2002 Schmidt et al.	2008/0257367 A1	10/2008	Paterno et al.		
2002/0043554 A1	4/2002 White et al.	2008/0276947 A1	11/2008	Martzel		

**US 10,076,139 B2**

Page 9

(56)	References Cited						
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS							
2008/0286340 A1	11/2008	Andersson et al.	2011/0308521 A1	12/2011	Kofford		
2008/0302375 A1	12/2008	Andersson et al.	2011/0315152 A1	12/2011	Hearn et al.		
2009/0004249 A1	1/2009	Gonda	2011/0315701 A1	12/2011	Everson		
2009/0095287 A1	4/2009	Emarlou	2012/0006342 A1	1/2012	Rose et al.		
2009/0095311 A1	4/2009	Han	2012/0060853 A1	3/2012	Robinson et al.		
2009/0111287 A1	4/2009	Lindberg et al.	2012/0077849 A1	3/2012	Howson et al.		
2009/0126745 A1	5/2009	Hon	2012/0086391 A1	4/2012	Smith		
2009/0133691 A1	5/2009	Yamada et al.	2012/0111346 A1	5/2012	Rinker et al.		
2009/0133703 A1	5/2009	Strickland et al.	2012/0111347 A1	5/2012	Hon		
2009/0133704 A1	5/2009	Strickland et al.	2012/0118301 A1	5/2012	Montaser		
2009/0151717 A1	6/2009	Bowen et al.	2012/0118307 A1	5/2012	Tu		
2009/0188490 A1	7/2009	Han	2012/0125353 A1	5/2012	Wollin		
2009/0230117 A1	9/2009	Fernando et al.	2012/0138052 A1	6/2012	Hearn et al.		
2009/0255534 A1	10/2009	Paterno	2012/0174914 A1	7/2012	Pirshafiey et al.		
2009/0260641 A1	10/2009	Monsees	2012/0199146 A1	8/2012	Marangos		
2009/0260642 A1	10/2009	Monsees et al.	2012/0199663 A1	8/2012	Qiu		
2009/0267252 A1	10/2009	Ikeyama	2012/0204889 A1	8/2012	Xiu		
2009/0272379 A1	11/2009	Thorens et al.	2012/0211015 A1	8/2012	Li et al.		
2009/0283103 A1	11/2009	Nielsen et al.	2012/0227753 A1	9/2012	Newton		
2009/0288668 A1	11/2009	Inagaki	2012/0234315 A1	9/2012	Li et al.		
2009/0288669 A1	11/2009	Hutchens	2012/0234821 A1	9/2012	Shimizu		
2009/0293892 A1	12/2009	Williams et al.	2012/0247494 A1	10/2012	Oglesby et al.		
2009/0293895 A1	12/2009	Axelsson et al.	2012/0255567 A1	10/2012	Rose et al.		
2010/0000672 A1	1/2010	Fogle	2012/0260926 A1	10/2012	Tu et al.		
2010/0006092 A1	1/2010	Hale et al.	2012/0260927 A1	10/2012	Liu		
2010/0024834 A1	2/2010	Oglesby et al.	2012/0261286 A1	10/2012	Holloway et al.		
2010/0031968 A1*	2/2010	Sheikh .....	2012/0267383 A1	10/2012	Van Rooyen		
		A24F 47/008	2012/0279512 A1	11/2012	Hon		
		131/347	2012/0285475 A1	11/2012	Liu		
			2012/0291791 A1	11/2012	Pradeep		
			2012/0312313 A1	12/2012	Frija		
			2012/0318882 A1	12/2012	Abhehasera		
2010/0059073 A1	3/2010	Hoffmann et al.	2012/0325227 A1	12/2012	Robinson et al.		
2010/0156193 A1	6/2010	Rhodes et al.	2012/0325228 A1	12/2012	Williams		
2010/0163063 A1	7/2010	Fernando et al.	2013/0008457 A1	1/2013	Zheng et al.		
2010/0163065 A1	7/2010	Chang	2013/0014755 A1	1/2013	Kumar et al.		
2010/0186757 A1	7/2010	Crooks et al.	2013/0014772 A1	1/2013	Liu		
2010/0200006 A1	8/2010	Robinson et al.	2013/0019887 A1	1/2013	Liu		
2010/0200008 A1	8/2010	Taieb	2013/0025609 A1	1/2013	Liu		
2010/0236562 A1	9/2010	Hearn et al.	2013/0037041 A1	2/2013	Worm et al.		
2010/0242974 A1	9/2010	Pan	2013/0042865 A1	2/2013	Monsees et al.		
2010/0242976 A1	9/2010	Katayama et al.	2013/0047984 A1	2/2013	Dahne et al.		
2010/0275938 A1	11/2010	Roth et al.	2013/0056012 A1	3/2013	Hearn et al.		
2010/0276333 A1	11/2010	Couture	2013/0056013 A1	3/2013	Terry et al.		
2010/0307116 A1	12/2010	Fisher	2013/0068239 A1	3/2013	Youn		
2010/0307518 A1	12/2010	Wang	2013/0074857 A1	3/2013	Buchberger		
2010/0313901 A1	12/2010	Fernando et al.	2013/0081642 A1	4/2013	Safari		
2011/0005535 A1	1/2011	Xiu	2013/0087160 A1	4/2013	Gherghe		
2011/0011396 A1	1/2011	Fang	2013/0140200 A1	6/2013	Scatterday		
2011/0030706 A1	2/2011	Gibson et al.	2013/0146489 A1	6/2013	Scatterday		
2011/0036346 A1	2/2011	Cohen et al.	2013/0152922 A1	6/2013	Benassayag et al.		
2011/0036363 A1	2/2011	Urtsev et al.	2013/0152954 A1	6/2013	Youn		
2011/0041861 A1	2/2011	Sebastian et al.	2013/0167854 A1	7/2013	Shin		
2011/0049226 A1	3/2011	Moreau et al.	2013/0168880 A1	7/2013	Duke		
2011/0083684 A1	4/2011	Luan et al.	2013/0186416 A1	7/2013	Gao et al.		
2011/0094523 A1	4/2011	Thorens et al.	2013/0192618 A1	8/2013	Li et al.		
2011/0097060 A1	4/2011	Michael Buzzetti	2013/0192619 A1	8/2013	Tucker et al.		
2011/0108023 A1	5/2011	McKinney et al.	2013/0199528 A1	8/2013	Goodman et al.		
2011/0120482 A1	5/2011	Brenneise	2013/0213417 A1	8/2013	Chong et al.		
2011/0126831 A1	6/2011	Fernandez Pernia	2013/0213418 A1	8/2013	Tucker et al.		
2011/0155151 A1	6/2011	Newman et al.	2013/0213419 A1	8/2013	Tucker et al.		
2011/0155153 A1	6/2011	Thorens et al.	2013/0220315 A1	8/2013	Conley et al.		
2011/0162667 A1	7/2011	Burke et al.	2013/0228190 A1	9/2013	Weiss et al.		
2011/0168194 A1	7/2011	Hon	2013/0228191 A1*	9/2013	Newton .....	A24F 47/008	
2011/0180433 A1	7/2011	Rennecamp				131/329	
2011/0192397 A1	8/2011	Saskar et al.	2013/0233086 A1	9/2013	Besling et al.		
2011/0226236 A1	9/2011	Buchberger	2013/0247924 A1	9/2013	Scatterday et al.		
2011/0226266 A1	9/2011	Tao	2013/0248385 A1	9/2013	Scatterday et al.		
2011/0232654 A1	9/2011	Mass	2013/0255702 A1	10/2013	Griffith, Jr. et al.		
2011/0232655 A1	9/2011	Chan et al.	2013/0263869 A1	10/2013	Zhu		
2011/0236002 A1	9/2011	Oglesby et al.	2013/0276802 A1	10/2013	Scatterday		
2011/0240047 A1	10/2011	Adamic	2013/0284190 A1	10/2013	Scatterday et al.		
2011/0263947 A1	10/2011	Utley et al.	2013/0284191 A1	10/2013	Scatterday et al.		
2011/0265806 A1	11/2011	Alarcon et al.	2013/0298905 A1	11/2013	Levin et al.		
2011/0268809 A1	11/2011	Brinkley et al.	2013/0306065 A1	11/2013	Thorens et al.		
2011/0277780 A1	11/2011	Terry et al.	2013/0312742 A1	11/2013	Monsees et al.		
2011/0278189 A1	11/2011	Terry et al.	2013/0319431 A1	12/2013	Cyphert et al.		
2011/0290248 A1	12/2011	Schennum	2013/0319435 A1	12/2013	Flick		
2011/0290269 A1	12/2011	Shimizu	2013/0319436 A1	12/2013	Liu		

**US 10,076,139 B2**

Page 10

(56)	<b>References Cited</b>					
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS						
2013/0319437 A1	12/2013 Liu	2014/0209107 A1	7/2014 Liu			
2013/0319440 A1	12/2013 Capuano	2014/0209108 A1	7/2014 Li et al.			
2013/0333700 A1	12/2013 Buchberger	2014/0209109 A1	7/2014 Larson			
2013/0333711 A1	12/2013 Liu	2014/0216450 A1	8/2014 Liu			
2013/0336358 A1	12/2013 Liu	2014/0216483 A1	8/2014 Alima			
2013/0340775 A1	12/2013 Juster et al.	2014/0216484 A1	8/2014 Liu			
2013/0342157 A1	12/2013 Liu	2014/0224244 A1	8/2014 Liu			
2014/0000638 A1	1/2014 Sebastian et al.	2014/0224267 A1	8/2014 Levitz et al.			
2014/0007891 A1	1/2014 Liu	2014/0230835 A1	8/2014 Saliman			
2014/0007892 A1	1/2014 Liu	2014/0238421 A1	8/2014 Shapiro			
2014/0014124 A1	1/2014 Glasberg et al.	2014/0238422 A1	8/2014 Plunkett et al.			
2014/0014126 A1	1/2014 Peleg et al.	2014/0238423 A1	8/2014 Tucker et al.			
2014/0020697 A1	1/2014 Liu	2014/0238424 A1	8/2014 Macko et al.			
2014/0034071 A1	2/2014 Levitz et al.	2014/0246031 A1	9/2014 Liu			
2014/0035391 A1	2/2014 Kitani	2014/0246033 A1	9/2014 Daehne et al.			
2014/0041655 A1	2/2014 Barron et al.	2014/0251324 A1	9/2014 Xiang			
2014/0041658 A1	2/2014 Goodman et al.	2014/0251325 A1	9/2014 Liu			
2014/0048086 A1	2/2014 Zhanghua	2014/0251356 A1	9/2014 Xiang			
2014/0053856 A1	2/2014 Liu	2014/0253144 A1	9/2014 Novak, III et al.			
2014/0053858 A1 *	2/2014 Liu .....	A24F 15/18 131/329	2014/0261479 A1	9/2014 Xu et al.		
2014/0060528 A1	3/2014 Liu	2014/0261483 A1	9/2014 Hopps			
2014/0060529 A1	3/2014 Zhang	2014/0261486 A1	9/2014 Potter et al.			
2014/0060552 A1	3/2014 Cohen	2014/0261487 A1	9/2014 Chapman et al.			
2014/0060556 A1	3/2014 Liu	2014/0261488 A1	9/2014 Tucker			
2014/0062417 A1	3/2014 Li et al.	2014/0261489 A1	9/2014 Cadieux et al.			
2014/0069424 A1	3/2014 Poston et al.	2014/0261490 A1	9/2014 Kane			
2014/0069425 A1	3/2014 Zhang	2014/0261491 A1	9/2014 Hawes			
2014/0083442 A1	3/2014 Scatterday	2014/0261492 A1	9/2014 Kane et al.			
2014/0096782 A1	4/2014 Ampolini et al.	2014/0261493 A1	9/2014 Smith et al.			
2014/0107815 A1	4/2014 Lamothe	2014/0261494 A1	9/2014 Scatterday			
2014/0109898 A1	4/2014 Li et al.	2014/0261495 A1	9/2014 Novak, III et al.			
2014/0109921 A1	4/2014 Chen	2014/0261497 A1	9/2014 Liu			
2014/0116455 A1	5/2014 Youn	2014/0261498 A1	9/2014 Liu			
2014/0123989 A1	5/2014 Lamothe	2014/0261500 A1	9/2014 Park			
2014/0123990 A1	5/2014 Timmermans	2014/0270727 A1	9/2014 Ampolini et al.			
2014/0130796 A1	5/2014 Liu	2014/0270729 A1	9/2014 DePiano et al.			
2014/0130797 A1	5/2014 Liu	2014/0270730 A1	9/2014 DePiano et al.			
2014/0130816 A1	5/2014 Liu	2014/0274940 A1	9/2014 Mishra et al.			
2014/0130817 A1	5/2014 Li et al.	2014/0276536 A1	9/2014 Estes			
2014/0144429 A1	5/2014 Wensley et al.	2014/0278250 A1	9/2014 Smith et al.			
2014/0144453 A1	5/2014 Capuano et al.	2014/0278258 A1	9/2014 Shafer			
2014/0150784 A1	6/2014 Liu	2014/0283823 A1	9/2014 Liu			
2014/0150785 A1	6/2014 Malik et al.	2014/0283855 A1	9/2014 Hawes et al.			
2014/0150810 A1	6/2014 Hon	2014/0283856 A1	9/2014 Xiang			
2014/0161301 A1	6/2014 Merenda	2014/0283857 A1	9/2014 Liu			
2014/0166028 A1	6/2014 Fuisz et al.	2014/0283858 A1	9/2014 Liu			
2014/0166029 A1	6/2014 Weigensberg et al.	2014/0290673 A1	10/2014 Liu			
2014/0166030 A1	6/2014 Li et al.	2014/0290676 A1	10/2014 Liu			
2014/0166032 A1	6/2014 Gindrat	2014/0290677 A1	10/2014 Liu			
2014/0174458 A1	6/2014 Katz	2014/0299137 A1	10/2014 Kieckbusch et al.			
2014/0174459 A1	6/2014 Burstyn	2014/0299138 A1	10/2014 Xiang			
2014/0175081 A1	6/2014 Hwa	2014/0299139 A1	10/2014 Liu			
2014/0178461 A1	6/2014 Rigas	2014/0299140 A1	10/2014 Liu			
2014/0182609 A1	7/2014 Liu	2014/0301721 A1	10/2014 Ruscio et al.			
2014/0182610 A1	7/2014 Liu	2014/0305450 A1	10/2014 Xiang			
2014/0182611 A1	7/2014 Liu	2014/0305451 A1	10/2014 Liu			
2014/0182612 A1	7/2014 Chen	2014/0305452 A1	10/2014 Liu			
2014/0190477 A1	7/2014 Qiu	2014/0305454 A1	10/2014 Rinker et al.			
2014/0190478 A1	7/2014 Liu	2014/0311503 A1	10/2014 Liu			
2014/0190496 A1	7/2014 Wensley et al.	2014/0311504 A1	10/2014 Liu			
2014/0190501 A1	7/2014 Liu	2014/0311505 A1	10/2014 Liu			
2014/0190502 A1	7/2014 Liu	2014/0332016 A1	11/2014 Bellinger et al.			
2014/0190503 A1	7/2014 Li et al.	2014/0332017 A1	11/2014 Liu			
2014/0196716 A1	7/2014 Liu	2014/0332018 A1	11/2014 Liu			
2014/0196718 A1	7/2014 Li et al.	2014/0332019 A1	11/2014 Liu			
2014/0196731 A1	7/2014 Scatterday	2014/0332020 A1	11/2014 Li et al.			
2014/0196733 A1	7/2014 Liu	2014/0332022 A1	11/2014 Li et al.			
2014/0196734 A1	7/2014 Liu	2014/0334803 A1	11/2014 Li et al.			
2014/0196735 A1	7/2014 Liu	2014/0338680 A1	11/2014 Abramov et al.			
2014/0202474 A1	7/2014 Peleg et al.	2014/0338681 A1	11/2014 Liu			
2014/0202475 A1	7/2014 Liu	2014/0338682 A1	11/2014 Liu			
2014/0202477 A1	7/2014 Qi et al.	2014/0338683 A1	11/2014 Liu			
2014/0209096 A1	7/2014 Cheyene	2014/0338684 A1	11/2014 Liu			
2014/0209106 A1	7/2014 Liu	2014/0338685 A1	11/2014 Amir			
		2014/0345631 A1	11/2014 Bowen et al.			

**US 10,076,139 B2**

Page 11

(56)	<b>References Cited</b>				
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
2014/0345632 A1	11/2014 Scatterday	2015/0040928 A1	2/2015 Saydar et al.		
2014/0345633 A1	11/2014 Talon et al.	2015/0040929 A1	2/2015 Hon		
2014/0345635 A1	11/2014 Rabinowitz et al.	2015/0041482 A1	2/2015 Liu		
2014/0352177 A1	12/2014 Rehkemper	2015/0047658 A1	2/2015 Cyphert et al.		
2014/0352705 A1	12/2014 Liu	2015/0047659 A1	2/2015 Liu		
2014/0352707 A1	12/2014 Liu	2015/0047660 A1	2/2015 Liu		
2014/0353856 A1	12/2014 Dubief	2015/0047661 A1	2/2015 Blackley et al.		
2014/0353867 A1	12/2014 Liu	2015/0047663 A1	2/2015 Liu		
2014/0354215 A1	12/2014 Xiang	2015/0053215 A1	2/2015 Liu		
2014/0355969 A1	12/2014 Stern	2015/0053216 A1	2/2015 Liu		
2014/0356607 A1	12/2014 Woodcock	2015/0053217 A1	2/2015 Steingraber et al.		
2014/0360512 A1	12/2014 Xiang	2015/0053220 A1	2/2015 Levy et al.		
2014/0360516 A1	12/2014 Liu	2015/0057341 A1	2/2015 Perry		
2014/0366894 A1	12/2014 Liu	2015/0059779 A1	3/2015 Alarcon et al.		
2014/0366895 A1	12/2014 Li et al.	2015/0059780 A1	3/2015 Davis et al.		
2014/0366896 A1	12/2014 Li et al.	2015/0059782 A1	3/2015 Liu		
2014/0366897 A1	12/2014 Liu	2015/0059783 A1	3/2015 Liu		
2014/0366898 A1	12/2014 Monsees	2015/0059784 A1	3/2015 Liu		
2014/0366902 A1	12/2014 Chiolini et al.	2015/0059785 A1	3/2015 Liu		
2014/0373833 A1	12/2014 Liu	2015/0068523 A1	3/2015 Powers et al.		
2014/0373855 A1	12/2014 Zheng	2015/0068543 A1	3/2015 Liu		
2014/0373858 A1	12/2014 Liu	2015/0068545 A1	3/2015 Moldoveanu et al.		
2014/0376895 A1	12/2014 Han	2015/0075545 A1	3/2015 Xiang		
2014/0378790 A1	12/2014 Cohen	2015/0075546 A1	3/2015 Kueny, Sr. et al.		
2015/0000682 A1	1/2015 Liu	2015/0078735 A1	3/2015 Cormack		
2015/0000683 A1	1/2015 Liu	2015/0080265 A1	3/2015 Elzinga et al.		
2015/0007834 A1	1/2015 Liu	2015/0082859 A1	3/2015 Xiang		
2015/0007835 A1	1/2015 Liu	2015/0083144 A1	3/2015 Xiang		
2015/0007836 A1	1/2015 Li et al.	2015/0083145 A1	3/2015 Li et al.		
2015/0013692 A1	1/2015 Liu	2015/0083146 A1	3/2015 Goldman et al.		
2015/0013693 A1	1/2015 Fuisz et al.	2015/0083147 A1	3/2015 Schiff et al.		
2015/0013696 A1	1/2015 Plojoux et al.	2015/0090256 A1	4/2015 Chung		
2015/0013700 A1	1/2015 Liu	2015/0090277 A1	4/2015 Xiang		
2015/0013701 A1	1/2015 Liu	2015/0090278 A1	4/2015 Schiff et al.		
2015/0013702 A1	1/2015 Liu	2015/0090279 A1	4/2015 Chen		
2015/0015187 A1	1/2015 Xiang	2015/0090280 A1	4/2015 Chen		
2015/0020822 A1	1/2015 Janardhan et al.	2015/0090281 A1	4/2015 Chen		
2015/0020823 A1	1/2015 Lipowicz et al.	2015/0100441 A1	4/2015 Alarcon et al.		
2015/0020824 A1	1/2015 Bowen et al.	2015/0101606 A1	4/2015 White		
2015/0020825 A1	1/2015 Galloway et al.	2015/0101622 A1	4/2015 Liu		
2015/0020826 A1	1/2015 Liu	2015/0101623 A1	4/2015 Liu		
2015/0020827 A1	1/2015 Liu	2015/0101625 A1	4/2015 Newton et al.		
2015/0020828 A1	1/2015 Liu	2015/0101626 A1	4/2015 Li et al.		
2015/0020829 A1	1/2015 Li	2015/0101945 A1	4/2015 Scatterday		
2015/0020830 A1	1/2015 Koller	2015/0102777 A1	4/2015 Cooper		
2015/0020831 A1	1/2015 Weigensberg et al.	2015/0105455 A1	4/2015 Bjorncrantz		
2015/0020833 A1	1/2015 Conley et al.	2015/0107609 A1	4/2015 Liu		
2015/0027454 A1	1/2015 Li et al.	2015/0107610 A1	4/2015 Metrangolo et al.		
2015/0027455 A1	1/2015 Peleg et al.	2015/0107611 A1	4/2015 Metrangolo et al.		
2015/0027456 A1	1/2015 Janardhan et al.	2015/0107612 A1	4/2015 Liu		
2015/0027457 A1	1/2015 Janardhan et al.	2015/0108019 A1	4/2015 Liu		
2015/0027460 A1	1/2015 Liu	2015/0114407 A1	4/2015 Duncan et al.		
2015/0027461 A1	1/2015 Liu	2015/0117842 A1	4/2015 Brammer et al.		
2015/0027462 A1	1/2015 Liu	2015/0122252 A1	5/2015 Frijia		
2015/0027463 A1	1/2015 Liu	2015/0122274 A1	5/2015 Cohen et al.		
2015/0027464 A1	1/2015 Liu	2015/0122278 A1	5/2015 Hardgrove et al.		
2015/0027465 A1	1/2015 Liu	2015/0128965 A1	5/2015 Lord		
2015/0027466 A1	1/2015 Xiang	2015/0128966 A1	5/2015 Lord		
2015/0027467 A1	1/2015 Liu	2015/0128967 A1	5/2015 Robinson et al.		
2015/0027468 A1	1/2015 Li et al.	2015/0128969 A1	5/2015 Chapman et al.		
2015/0027469 A1	1/2015 Tucker et al.	2015/0128970 A1	5/2015 Liu		
2015/0027470 A1	1/2015 Kane et al.	2015/0128971 A1	5/2015 Verleur et al.		
2015/0027471 A1	1/2015 Feldman et al.	2015/0128972 A1	5/2015 Verleur et al.		
2015/0027472 A1	1/2015 Amir	2015/0128973 A1	5/2015 Li et al.		
2015/0027473 A1	1/2015 Graf	2015/0128976 A1	5/2015 Verleur et al.		
2015/0034102 A1	2/2015 Faramarzian	2015/0128977 A1	5/2015 Li et al.		
2015/0034103 A1	2/2015 Hon	2015/0136153 A1	5/2015 Lord		
2015/0034104 A1	2/2015 Zhou	2015/0136155 A1	5/2015 Verleur et al.		
2015/0034105 A1	2/2015 Liu	2015/0136156 A1	5/2015 Liu		
2015/0034106 A1	2/2015 Liu	2015/0136157 A1	5/2015 Liu		
2015/0034107 A1	2/2015 Liu	2015/0136158 A1	5/2015 Stevens et al.		
2015/0034507 A1	2/2015 Liu	2015/0142387 A1	5/2015 Alarcon et al.		
2015/0035540 A1	2/2015 Xiang	2015/0144145 A1	5/2015 Chang et al.		
2015/0038567 A1	2/2015 Herkenroth et al.	2015/0144147 A1	5/2015 Li et al.		
2015/0040927 A1	2/2015 Li et al.	2015/0144148 A1	5/2015 Chen		
		2015/0150302 A1	6/2015 Metrangolo et al.		
		2015/0150303 A1	6/2015 Jensen		
		2015/0150305 A1	6/2015 Shenkal		
		2015/0150306 A1	6/2015 Chen		

**US 10,076,139 B2**

Page 12

(56)	<b>References Cited</b>				
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
2015/0150307 A1	6/2015 Liu	2015/0245660 A1	9/2015 Lord		
2015/0150308 A1	6/2015 Monsees et al.	2015/0245661 A1	9/2015 Milin		
2015/0157053 A1	6/2015 Mayor	2015/0245665 A1	9/2015 Memari et al.		
2015/0157054 A1	6/2015 Liu	2015/0245666 A1	9/2015 Memari et al.		
2015/0157055 A1	6/2015 Lord	2015/0245667 A1	9/2015 Memari et al.		
2015/0157056 A1	6/2015 Bowen et al.	2015/0245668 A1	9/2015 Memari et al.		
2015/0163859 A1	6/2015 Schneider et al.	2015/0245669 A1	9/2015 Cadieux et al.		
2015/0164138 A1	6/2015 Liu	2015/0257441 A1	9/2015 Gerkin		
2015/0164141 A1	6/2015 Newton	2015/0257444 A1	9/2015 Chung		
2015/0164142 A1	6/2015 Li et al.	2015/0257445 A1	9/2015 Henry, Jr. et al.		
2015/0164143 A1	6/2015 Maas	2015/0258289 A1	9/2015 Henry, Jr. et al.		
2015/0164144 A1	6/2015 Liu	2015/0272211 A1	10/2015 Chung		
2015/0164145 A1	6/2015 Zhou	2015/0272215 A1	10/2015 Esses		
2015/0164146 A1	6/2015 Li et al.	2015/0272217 A1	10/2015 Chen		
2015/0164147 A1	6/2015 Verleur et al.	2015/0272218 A1	10/2015 Chen		
2015/0167976 A1	6/2015 Recio	2015/0272220 A1	10/2015 Spinka et al.		
2015/0173124 A1	6/2015 Qiu	2015/0272221 A1	10/2015 Liu		
2015/0173417 A1	6/2015 Gennrich et al.	2015/0272222 A1	10/2015 Spinka et al.		
2015/0173419 A1	6/2015 Tu	2015/0272223 A1	10/2015 Weigensberg et al.		
2015/0173421 A1	6/2015 Hsieh	2015/0276262 A1	10/2015 Dai et al.		
2015/0173422 A1	6/2015 Liu	2015/0282524 A1	10/2015 Elhalwani		
2015/0181928 A1	7/2015 Liu	2015/0282525 A1	10/2015 Plojoux et al.		
2015/0181937 A1	7/2015 Dubief et al.	2015/0282526 A1	10/2015 Wu		
2015/0181939 A1	7/2015 Liu	2015/0282527 A1	10/2015 Henry, Jr.		
2015/0181940 A1	7/2015 Liu	2015/0282529 A1	10/2015 Li et al.		
2015/0181941 A1	7/2015 Liu	2015/0282530 A1	10/2015 Johnson et al.		
2015/0181943 A1	7/2015 Li et al.	2015/0288468 A1	10/2015 Xiang		
2015/0181944 A1	7/2015 Li et al.	2015/0289565 A1	10/2015 Cadieux et al.		
2015/0184846 A1	7/2015 Liu	2015/0289567 A1	10/2015 Liu		
2015/0186837 A1	7/2015 Bianco et al.	2015/0295921 A1	10/2015 Cao		
2015/0189695 A1	7/2015 Xiang	2015/0296883 A1	10/2015 Wu		
2015/0189915 A1	7/2015 Liu	2015/0296885 A1	10/2015 Liu		
2015/0189918 A1	7/2015 Liu	2015/0296886 A1	10/2015 Li et al.		
2015/0189919 A1	7/2015 Liu	2015/0296887 A1	10/2015 Zhu		
2015/0189920 A1	7/2015 Liu	2015/0296888 A1	10/2015 Liu		
2015/0196055 A1	7/2015 Liu	2015/0296889 A1	10/2015 Liu		
2015/0196056 A1	7/2015 Liu	2015/0304401 A1	10/2015 Liu		
2015/0196057 A1	7/2015 Wu	2015/0304402 A1	10/2015 Liu		
2015/0196058 A1	7/2015 Lord	2015/0305403 A1	10/2015 Coelho Belo Fernandes De Carvalho		
2015/0196059 A1	7/2015 Liu				
2015/0196060 A1	7/2015 Wensley et al.	2015/0305404 A1	10/2015 Rosales		
2015/0196062 A1	7/2015 Li et al.	2015/0305406 A1	10/2015 Li et al.		
2015/0200385 A1	7/2015 Liu	2015/0305407 A1	10/2015 Li et al.		
2015/0201674 A1	7/2015 Dooly et al.	2015/0305408 A1	10/2015 Liu		
2015/0201675 A1	7/2015 Lord	2015/0305409 A1	10/2015 Verleur et al.		
2015/0201676 A1	7/2015 Shin	2015/0305464 A1	10/2015 Nelson, Jr. et al.		
2015/0208724 A1	7/2015 Wu	2015/0313275 A1	11/2015 Anderson et al.		
2015/0208725 A1	7/2015 Tsai	2015/0313282 A1	11/2015 Ademe et al.		
2015/0208726 A1	7/2015 Liu	2015/0313283 A1	11/2015 Collett et al.		
2015/0208728 A1	7/2015 Lord	2015/0313284 A1	11/2015 Liu		
2015/0208729 A1	7/2015 Monsees et al.	2015/0313285 A1	11/2015 Waller et al.		
2015/0208730 A1	7/2015 Li et al.	2015/0313287 A1	11/2015 Verleur et al.		
2015/0208731 A1	7/2015 Malamud et al.	2015/0313288 A1	11/2015 Liu		
2015/0216232 A1	8/2015 Bless et al.	2015/0313868 A1	11/2015 Morgan		
2015/0216233 A1	8/2015 Sears et al.	2015/0320114 A1	11/2015 Wu		
2015/0216234 A1	8/2015 Chung	2015/0320116 A1	11/2015 Bleloch et al.		
2015/0216235 A1	8/2015 Liu	2015/0322451 A1	11/2015 Kuditipudi et al.		
2015/0216237 A1	8/2015 Wensley et al.	2015/0327595 A1	11/2015 Scatterday		
2015/0217067 A1	8/2015 Hearn et al.	2015/0327596 A1	11/2015 Alarcon et al.		
2015/0217068 A1	8/2015 Wakalopoulos	2015/0327597 A1	11/2015 Li et al.		
2015/0223520 A1	8/2015 Phillips et al.	2015/0327598 A1	11/2015 Xiang		
2015/0223521 A1	8/2015 Menting et al.	2015/0328415 A1	11/2015 Minskoff et al.		
2015/0223522 A1	8/2015 Ampolini et al.	2015/0332379 A1	11/2015 Alarcon		
2015/0223523 A1	8/2015 McCullough	2015/0333542 A1	11/2015 Alarcon et al.		
2015/0224268 A1	8/2015 Henry et al.	2015/0333552 A1	11/2015 Alarcon		
2015/0227471 A1	8/2015 Stafford et al.	2015/0333561 A1	11/2015 Alarcon		
2015/0237914 A1	8/2015 Han	2015/0335071 A1	11/2015 Brinkley et al.		
2015/0237917 A1	8/2015 Lord	2015/0335072 A1	11/2015 Giller		
2015/0237918 A1	8/2015 Liu	2015/0335074 A1	11/2015 Leung		
2015/0238723 A1	8/2015 Knudsen	2015/0335075 A1	11/2015 Minskoff et al.		
2015/0245654 A1	9/2015 Memari et al.	2015/0342254 A1	12/2015 Mironov et al.		
2015/0245655 A1	9/2015 Memari et al.	2015/0342255 A1	12/2015 Wu		
2015/0245657 A1	9/2015 Memari et al.	2015/0342256 A1	12/2015 Chen		
2015/0245658 A1	9/2015 Worm et al.	2015/0342257 A1	12/2015 Chen		
2015/0245659 A1	9/2015 DePiano et al.	2015/0342258 A1	12/2015 Chen		

**US 10,076,139 B2**

Page 13

(56)	<b>References Cited</b>				
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
2015/0342259 A1	12/2015 Baker et al.	2016/0091194 A1	3/2016 Liu		
2015/0351449 A1	12/2015 Righetti	2016/0095352 A1	4/2016 Liu		
2015/0351454 A1	12/2015 Huang	2016/0095353 A1	4/2016 Liu		
2015/0351455 A1	12/2015 Liu	2016/0095354 A1	4/2016 Wu		
2015/0351456 A1	12/2015 Johnson et al.	2016/0095355 A1	4/2016 Hearn		
2015/0351457 A1	12/2015 Liu	2016/0095356 A1	4/2016 Chan		
2015/0357608 A1	12/2015 Huang	2016/0095357 A1	4/2016 Burton		
2015/0357839 A1	12/2015 Cai et al.	2016/0099592 A1	4/2016 Gatta et al.		
2015/0359258 A1	12/2015 Mishra et al.	2016/0100456 A1	4/2016 Tsai		
2015/0359261 A1	12/2015 Li et al.	2016/0100632 A1	4/2016 Debono et al.		
2015/0359262 A1	12/2015 Liu et al.	2016/0101909 A1	4/2016 Schennum et al.		
2015/0359263 A1	12/2015 Bellinger	2016/0106144 A1	4/2016 Muehlbauer et al.		
2015/0359264 A1	12/2015 Fernando et al.	2016/0106151 A1	4/2016 Slepston et al.		
2015/0359265 A1	12/2015 Liu	2016/0106152 A1	4/2016 Liu		
2015/0366250 A1	12/2015 Landau	2016/0106154 A1	4/2016 Lord		
2015/0366265 A1	12/2015 Lansing	2016/0106155 A1	4/2016 Reevell		
2015/0366266 A1	12/2015 Chen	2016/0106156 A1	4/2016 Qiu		
2015/0366267 A1	12/2015 Liu	2016/0106936 A1	4/2016 Kimmel		
2015/0366268 A1	12/2015 Shabat	2016/0109115 A1	4/2016 Lipowicz		
2015/0374035 A1	12/2015 Sanchez et al.	2016/0113323 A1	4/2016 Liu		
2015/0374039 A1	12/2015 Zhu	2016/0113325 A1	4/2016 Liu		
2015/0374040 A1	12/2015 Chen	2016/0113326 A1	4/2016 Li et al.		
2016/0000147 A1	1/2016 Li et al.	2016/0113327 A1	4/2016 Wu		
2016/0000148 A1	1/2016 Liu	2016/0120218 A1	5/2016 Schennum et al.		
2016/0000149 A1	1/2016 Scatterday	2016/0120220 A1	5/2016 Malgat et al.		
2016/0002649 A1	1/2016 Kudithipudi et al.	2016/0120222 A1	5/2016 Bagai et al.		
2016/0007650 A1	1/2016 Duncan et al.	2016/0120223 A1	5/2016 Keen et al.		
2016/0007651 A1	1/2016 Ampolini et al.	2016/0120224 A1	5/2016 Mishra et al.		
2016/0007653 A1	1/2016 Tu	2016/0120225 A1	5/2016 Mishra et al.		
2016/0007654 A1	1/2016 Zhu	2016/0120226 A1	5/2016 Rado		
2016/0007655 A1	1/2016 Li et al.	2016/0120227 A1	5/2016 Levitz et al.		
2016/0010103 A1	1/2016 Kudithipudi et al.	2016/0120228 A1	5/2016 Rostami et al.		
2016/0015082 A1	1/2016 Liu	2016/0121058 A1	5/2016 Chen		
2016/0020048 A1	1/2016 Ware	2016/0123834 A1	5/2016 Luciani et al.		
2016/0021771 A1	1/2016 Zhang et al.	2016/0123835 A1	5/2016 Lin		
2016/0021931 A1	1/2016 Hawes et al.	2016/0128387 A1	5/2016 Chen		
2016/0021932 A1	1/2016 Silvestrini et al.	2016/0128388 A1	5/2016 Liu		
2016/0021933 A1	1/2016 Thorens et al.	2016/0128389 A1	5/2016 Lamb et al.		
2016/0021934 A1	1/2016 Cadieux et al.	2016/0128390 A1	5/2016 Liu		
2016/0029225 A1	1/2016 Hu	2016/0129205 A1	5/2016 Shahaf et al.		
2016/0029694 A1	2/2016 Clements et al.	2016/0131629 A1	5/2016 Cadieux, Jr. et al.		
2016/0029697 A1	2/2016 Shafer	2016/0132898 A1	5/2016 Cadieux et al.		
2016/0029698 A1	2/2016 Xiang	2016/0134143 A1	5/2016 Liu		
2016/0029699 A1	2/2016 Li et al.	2016/0135494 A1	5/2016 Liu et al.		
2016/0029700 A1	2/2016 Li et al.	2016/0135500 A1	5/2016 Hearn et al.		
2016/0037826 A1	2/2016 Hearn et al.	2016/0135501 A1	5/2016 Liu		
2016/0044961 A1	2/2016 Liu	2016/0135503 A1	5/2016 Liu		
2016/0044964 A1	2/2016 Liu	2016/0135504 A1	5/2016 Li et al.		
2016/0044965 A1	2/2016 Liu	2016/0135505 A1	5/2016 Li et al.		
2016/0044966 A1	2/2016 Li et al.	2016/0135506 A1	5/2016 Sanchez et al.		
2016/0044967 A1	2/2016 Bowen et al.	2016/0135507 A1	5/2016 Thorens et al.		
2016/0044968 A1	2/2016 Bowen et al.	2016/0136153 A1	5/2016 Jenkins		
2016/0049682 A1	2/2016 Won et al.	2016/0136213 A1	5/2016 Paul		
2016/0051716 A1	2/2016 Wheelock	2016/0143357 A1	5/2016 Meinhart et al.		
2016/0053988 A1	2/2016 Quintana	2016/0143358 A1	5/2016 Xiang		
2016/0057811 A1	2/2016 Alarcon et al.	2016/0143359 A1	5/2016 Sanchez et al.		
2016/0058066 A1	3/2016 Banks et al.	2016/0143360 A1	5/2016 Juster et al.		
2016/0058071 A1	3/2016 Hearn	2016/0143362 A1	5/2016 Boldrini		
2016/0058072 A1	3/2016 Liu	2016/0143363 A1	5/2016 Boldrini		
2016/0058073 A1	3/2016 Chen	2016/0143365 A1	5/2016 Liu		
2016/0058074 A1	3/2016 Liu	2016/0144458 A1	5/2016 Boldrini		
2016/0068071 A1	3/2016 Hearn	2016/0150820 A1	6/2016 Liu		
2016/0073677 A1	3/2016 Kappel et al.	2016/0150821 A1	6/2016 Liu		
2016/0073678 A1	3/2016 Fujisawa et al.	2016/0150823 A1	6/2016 Liu		
2016/0073690 A1	3/2016 Liu	2016/0150824 A1	6/2016 Memari et al.		
2016/0073691 A1	3/2016 Liu	2016/0150826 A1	6/2016 Liu		
2016/0073692 A1	3/2016 Alarcon et al.	2016/0150827 A1	6/2016 Liu		
2016/0073693 A1	3/2016 Reevell	2016/0150828 A1	6/2016 Goldstein et al.		
2016/0073694 A1	3/2016 Liu	2016/0150872 A1	6/2016 Zayat		
2016/0080469 A1	3/2016 Liu	2016/0157523 A1	6/2016 Liu		
2016/0081393 A1	3/2016 Black	2016/0157524 A1	6/2016 Bowen et al.		
2016/0081394 A1	3/2016 Alarcon et al.	2016/0157525 A1	6/2016 Tucker et al.		
2016/0081395 A1	3/2016 Thorens et al.	2016/0158782 A1	6/2016 Henry, Jr. et al.		
2016/0088874 A1	3/2016 Lipowicz	2016/0165952 A1	6/2016 Liu		
2016/0089508 A1	3/2016 Smith et al.	2016/0165955 A1	6/2016 Horne		
		2016/0166564 A1	6/2016 Myers et al.		

**US 10,076,139 B2**

Page 14

(56)	<b>References Cited</b>				
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
2016/0167846 A1	6/2016 Zahr et al.	2016/0249684 A1	9/2016 Liu		
2016/0174076 A1	6/2016 Wu	2016/0255876 A1	9/2016 Rostami		
2016/0174609 A1	6/2016 Mironov	2016/0255878 A1	9/2016 Huang et al.		
2016/0174611 A1	6/2016 Monsees et al.	2016/0260156 A1	9/2016 Liu		
2016/0174613 A1	6/2016 Zuber et al.	2016/0261021 A1	9/2016 Marion et al.		
2016/0176564 A1	6/2016 Garthaffner	2016/0262443 A1	9/2016 Piccirilli et al.		
2016/0177285 A1	6/2016 Voerman et al.	2016/0262445 A1	9/2016 Benjak et al.		
2016/0183592 A1	6/2016 Liu	2016/0262449 A1	9/2016 Liu		
2016/0183593 A1	6/2016 Liu	2016/0262450 A1	9/2016 Liu		
2016/0183594 A1	6/2016 Liu	2016/0262451 A1	9/2016 Liu		
2016/0183595 A1	6/2016 Grimandi et al.	2016/0262452 A1	9/2016 Zhu		
2016/0183597 A1	6/2016 Li et al.	2016/0262453 A1	9/2016 Ampolini et al.		
2016/0189216 A1	6/2016 Liu	2016/0262454 A1	9/2016 Sears et al.		
2016/0192705 A1	7/2016 Borkovec et al.	2016/0262455 A1	9/2016 Chen		
2016/0192706 A1	7/2016 Kananen	2016/0262456 A1	9/2016 Borkovec et al.		
2016/0192707 A1	7/2016 Li et al.	2016/0262457 A1	9/2016 Borkovec et al.		
2016/0192708 A1	7/2016 DeMerit et al.	2016/0262459 A1	9/2016 Monsees et al.		
2016/0192709 A1	7/2016 Liu	2016/0262526 A1	9/2016 Gonzalez		
2016/0192710 A1	7/2016 Liu	2016/0268824 A1	9/2016 Liu		
2016/0198759 A1	7/2016 Kuntawala et al.	2016/0270441 A1	9/2016 Lewis et al.		
2016/0198763 A1	7/2016 Adkins et al.	2016/0270442 A1	9/2016 Liu		
2016/0198765 A1	7/2016 Liu	2016/0270443 A1	9/2016 Liu		
2016/0198766 A1	7/2016 Liu	2016/0270444 A1	9/2016 Lin		
2016/0198767 A1	7/2016 Verleur	2016/0270445 A1	9/2016 Liu		
2016/0198768 A1	7/2016 Liu	2016/0278431 A1	9/2016 Liu		
2016/0198769 A1	7/2016 Liu	2016/0278432 A1	9/2016 Liu		
2016/0198770 A1	7/2016 Alarcon	2016/0278433 A1	9/2016 Xiang		
2016/0200463 A1	7/2016 Hodges et al.	2016/0278434 A1	9/2016 Liu		
2016/0201224 A1	7/2016 Xiang	2016/0278435 A1	9/2016 Choukroun et al.		
2016/0204637 A1	7/2016 Alarcon et al.	2016/0278436 A1	9/2016 Verleur et al.		
2016/0205998 A1	7/2016 Matsumoto et al.	2016/0280450 A1	9/2016 Hearn et al.		
2016/0205999 A1	7/2016 Liu	2016/0284197 A1	9/2016 Liu		
2016/0206000 A1	7/2016 Lord et al.	2016/0285983 A1	9/2016 Liu		
2016/0206002 A1	7/2016 Borkovec et al.	2016/0286856 A1	10/2016 Liu		
2016/0206005 A1	7/2016 Yamada et al.	2016/0286858 A1	10/2016 Liu		
2016/0206006 A1	7/2016 Li et al.	2016/0286859 A1	10/2016 Liu		
2016/0211693 A1	7/2016 Stevens et al.	2016/0286860 A1	10/2016 Flayler		
2016/0212520 A1	7/2016 Merenda	2016/0286862 A1	10/2016 Silvetrini		
2016/0213060 A1	7/2016 Thaler	2016/0286863 A1	10/2016 Lin		
2016/0213061 A1	7/2016 Liu	2016/0286864 A1	10/2016 Lin		
2016/0213062 A1	7/2016 Doyle	2016/0286865 A1	10/2016 King et al.		
2016/0213065 A1	7/2016 Wensley et al.	2016/0295913 A1	10/2016 Guo et al.		
2016/0213066 A1	7/2016 Zitzke et al.	2016/0295915 A1	10/2016 Jochnowitz et al.		
2016/02213067 A1	7/2016 Hon	2016/0295916 A1	10/2016 Malgat et al.		
2016/0213866 A1	7/2016 Tan	2016/0295917 A1	10/2016 Malgat et al.		
2016/0219932 A1	8/2016 Glaser	2016/0295918 A1	10/2016 Liu		
2016/0219933 A1	8/2016 Henry, Jr. et al.	2016/0295920 A1	10/2016 Liu		
2016/0219934 A1	8/2016 Li et al.	2016/0295922 A1	10/2016 John et al.		
2016/0219936 A1	8/2016 Alarcon	2016/0295923 A1	10/2016 Lin		
2016/0219937 A1	8/2016 Rado	2016/0295924 A1	10/2016 Liu		
2016/0219938 A1	8/2016 Mamoun et al.	2016/0295925 A1	10/2016 Chen		
2016/0221707 A1	8/2016 Xu et al.	2016/0295926 A1	10/2016 Zuber		
2016/0226286 A1	8/2016 Xiang	2016/0297341 A1	10/2016 Wallace et al.		
2016/0227837 A1	8/2016 Hammel et al.	2016/0302471 A1	10/2016 Bowen et al.		
2016/0227838 A1	8/2016 Johnson et al.	2016/0302483 A1	10/2016 Liu		
2016/0227839 A1	8/2016 Zuber et al.	2016/0302484 A1	10/2016 Gupta et al.		
2016/0227840 A1	8/2016 Xiang	2016/0302485 A1	10/2016 Alima		
2016/0227841 A1	8/2016 Li et al.	2016/0302486 A1	10/2016 Eroch		
2016/0227842 A1	8/2016 Xiang	2016/0302487 A1	10/2016 Chen		
2016/0233705 A1	8/2016 Liu	2016/0302488 A1	10/2016 Fernando et al.		
2016/0233708 A1	8/2016 Liu	2016/0309775 A1	10/2016 Parker		
2016/0235119 A1	8/2016 Liu	2016/0309779 A1	10/2016 Liu		
2016/0235120 A1	8/2016 Liu	2016/0309780 A1	10/2016 Chen et al.		
2016/0235121 A1	8/2016 Rogan et al.	2016/0309781 A1	10/2016 Malgat et al.		
2016/0235124 A1	8/2016 Krietzman	2016/0309783 A1	10/2016 Hopps et al.		
2016/0235125 A1	8/2016 Safari	2016/0309784 A1	10/2016 Silvestrini et al.		
2016/0242463 A1	8/2016 Liu	2016/0309785 A1	10/2016 Holtz		
2016/0242464 A1	8/2016 Liu	2016/0309786 A1	10/2016 Holtz et al.		
2016/0242465 A1	8/2016 Zheng et al.	2016/0309789 A1	10/2016 Thomas, Jr.		
2016/0242466 A1	8/2016 Lord et al.	2016/0315488 A1	10/2016 Moon		
2016/0242467 A1	8/2016 Vaughn	2016/0316818 A1	11/2016 Liu		
2016/0242468 A1	8/2016 Liu	2016/0316820 A1	11/2016 Liu		
2016/0249680 A1	9/2016 Liu	2016/0316821 A1	11/2016 Liu		
2016/0249682 A1	9/2016 Leadley et al.	2016/0316822 A1	11/2016 Liu		
2016/0249683 A1	9/2016 Li et al.	2016/0321879 A1	11/2016 Oh et al.		

**US 10,076,139 B2**

Page 15

(56)

**References Cited**

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2016/0323404 A1	11/2016	Liu	2016/0366937 A1	12/2016	Liu
2016/0324211 A1	11/2016	Yankelevich	2016/0366938 A1	12/2016	Wu
2016/0324213 A1	11/2016	Liu	2016/0366939 A1	12/2016	Alarcon et al.
2016/0324215 A1	11/2016	Mironov et al.	2016/0366940 A1	12/2016	Liu
2016/0324217 A1	11/2016	Cameron	2016/0366941 A1	12/2016	Lin
2016/0324218 A1	11/2016	Wang et al.	2016/0366942 A1	12/2016	Liu
2016/0324219 A1	11/2016	Li et al.	2016/0366943 A1	12/2016	Li et al.
2016/0325055 A1	11/2016	Cameron	2016/0366945 A1	12/2016	Rado
2016/0325858 A1	11/2016	Ampolini et al.	2016/0366947 A1	12/2016	Monsees et al.
2016/0331022 A1	11/2016	Cameron	2016/0367925 A1	12/2016	Blackley
2016/0331023 A1	11/2016	Cameron	2016/0368670 A1	12/2016	Beardsall
2016/0331024 A1	11/2016	Cameron	2016/0368677 A1	12/2016	Parsons et al.
2016/0331025 A1	11/2016	Cameron	2016/0370335 A1	12/2016	Blackley
2016/0331026 A1	11/2016	Cameron	2016/0371437 A1	12/2016	Alarcon et al.
2016/0331027 A1	11/2016	Cameron	2016/0371464 A1	12/2016	Bricker
2016/0331028 A1	11/2016	Xu	2016/0374390 A1	12/2016	Liu
2016/0331029 A1	11/2016	Contreras	2016/0374391 A1	12/2016	Liu
2016/0331030 A1	11/2016	Ampolini et al.	2016/0374392 A1	12/2016	Liu
2016/0331032 A1	11/2016	Malgat et al.	2016/0374393 A1	12/2016	Chen
2016/0331033 A1	11/2016	Hopps et al.	2016/0374394 A1	12/2016	Hawes et al.
2016/0331034 A1	11/2016	Cameron	2016/0374395 A1	12/2016	Jordan et al.
2016/0331035 A1	11/2016	Cameron	2016/0374396 A1	12/2016	Jordan et al.
2016/0331037 A1	11/2016	Cameron	2016/0374397 A1	12/2016	Jordan et al.
2016/0331038 A1	11/2016	Farine et al.	2016/0374398 A1	12/2016	Amir
2016/0331039 A1	11/2016	Thorens et al.	2016/0374399 A1	12/2016	Monsees et al.
2016/0331040 A1	11/2016	Nakano et al.	2016/0374400 A1	12/2016	Monsees et al.
2016/0332754 A1	11/2016	Brown et al.	2016/0374401 A1	12/2016	Liu
2016/0334847 A1	11/2016	Cameron	2017/0000190 A1	1/2017	Wu
2016/0337141 A1	11/2016	Cameron	2017/0000192 A1	1/2017	Li
2016/0337362 A1	11/2016	Cameron	2017/0006915 A1	1/2017	Li et al.
2016/0337444 A1	11/2016	Cameron	2017/0006916 A1	1/2017	Liu
2016/0338402 A1	11/2016	Buehler et al.	2017/0006917 A1	1/2017	Alvarez
2016/0338405 A1	11/2016	Liu	2017/0006918 A1	1/2017	Chen et al.
2016/0338406 A1	11/2016	Liu	2017/0006919 A1	1/2017	Liu
2016/0338407 A1	11/2016	Kerdemelidis	2017/0006920 A1	1/2017	Liu
2016/0338408 A1	11/2016	Guenther, Jr. et al.	2017/0006921 A1	1/2017	Lemay et al.
2016/0338409 A1	11/2016	Varone	2017/0006922 A1	1/2017	Wang et al.
2016/0338410 A1	11/2016	Batista et al.	2017/0013875 A1	1/2017	Schennum et al.
2016/0338411 A1	11/2016	Liu	2017/0013876 A1	1/2017	Schennum et al.
2016/0338412 A1	11/2016	Monsees et al.	2017/0013878 A1	1/2017	Schuler et al.
2016/0338413 A1	11/2016	Li et al.	2017/0013880 A1	1/2017	O'Brien et al.
2016/0338945 A1	11/2016	Knight	2017/0013881 A1	1/2017	Liu
2016/0345621 A1	12/2016	Li et al.	2017/0013882 A1	1/2017	Liu
2016/0345625 A1	12/2016	Liu	2017/0013883 A1	1/2017	Han et al.
2016/0345626 A1	12/2016	Wong et al.	2017/0013885 A1	1/2017	Qiu
2016/0345627 A1	12/2016	Liu	2017/0014582 A1	1/2017	Skoda
2016/0345628 A1	12/2016	Sabet	2017/0018000 A1	1/2017	Cameron
2016/0345630 A1	12/2016	Mironov et al.	2017/0019951 A1	1/2017	Louveau et al.
2016/0345631 A1	12/2016	Monsees et al.	2017/0020188 A1	1/2017	Cameron
2016/0345632 A1	12/2016	Lipowicz	2017/0020191 A1	1/2017	Lamb et al.
2016/0345633 A1	12/2016	DePiano et al.	2017/0020193 A1	1/2017	Davis et al.
2016/0345634 A1	12/2016	Fernando et al.	2017/0020194 A1	1/2017	Rehders
2016/0345636 A1	12/2016	Liu	2017/0020195 A1	1/2017	Cameron
2016/0351044 A1	12/2016	Liu	2017/0020196 A1	1/2017	Cameron
2016/0353798 A1	12/2016	Liu	2017/0020198 A1	1/2017	Naqwi et al.
2016/0353800 A1	12/2016	Di Carlo	2017/0020201 A1	1/2017	Xiang
2016/0353805 A1	12/2016	Hawes et al.	2017/0020791 A1	1/2017	Moszner et al.
2016/0356751 A1	12/2016	Blackley	2017/0021969 A1	1/2017	Smith et al.
2016/0360784 A1	12/2016	Liu	2017/0023952 A1	1/2017	Henry, Jr. et al.
2016/0360785 A1	12/2016	Bless et al.	2017/0027221 A1	2/2017	Liu
2016/0360786 A1	12/2016	Bellinger et al.	2017/0027223 A1	2/2017	Eksouzian
2016/0360787 A1	12/2016	Bailey	2017/0027224 A1	2/2017	Volodarsky
2016/0360788 A1	12/2016	Wang	2017/0027227 A1	2/2017	Lipowicz
2016/0360789 A1	12/2016	Hawes et al.	2017/0027228 A1	2/2017	Rastogi
2016/0360790 A1	12/2016	Calfee et al.	2017/0027229 A1	2/2017	Cameron
2016/0360792 A1	12/2016	Liu	2017/0027230 A1	2/2017	Fornarelli
2016/0360793 A1	12/2016	Liu	2017/0027231 A1	2/2017	Xiang
2016/0363570 A1	12/2016	Blackley	2017/0027232 A1	2/2017	Scheck et al.
2016/0363917 A1	12/2016	Blackley	2017/0027233 A1	2/2017	Mironov
2016/0366725 A1	12/2016	Tucker et al.	2017/0027234 A1	2/2017	Farine et al.
2016/0366927 A1	12/2016	Liu	2017/0033568 A1	2/2017	Holzherr
2016/0366928 A1	12/2016	Liu	2017/0033836 A1	2/2017	Bernauer et al.
2016/0366933 A1	12/2016	Liu	2017/0035101 A1	2/2017	Balder
2016/0366935 A1	12/2016	Liu	2017/0035109 A1	2/2017	Liu
2016/0366936 A1	12/2016	Liu	2017/0035110 A1	2/2017	Keen
			2017/0035111 A1	2/2017	Slurink et al.
			2017/0035112 A1	2/2017	Thorens
			2017/0035113 A1	2/2017	Thorens
			2017/0035114 A1	2/2017	Lord

**US 10,076,139 B2**

Page 16

(56)	<b>References Cited</b>			
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS				
2017/0035115 A1	2/2017 Monsees et al.	2017/0091490 A1	3/2017 Cameron	
2017/0035117 A1	2/2017 Lin	2017/0091853 A1	3/2017 Cameron	
2017/0035118 A1	2/2017 Liu	2017/0092106 A1	3/2017 Cameron	
2017/0035119 A1	2/2017 Otto	2017/0092900 A1	3/2017 Yang	
2017/0041646 A1	2/2017 Pizzurro et al.	2017/0093960 A1	3/2017 Cameron	
2017/0042225 A1	2/2017 Liu	2017/0093981 A1	3/2017 Cameron	
2017/0042227 A1	2/2017 Gavrielov et al.	2017/0094998 A1	4/2017 Bernauer et al.	
2017/0042228 A1	2/2017 Liu	2017/0094999 A1	4/2017 Hearn et al.	
2017/0042229 A1	2/2017 Liu	2017/0095000 A1	4/2017 Spirito et al.	
2017/0042230 A1	2/2017 Cameron	2017/0095001 A1	4/2017 Liu	
2017/0042231 A1	2/2017 Cameron	2017/0095002 A1	4/2017 Silvestrini	
2017/0042242 A1	2/2017 Hon	2017/0095003 A1	4/2017 Mironov	
2017/0042243 A1	2/2017 Plojoux et al.	2017/0095004 A1	4/2017 Liu	
2017/0042245 A1	2/2017 Buchberger et al.	2017/0095005 A1	4/2017 Monsees et al.	
2017/0042246 A1	2/2017 Lau et al.	2017/0095518 A1	4/2017 Bjorncrantz	
2017/0042247 A1	2/2017 Xiang	2017/0095623 A1	4/2017 Trzecieski	
2017/0042248 A1	2/2017 Xiang	2017/0099877 A1	4/2017 Worm et al.	
2017/0042250 A1	2/2017 Takeuchi et al.	2017/0105449 A1	4/2017 Hearn et al.	
2017/0046357 A1	2/2017 Cameron	2017/0105450 A1	4/2017 Reed et al.	
2017/0046722 A1	2/2017 Ertugrul	2017/0105451 A1	4/2017 Fornarelli	
2017/0046738 A1	2/2017 Cameron	2017/0105452 A1	4/2017 Mironov et al.	
2017/0047756 A1	2/2017 Xiang	2017/0105453 A1	4/2017 Li et al.	
2017/0048691 A1	2/2017 Liu	2017/0105454 A1	4/2017 Li et al.	
2017/0049149 A1	2/2017 Carty	2017/0105455 A1	4/2017 Qiu	
2017/0049150 A1	2/2017 Xue et al.	2017/0108210 A1	4/2017 Meinhart et al.	
2017/0049151 A1	2/2017 Xue et al.	2017/0108840 A1	4/2017 Hawes et al.	
2017/0049152 A1	2/2017 Liu	2017/0109877 A1	4/2017 Peleg et al.	
2017/0049153 A1	2/2017 Guo et al.	2017/0112182 A1	4/2017 Arnold	
2017/0049154 A1	2/2017 Batista	2017/0112190 A1	4/2017 Buchberger	
2017/0049155 A1	2/2017 Liu	2017/0112192 A1	4/2017 Shan	
2017/0049156 A1	2/2017 Wang et al.	2017/0112193 A1	4/2017 Chen	
2017/0050798 A1	2/2017 Ludewig et al.	2017/0112196 A1	4/2017 Sur et al.	
2017/0055577 A1	3/2017 Batista	2017/0112197 A1	4/2017 Li et al.	
2017/0055579 A1	3/2017 Kuna et al.	2017/0113819 A1	4/2017 Marz	
2017/0055586 A1	3/2017 Liu	2017/0117654 A1	4/2017 Cruz	
2017/0055588 A1	3/2017 Cameron	2017/0118292 A1	4/2017 Xiang	
2017/0055589 A1	3/2017 Fernando et al.	2017/0118584 A1	4/2017 Xiang	
2017/0064994 A1	3/2017 Xu et al.	2017/0119040 A1	5/2017 Cameron	
2017/0064999 A1	3/2017 Perez et al.	2017/0119044 A1	5/2017 Oligschlaeger et al.	
2017/0065000 A1	3/2017 Sears et al.	2017/0119050 A1	5/2017 Blandino et al.	
2017/0065001 A1	3/2017 Li et al.	2017/0119052 A1	5/2017 Williams et al.	
2017/0065556 A1	3/2017 Liu	2017/0119053 A1	5/2017 Henry, Jr. et al.	
2017/0071249 A1	3/2017 Ampolini et al.	2017/0119054 A1	5/2017 Zinovik et al.	
2017/0071251 A1	3/2017 Goch	2017/0119055 A1	5/2017 Liu	
2017/0071252 A1	3/2017 Liu	2017/0119057 A1	5/2017 Liu	
2017/0071256 A1	3/2017 Verleur et al.	2017/0119058 A1	5/2017 Cameron	
2017/0071257 A1	3/2017 Lin	2017/0119060 A1	5/2017 Li et al.	
2017/0071258 A1	3/2017 Li et al.	2017/0119061 A1	5/2017 Li et al.	
2017/0071260 A1	3/2017 Li et al.	2017/0127722 A1	5/2017 Davis et al.	
2017/0071262 A1	3/2017 Liu	2017/0127723 A1	5/2017 Wu	
2017/0079110 A1	3/2017 Plattner	2017/0127724 A1	5/2017 Liu	
2017/0079319 A1	3/2017 Muhammed et al.	2017/0127725 A1	5/2017 Buchberger et al.	
2017/0079321 A1	3/2017 Golz	2017/0127726 A1	5/2017 Xiang	
2017/0079322 A1	3/2017 Li et al.	2017/0127728 A1	5/2017 Li et al.	
2017/0079323 A1	3/2017 Wang	2017/0129661 A1	5/2017 Van Tassell, III et al.	
2017/0079324 A1	3/2017 Eksouzian	2017/0135397 A1	5/2017 Buehler et al.	
2017/0079327 A1	3/2017 Wu et al.	2017/0135398 A1	5/2017 Scott et al.	
2017/0079328 A1	3/2017 Wu	2017/0135399 A1	5/2017 Gavrielov et al.	
2017/0079329 A1	3/2017 Zitzke	2017/0135400 A1	5/2017 Liu	
2017/0079330 A1	3/2017 Mironov et al.	2017/0135401 A1	5/2017 Dickens	
2017/0079331 A1	3/2017 Monsees et al.	2017/0135402 A1	5/2017 Zitzke	
2017/0079332 A1	3/2017 Li et al.	2017/0135403 A1	5/2017 Liu	
2017/0086496 A1	3/2017 Cameron	2017/0135407 A1	5/2017 Cameron	
2017/0086497 A1	3/2017 Cameron	2017/0135408 A1	5/2017 Cameron	
2017/0086498 A1	3/2017 Daryani	2017/0135409 A1	5/2017 Cameron	
2017/0086499 A1	3/2017 Mize	2017/0135410 A1	5/2017 Cameron	
2017/0086500 A1	3/2017 Li et al.	2017/0135411 A1	5/2017 Cameron	
2017/0086501 A1	3/2017 Buehler et al.	2017/0135412 A1	5/2017 Cameron	
2017/0086502 A1	3/2017 Hearn et al.	2017/0136193 A1	5/2017 Cameron	
2017/0086503 A1	3/2017 Cameron	2017/0136194 A1	5/2017 Cameron	
2017/0086504 A1	3/2017 Cameron	2017/0136301 A1	5/2017 Cameron	
2017/0086505 A1	3/2017 Cameron	2017/0143035 A1	5/2017 Pucci	
2017/0086506 A1	3/2017 Rado	2017/0143037 A9	5/2017 Larson	
2017/0086507 A1	3/2017 Rado	2017/0143038 A1	5/2017 Dickens	
2017/0086508 A1	3/2017 Mironov et al.			

**US 10,076,139 B2**

Page 17

(56)	<b>References Cited</b>				
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
2017/0143040 A1	5/2017 Liu	2017/0208865 A1	7/2017 Nettenstrom et al.		
2017/0143043 A1	5/2017 Liu	2017/0208866 A1	7/2017 Liu		
2017/0143917 A1	5/2017 Cohen et al.	2017/0208867 A1	7/2017 Li et al.		
2017/0144827 A1	5/2017 Batista	2017/0208868 A1	7/2017 Li et al.		
2017/0146005 A1	5/2017 Edelen	2017/0208869 A1	7/2017 Li et al.		
2017/0150753 A1	6/2017 Macko	2017/0208870 A1	7/2017 Liu		
2017/0150754 A1	6/2017 Lin	2017/0208882 A1	7/2017 Lambertz		
2017/0150755 A1	6/2017 Batista	2017/0214261 A1	7/2017 Gratton		
2017/0150756 A1	6/2017 Rexroad et al.	2017/0215470 A1	8/2017 Piccirilli et al.		
2017/0150758 A1	6/2017 Fernando et al.	2017/0215473 A1	8/2017 Nakano et al.		
2017/0156397 A1	6/2017 Sur et al.	2017/0215474 A1	8/2017 Li		
2017/0156398 A1	6/2017 Sur et al.	2017/0215476 A1	8/2017 Dickens et al.		
2017/0156400 A1	6/2017 Liu	2017/0215477 A1	8/2017 Reevell		
2017/0156401 A1	6/2017 Liu	2017/0215478 A1	8/2017 Harrison et al.		
2017/0156402 A1	6/2017 Liu	2017/0215479 A1	8/2017 Kies		
2017/0156403 A1	6/2017 Gill et al.	2017/0215480 A1	8/2017 Qiu		
2017/0156404 A1	6/2017 Novak, III et al.	2017/0215481 A1	8/2017 Li et al.		
2017/0156408 A1	6/2017 Li et al.	2017/0215482 A1	8/2017 Levitz et al.		
2017/0158436 A1	6/2017 Slurink	2017/0215483 A1	8/2017 Li et al.		
2017/0162523 A1	6/2017 Hu	2017/0215484 A1	8/2017 Xiang		
2017/0162979 A1	6/2017 Liu	2017/0215485 A1	8/2017 Zitzke		
2017/0164655 A1	6/2017 Chen	2017/0217607 A1	8/2017 Slurink		
2017/0164656 A1	6/2017 Eusepi et al.	2017/0219199 A1	8/2017 Lou et al.		
2017/0164657 A1	6/2017 Batista	2017/0219391 A1	8/2017 Lin et al.		
2017/0164658 A1	6/2017 Lin et al.	2017/0222468 A1	8/2017 Schennum et al.		
2017/0170439 A1	6/2017 Jarvis et al.	2017/0224013 A1	8/2017 Huang		
2017/0172204 A1	6/2017 Kane et al.	2017/0224014 A1	8/2017 Fraser		
2017/0172205 A1	6/2017 Chang et al.	2017/0224016 A1	8/2017 Reevell		
2017/0172207 A1	6/2017 Liu	2017/0224017 A1	8/2017 Li et al.		
2017/0172208 A1	6/2017 Mironov	2017/0224018 A1	8/2017 Li et al.		
2017/0172209 A1	6/2017 Saydar et al.	2017/0224022 A1	8/2017 Liu		
2017/0172213 A1	6/2017 Hon	2017/0224023 A1	8/2017 Lin et al.		
2017/0172214 A1	6/2017 Li et al.	2017/0224024 A1	8/2017 Jochnowitz et al.		
2017/0172215 A1	6/2017 Li et al.	2017/0229885 A1	8/2017 Bernauer		
2017/0181223 A1	6/2017 Sur et al.	2017/0229888 A1	8/2017 Liu		
2017/0181467 A1	6/2017 Cameron	2017/0231266 A1	8/2017 Mishra et al.		
2017/0181468 A1	6/2017 Bowen et al.	2017/0231267 A1	8/2017 Shi et al.		
2017/0181470 A1	6/2017 Li	2017/0231269 A1	8/2017 Besso et al.		
2017/0181471 A1	6/2017 Phillips et al.	2017/0231273 A1	8/2017 Xiang		
2017/0181473 A1	6/2017 Batista et al.	2017/0231275 A1	8/2017 Guenther		
2017/0181474 A1	6/2017 Cameron	2017/0231276 A1	8/2017 Mironov et al.		
2017/0181475 A1	6/2017 Cameron	2017/0231277 A1	8/2017 Mironov et al.		
2017/0181476 A1	6/2017 Li et al.	2017/0231278 A1	8/2017 Mironov et al.		
2017/0181928 A1	6/2017 Collins et al.	2017/0231279 A1	8/2017 Watson		
2017/0185364 A1	6/2017 Cameron	2017/0231280 A1	8/2017 Anton		
2017/0186122 A1	6/2017 Leving et al.	2017/0231281 A1	8/2017 Hatton et al.		
2017/0188626 A1	7/2017 Davis et al.	2017/0231282 A1	8/2017 Bowen et al.		
2017/0188627 A1	7/2017 Sur	2017/0231283 A1	8/2017 Gadas		
2017/0188628 A1	7/2017 Montgomery	2017/0231284 A1	8/2017 Newns		
2017/0188629 A1	7/2017 Dickens et al.	2017/0231285 A1	8/2017 Holzherr et al.		
2017/0188631 A1	7/2017 Lin	2017/0231286 A1	8/2017 Borkovec et al.		
2017/0188632 A1	7/2017 Hon	2017/0233114 A1	8/2017 Christensen et al.		
2017/0188634 A1	7/2017 Plojoux et al.	2017/0238596 A1	8/2017 Matsumoto et al.		
2017/0188635 A1	7/2017 Force et al.	2017/0238605 A1	8/2017 Matsumoto et al.		
2017/0188636 A1	7/2017 Li et al.	2017/0238606 A1	8/2017 Matsumoto et al.		
2017/0196263 A1	7/2017 Sur	2017/0238608 A1	8/2017 Matsumoto et al.		
2017/0196264 A1	7/2017 Liu	2017/0238609 A1	8/2017 Schlipf		
2017/0196265 A1	7/2017 Liu	2017/0238611 A1	8/2017 Buchberger		
2017/0196267 A1	7/2017 Zou et al.	2017/0238612 A1	8/2017 Daryani et al.		
2017/0196268 A1	7/2017 Reevell	2017/0238613 A1	8/2017 Suess et al.		
2017/0196269 A1	7/2017 Bernauer et al.	2017/0238614 A1	8/2017 Li et al.		
2017/0196270 A1	7/2017 Vick et al.	2017/0238617 A1	8/2017 Scatterday		
2017/0196271 A1	7/2017 Levitz et al.	2017/0241857 A1	8/2017 Hearn et al.		
2017/0196272 A1	7/2017 Li et al.	2017/0245543 A1	8/2017 Karles et al.		
2017/0196273 A1	7/2017 Qiu	2017/0245546 A1	8/2017 Huang		
2017/0202265 A1	7/2017 Hawes et al.	2017/0245547 A1	8/2017 Lipowicz		
2017/0202266 A1	7/2017 Sur	2017/0245550 A1	8/2017 Freelander		
2017/0202267 A1	7/2017 Liu	2017/0245551 A1	8/2017 Reevell		
2017/0202268 A1	7/2017 Li et al.	2017/0245554 A1	8/2017 Perez et al.		
2017/0207499 A1	7/2017 Leadley	2017/0246399 A1	8/2017 Forlani et al.		
2017/0208857 A1	7/2017 Branton et al.	2017/0246405 A1	8/2017 Wensley et al.		
2017/0208858 A1	7/2017 Li	2017/0246407 A1	8/2017 Matsumoto et al.		
2017/0208862 A1	7/2017 Li et al.	2017/0250552 A1	8/2017 Liu		
2017/0208863 A1	7/2017 Davis et al.	2017/0251714 A1	9/2017 Mishra et al.		
2017/0208864 A1	7/2017 Anderson, Jr. et al.	2017/0251718 A1	9/2017 Armoush et al.		
		2017/0251719 A1	9/2017 Cyphert et al.		
		2017/0251721 A1	9/2017 Rostami et al.		
		2017/0251722 A1	9/2017 Kobal et al.		
		2017/0251723 A1	9/2017 Kobal et al.		

**US 10,076,139 B2**

Page 18

(56)

**References Cited****FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS		
2017/0251724 A1	9/2017	Lamb et al.
2017/0251725 A1	9/2017	Buchberger et al.
2017/0251726 A1	9/2017	Nielsen
2017/0251727 A1	9/2017	Nielsen
2017/0251728 A1	9/2017	Peleg et al.
2017/0251729 A1	9/2017	Li et al.
2017/0258129 A1	9/2017	Haun
2017/0258132 A1	9/2017	Rostami et al.
2017/0258134 A1	9/2017	Kane
2017/0258137 A1	9/2017	Smith et al.
2017/0258138 A1	9/2017	Rostami et al.
2017/0258139 A1	9/2017	Rostami et al.
2017/0258140 A1	9/2017	Rostami et al.
2017/0258142 A1	9/2017	Hatton et al.
2017/0258143 A1	9/2017	Lederer
2017/0259170 A1	9/2017	Bowen et al.
2017/0259954 A1	9/2017	Schwester
2017/0261200 A1	9/2017	Stultz
2017/0265517 A1	9/2017	Swede et al.
2017/0265522 A1	9/2017	Li et al.
2017/0265524 A1	9/2017	Cadieux et al.
2017/0265525 A1	9/2017	Li et al.
2017/0266397 A1	9/2017	Mayle et al.
2017/0273353 A1	9/2017	Gindrat
2017/0273354 A1	9/2017	Tucker et al.
2017/0273355 A1	9/2017	Rogers et al.
2017/0273357 A1	9/2017	Barbuck
2017/0273358 A1	9/2017	Batista et al.
2017/0273359 A1	9/2017	Liu
2017/0273360 A1	9/2017	Brinkley et al.
2017/0273361 A1	9/2017	Li et al.
2017/0273914 A1	9/2017	Knudsen
2017/0280767 A1	10/2017	Li et al.
2017/0280768 A1	10/2017	Lipowicz
2017/0280769 A1	10/2017	Li et al.
2017/0280770 A1	10/2017	Wang et al.
2017/0280771 A1	10/2017	Courbat et al.
2017/0280775 A1	10/2017	Manca et al.
2017/0280776 A1	10/2017	Manca et al.
2017/0280778 A1	10/2017	Force
2017/0281883 A1	10/2017	Li et al.
2017/0283154 A1	10/2017	Karles et al.
2017/0285810 A1	10/2017	Krah
2017/0290368 A1	10/2017	Hearn
2017/0290369 A1	10/2017	Norasak
2017/0290370 A1	10/2017	Garthaffner et al.
2017/0290371 A1	10/2017	Davis et al.
2017/0290373 A1	10/2017	Hon
2017/0290998 A1	10/2017	Poston et al.
2017/0295840 A1	10/2017	Rath et al.
2017/0295843 A1	10/2017	Storch
2017/0295844 A1	10/2017	Thevenaz et al.
2017/0295845 A1	10/2017	Bajpai et al.
2017/0295846 A1	10/2017	Liu
2017/0295847 A1	10/2017	Liu
2017/0295848 A1	10/2017	LaMothe
2017/0295849 A1	10/2017	Cadieux et al.
2017/0297892 A1	10/2017	Li et al.
2017/0301898 A1	10/2017	Lin et al.
2017/0302089 A1	10/2017	Bernauer et al.
2017/0302324 A1	10/2017	Stanimirovic et al.
2017/0303597 A1	10/2017	Tsui
2017/0311648 A1	11/2017	Gill et al.
2017/0318860 A1	11/2017	Adair
2017/0318861 A1	11/2017	Thorens
2017/0325503 A1	11/2017	Liu
2017/0325504 A1	11/2017	Liu
2017/0325506 A1	11/2017	Batista
2017/0332695 A1	11/2017	Zappoli et al.
2017/0333415 A1	11/2017	Williams
2017/0333650 A1	11/2017	Buchberger et al.
2017/0333651 A1	11/2017	Qiu
2017/0334605 A1	11/2017	Murphy et al.
2017/0367406 A1	12/2017	Schuler et al.

AU	2017202891	A1	5/2017
CA	2641869	A1	5/2010
CA	2641869	A1	5/2010
CN	85106876	A	9/1986
CN	1122213	A	5/1996
CN	1122213	A	5/1996
CN	201430916	Y	3/2010
CN	101869356	A	10/2010
CN	101869356	A	10/2010
CN	301547686	S	5/2011
CN	301970169	S	6/2012
CN	102754924	A	10/2012
CN	102754924	A	10/2012
CN	302396126	S	4/2013
CN	302799554	S	4/2014
CN	302810246	S	4/2014
CN	302884434	S	7/2014
CN	302926289	S	8/2014
CN	302950830	S	9/2014
CN	303089422	S	1/2015
CN	303091331	S	1/2015
CN	303103390	S	2/2015
CN	303210086	S	5/2015
CN	303103389	S	11/2015
CN	303568163	S	1/2016
DE	4200639	A1	7/1992
DE	19854005	A1	5/2000
DE	19854005	A1	5/2000
DE	19854012	A1	5/2000
DE	19854012	A1	5/2000
EP	0283672	A2	9/1988
EP	0503767	A1	9/1992
EP	0532194	A1	3/1993
EP	0532194	A1	3/1993
EP	0535695	A2	4/1993
EP	0535695	A2	4/1993
EP	0283672	B1	9/1993
EP	1458388	A	9/2004
EP	2110033	A1	10/2009
EP	2186507	A2	5/2010
EP	2399636	A1	12/2011
EP	2325093	B1	6/2012
EP	2609821	A1	7/2013
EP	2614731	A1	7/2013
EP	2711006	A1	3/2014
EP	2641669	B1	5/2014
EP	2152313	B1	9/2014
EP	2789248	A1	10/2014
EP	2493342	B1	12/2014
EP	3024343	A2	1/2015
EP	2856893	A1	4/2015
EP	2856893	A1	4/2015
EP	2862454	A1	4/2015
EP	2862457	A1	4/2015
EP	2908675	A1	8/2015
EP	2319934	B1	9/2015
EP	2915443	A1	9/2015
EP	2944206	A1	11/2015
EP	2952110	A1	12/2015
EP	2989912	A1	3/2016
EP	3001918	A1	4/2016
EP	3007305	A1	4/2016
EP	3012213	A1	4/2016
EP	3016233	A1	5/2016
EP	3023016	A1	5/2016
EP	3023351	A1	5/2016
EP	3023947	A1	5/2016
EP	3025598	A1	6/2016
EP	3026779	A1	6/2016
EP	3031338	A1	6/2016
EP	3047742	A1	7/2016
EP	3056099	A1	8/2016
EP	3056099	A1	8/2016
EP	3061358	A1	8/2016
EP	3062646	A1	9/2016
EP	3065581	A2	9/2016
EP	3068244	A1	9/2016

**US 10,076,139 B2**

Page 19

(56)	<b>References Cited</b>	TW	201524383 A	7/2015
	FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS	WO	WO95/01137 A1	1/1995
EP	3075270 A1 10/2016	WO	WO97/12639 A1	4/1997
EP	3075271 A1 10/2016	WO	WO-9712639 A1	4/1997
EP	3075271 A1 10/2016	WO	WO-2000005976 A1	2/2000
EP	3081102 A1 10/2016	WO	WO00/28842 A1	5/2000
EP	3081102 A1 10/2016	WO	WO-0028842 A1	5/2000
EP	3085638 A1 10/2016	WO	WO03/056948 A1	7/2003
EP	3087853 A1 11/2016	WO	WO03/082031 A1	10/2003
EP	3097803 A1 11/2016	WO	WO-03082031 A1	10/2003
EP	3103355 A1 12/2016	WO	WO03/094900 A1	11/2003
EP	3103356 A1 12/2016	WO	WO 03/103387 A2	12/2003
EP	3111787 A1 1/2017	WO	WO-03101454 A1	12/2003
EP	3130238 A1 2/2017	WO	WO2004/064548 A1	8/2004
EP	3132843 A1 2/2017	WO	WO-2004064548 A1	8/2004
EP	3135139 A1 3/2017	WO	WO2004/080216 A1	9/2004
EP	3135603 A1 3/2017	WO	WO-2004080216 A1	9/2004
EP	3143882 A3 3/2017	WO	WO2005/020726 A1	3/2005
EP	3143884 A3 4/2017	WO	WO-2005020726 A1	3/2005
EP	3155908 A1 4/2017	WO	WO-2005060366 A2	7/2005
EP	3158880 A1 4/2017	WO	WO2006/015070 A1	2/2006
EP	3158881 A1 4/2017	WO	WO-2006021153 A1	3/2006
EP	3195738 A2 7/2017	WO	WO2007/026131 A1	3/2007
EP	3165102 A3 8/2017	WO	WO-2007066374 A1	6/2007
EP	3199043 A1 8/2017	WO	WO2007/078273 A1	7/2007
EP	3205220 A1 8/2017	WO	WO-2007078273 A1	7/2007
EP	3205597 A1 8/2017	WO	WO-2007095109 A2	8/2007
EP	3213649 A1 9/2017	WO	WO-2007117675 A2	10/2007
EP	3225118 A1 10/2017	WO	WO-2007/141520 A1	12/2007
EP	3228198 A1 10/2017	WO	WO2008/077271 A1	7/2008
EP	3228345 A1 10/2017	WO	WO-2008077271 A1	7/2008
ES	2118034 A1 9/1998	WO	WO-2008151777 A2	12/2008
ES	2118034 A1 9/1998	WO	WO-2009003204 A2	1/2009
FR	002626416-001 4/2015	WO	WO-2010003480 A1	1/2010
FR	002626416-002 4/2015	WO	WO2010/023561 A1	3/2010
GB	1025630 A 4/1966	WO	WO-2010118122 A1	10/2010
GB	1025630 A 4/1966	WO	WO-2010118644 A1	10/2010
GB	1065678 A 4/1967	WO	WO-2010140841 A2	12/2010
GB	1065678 A 4/1967	WO	WO-2010145805 A1	12/2010
GB	2533174 A 6/2016	WO	WO-2011010334 A1	1/2011
IE	S2005-0051 2/2005	WO	WO2011/033396 A2	3/2011
IE	S2005-0563 8/2005	WO	WO-2011050964 A1	5/2011
IE	S2005-0615 9/2005	WO	WO2011/117580 A2	9/2011
IE	S20050615 9/2005	WO	WO-2011125058 A1	10/2011
JP	62-278975 12/1987	WO	WO2012/021972 A1	2/2012
JP	62278975 12/1987	WO	WO-2012019533 A1	2/2012
JP	64-37276 A 2/1989	WO	WO2012/027350 A2	3/2012
JP	02-145179 A 6/1990	WO	WO-2012043941 A1	4/2012
JP	03-049671 3/1991	WO	WO-2012062600 A1	5/2012
JP	03-180166 8/1991	WO	WO2012062600 A1	5/2012
JP	H06114105 A 4/1994	WO	WO2012/085207 A1	6/2012
JP	09-075058 3/1997	WO	WO-2012088675 A1	7/2012
JP	H0907508 A 3/1997	WO	WO-2012091249 A1	7/2012
JP	H09075058 A 3/1997	WO	WO-2012100523 A1	8/2012
JP	10-501999 A 2/1998	WO	WO2012/120487 A2	9/2012
JP	11178563 6/1999	WO	WO-2012129812 A1	10/2012
JP	11-178563 7/1999	WO	WO-2012134117 A2	10/2012
JP	2000-203639 7/2000	WO	WO-2012164033 A1	12/2012
JP	2000203639 A 7/2000	WO	WO-2012173322 A1	12/2012
JP	2000-236865 A 9/2000	WO	WO-2012174677 A1	12/2012
JP	2000236865 A 9/2000	WO	WO-D079112-0010	12/2012
JP	2001-165437 A 6/2001	WO	WO-2013012157 A1	1/2013
JP	2001161819 A 6/2001	WO	WO-2013020220 A1	2/2013
JP	2001165437 A 6/2001	WO	WO-2013030202 A1	3/2013
JP	2005-034021 A 2/2005	WO	WO-2013034453 A1	3/2013
JP	2006-504430 A 2/2006	WO	WO-2013040193 A2	3/2013
JP	2006320285 A 11/2006	WO	WO2013/044537 A1	4/2013
JP	2006320286 A 11/2006	WO	WO2013/050934 A1	4/2013
JP	2009213428 A 9/2009	WO	WO-20130444537 A1	4/2013
JP	2010020929 A 1/2010	WO	WO-2013076750 A1	5/2013
JP	2011024430 A 2/2011	WO	WO2013/083635 A1	6/2013
JP	2012005412 A 1/2012	WO	WO2013/089551 A1	6/2013
JP	2015504669 A 2/2015	WO	WO-2013083635 A1	6/2013
JP	201712730 A 1/2017	WO	WO-2013089551 A1	6/2013
KR	0193885 B1 6/1999	WO	WO2013/098398 A2	7/2013
TW	201436722 A 10/2014	WO	WO-2013110208 A1	8/2013
TW	201438608 A 10/2014	WO	WO-2013110209 A1	8/2013

**US 10,076,139 B2**

Page 20

(56)	References Cited					
FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS						
WO	WO-2013110210	A1	8/2013	WO	WO-2015010242	A1
WO	WO-2013113173	A1	8/2013	WO	WO-2015010277	A1
WO	WO-2013113174	A1	8/2013	WO	WO-2015010284	A1
WO	WO-2013113612	A1	8/2013	WO	WO-2015010291	A1
WO	WO-2013116983	A1	8/2013	WO	WO-2015010310	A1
WO	WO2013142678	A1	9/2013	WO	WO-2015010336	A1
WO	WO-2013131763	A1	9/2013	WO	WO-2015010345	A1
WO	WO-2013142678	A1	9/2013	WO	WO-2015010349	A1
WO	WO-2013150406	A2	10/2013	WO	WO-2015013890	A1
WO	WO-2013156658	A1	10/2013	WO	WO-2015013891	A1
WO	WO-2013171206	A1	11/2013	WO	WO-2015013892	A1
WO	WO-2013174001	A1	11/2013	WO	WO-2015013926	A1
WO	WO-2014020539	A1	2/2014	WO	WO-2015013950	A1
WO	WO-2014020953	A1	2/2014	WO	WO-2015013967	A1
WO	WO-2014023171	A1	2/2014	WO	WO-2015015156	A1
WO	WO2014040915	A1	3/2014	WO	WO-2015017971	A1
WO	WO-2014032280	A1	3/2014	WO	WO-2015018026	A1
WO	WO-2014040915	A1	3/2014	WO	WO-2015018120	A1
WO	WO-2014047948	A1	4/2014	WO	WO-2015021612	A1
WO	WO-2014047955	A1	4/2014	WO	WO-2015021646	A1
WO	WO-2014067236	A1	5/2014	WO	WO-2015021651	A1
WO	WO-2014071747	A1	5/2014	WO	WO-2015021652	A1
WO	WO2014093127	A2	6/2014	WO	WO-2015021655	A1
WO	WO-2014101734	A1	7/2014	WO	WO-2015021658	A1
WO	WO-2014101119	A1	7/2014	WO	WO-20150224239	A1
WO	WO-2014101401	A1	7/2014	WO	WO-20150224247	A1
WO	WO-2014101734	A1	7/2014	WO	WO-2015026081	A1
WO	WO-2014106323	A1	7/2014	WO	WO-2015028815	A1
WO	WO-2014110761	A1	7/2014	WO	WO-2015040180	A2
WO	WO-2014113949	A1	7/2014	WO	WO-2015027383	A1
WO	WO-2014118286	A2	8/2014	WO	WO-2015027435	A1
WO	WO-2014117382	A1	8/2014	WO	WO-2015027435	A1
WO	WO-2014121509	A1	8/2014	WO	WO-2015027436	A1
WO	WO-2014125340	A1	8/2014	WO	WO-2015027470	A1
WO	WO-2014127446	A1	8/2014	WO	WO-2015028815	A1
WO	WO-2014139611	A1	9/2014	WO	WO-2015032050	A1
WO	WO-2014140087	A1	9/2014	WO	WO-2015032055	A1
WO	WO-2014150704	A2	9/2014	WO	WO-2015032078	A1
WO	WO-2014134781	A1	9/2014	WO	WO-2015032093	A1
WO	WO-2014144678	A2	9/2014	WO	WO-20150335510	A1
WO	WO-2014146270	A1	9/2014	WO	WO-2015035547	A1
WO	WO-2014147470	A2	9/2014	WO	WO-2015035557	A1
WO	WO-2014159982	A1	10/2014	WO	WO-2015035587	A1
WO	WO-2014161181	A1	10/2014	WO	WO-2015035623	A1
WO	WO-2014166039	A1	10/2014	WO	WO-2015035689	A1
WO	WO-2014167530	A1	10/2014	WO	WO-2015037925	A1
WO	WO-2014169437	A1	10/2014	WO	WO-2015039275	A1
WO	WO-2014169667	A1	10/2014	WO	WO-2015039280	A1
WO	WO-2014187763	A1	11/2014	WO	WO-2015039332	A1
WO	WO-2014187770	A2	11/2014	WO	WO-2015051509	A1
WO	WO-2014185937	A1	11/2014	WO	WO-2015051538	A1
WO	WO-2014186983	A1	11/2014	WO	WO-2015054815	A1
WO	WO-2014205263	A1	12/2014	WO	WO-2015054961	A1
WO	WO-2014194499	A1	12/2014	WO	WO-2015055314	A1
WO	WO-2014195687	A1	12/2014	WO	WO-2015058340	A1
WO	WO-2014198042	A1	12/2014	WO	WO-2015058341	A1
WO	WO-2014201610	A1	12/2014	WO	WO-2015058367	A1
WO	WO-2014201611	A1	12/2014	WO	WO-2015058387	A1
WO	WO-2014201646	A1	12/2014	WO	WO-2015063126	A1
WO	WO-2014201664	A1	12/2014	WO	WO-2015062041	A1
WO	WO-2014201666	A1	12/2014	WO	WO-2015066136	A1
WO	WO-2014201668	A1	12/2014	WO	WO-2015066927	A1
WO	WO-2014205749	A1	12/2014	WO	WO-2015070398	A1
WO	WO-2014205780	A1	12/2014	WO	WO-2015070405	A1
WO	WO-2014205807	A1	12/2014	WO	WO-2015071703	A1
WO	WO-2014205811	A1	12/2014	WO	WO-2015073975	A1
WO	WO-2014206148	A1	12/2014	WO	WO-2015074187	A1
WO	WO-2015006652	A1	1/2015	WO	WO-2015074265	A1
WO	WO-2015009862	A2	1/2015	WO	WO-2015074308	A1
WO	WO-2015000125	A1	1/2015	WO	WO-2015082652	A1
WO	WO-2015000180	A1	1/2015	WO	WO-2015089711	A1
WO	WO-2015003327	A1	1/2015	WO	WO-2015077998	A1
WO	WO-2015003372	A1	1/2015	WO	WO-2015077999	A1
WO	WO-2015003374	A1	1/2015	WO	WO-2015078010	A1
WO	WO-2015006929	A1	1/2015			

**US 10,076,139 B2**

Page 21

(56)	<b>References Cited</b>					
FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS						
WO	WO-2015079197	A1	6/2015	WO	WO-2015172331	A1
WO	WO-2015089711	A1	6/2015	WO	WO-2015172361	A1
WO	WO-2015091346	A2	6/2015	WO	WO-2015172368	A1
WO	WO2015/101651	A1	7/2015	WO	WO-2015172387	A1
WO	WO2015/109616	A1	7/2015	WO	WO-2015172388	A1
WO	WO-2015013327	A3	7/2015	WO	WO-2015172389	A1
WO	WO-2015106434	A1	7/2015	WO	WO-2015172390	A1
WO	WO-2015106440	A1	7/2015	WO	WO-2015174657	A1
WO	WO-2015107551	A2	7/2015	WO	WO-2015174708	A1
WO	WO-2015107552	A1	7/2015	WO	WO-2015175979	A1
WO	WO-2015109476	A1	7/2015	WO	WO-2015176210	A1
WO	WO-2015109532	A1	7/2015	WO	WO-2015176230	A1
WO	WO-2015109540	A1	7/2015	WO	WO-2015176300	A1
WO	WO-2015109616	A1	7/2015	WO	WO-2015176580	A1
WO	WO-2015109618	A1	7/2015	WO	WO2015/193456	A1
WO	WO2015/124878	A1	8/2015	WO	WO-2015180027	A1
WO	WO-2015117285	A1	8/2015	WO	WO-2015180061	A1
WO	WO-2015120588	A1	8/2015	WO	WO-2015180062	A1
WO	WO-2015120591	A1	8/2015	WO	WO-2015180071	A1
WO	WO-2015120623	A1	8/2015	WO	WO-2015180088	A1
WO	WO-2015123831	A1	8/2015	WO	WO-2015180089	A1
WO	WO-2015127609	A1	9/2015	WO	WO-2015180145	A1
WO	WO-2015128599	A1	9/2015	WO	WO-2015184580	A1
WO	WO-2015137815	A1	9/2015	WO	WO-2015184590	A1
WO	WO-2015140312	A1	9/2015	WO	WO-2015184620	A1
WO	WO-2015140768	A2	9/2015	WO	WO-2015184747	A1
WO	WO2015/148547	A1	10/2015	WO	WO-2015188295	A1
WO	WO-2015149647	A1	10/2015	WO	WO-2015188296	A1
WO	WO-2015143637	A1	10/2015	WO	WO-2015189613	A1
WO	WO-2015143648	A1	10/2015	WO	WO-2015190810	A1
WO	WO-2015143749	A1	10/2015	WO	WO-2015192301	A1
WO	WO-2015143765	A1	10/2015	WO	WO-2015192326	A1
WO	WO-2015144057	A1	10/2015	WO	WO-2015192336	A1
WO	WO-2015149311	A1	10/2015	WO	WO-2015192337	A1
WO	WO-2015149330	A1	10/2015	WO	WO-2015192377	A1
WO	WO-2015149332	A1	10/2015	WO	WO-2015193456	A1
WO	WO-2015149338	A1	10/2015	WO	WO-2015196331	A1
WO	WO-2015149368	A1	10/2015	WO	WO-2015196332	A1
WO	WO-2015149403	A1	10/2015	WO	WO-2015196357	A1
WO	WO-2015149406	A1	10/2015	WO	WO-2015196367	A1
WO	WO-2015150068	A1	10/2015	WO	WO-2015196395	A1
WO	WO-2015154309	A1	10/2015	WO	WO-2015196463	A1
WO	WO-2015154619	A1	10/2015	WO	WO2016/012769	A1
WO	WO-2015157891	A1	10/2015	WO	WO2016/014652	A1
WO	WO-2015157893	A1	10/2015	WO	WO-2015148649	A3
WO	WO-2015157900	A1	10/2015	WO	WO-2016000113	A1
WO	WO-2015157901	A1	10/2015	WO	WO-2016000130	A1
WO	WO-2015157928	A1	10/2015	WO	WO-2016000135	A1
WO	WO-2015158522	A1	10/2015	WO	WO-2016000136	A1
WO	WO-2015158548	A1	10/2015	WO	WO-2016000139	A1
WO	WO-2015161406	A1	10/2015	WO	WO-2016000206	A1
WO	WO-2015161407	A1	10/2015	WO	WO-2016000207	A1
WO	WO-2015161485	A1	10/2015	WO	WO-2016000214	A1
WO	WO-2015161486	A1	10/2015	WO	WO-2016000232	A1
WO	WO-2015161491	A1	10/2015	WO	WO-2016000233	A1
WO	WO-2015161514	A1	10/2015	WO	WO-2016000305	A1
WO	WO-2015161553	A1	10/2015	WO	WO-2016008067	A1
WO	WO-2015161555	A1	10/2015	WO	WO-2016008096	A1
WO	WO-2015161557	A1	10/2015	WO	WO-2016008217	A1
WO	WO2015/168828	A1	11/2015	WO	WO-2016011573	A1
WO	WO-2015169127	A1	11/2015	WO	WO-2016012769	A1
WO	WO-2015175979	A1	11/2015	WO	WO2016/020675	A1
WO	WO2015/179641	A1	11/2015	WO	WO-2016015196	A1
WO	WO-2015068044	A3	11/2015	WO	WO-2016015245	A1
WO	WO-2015165067	A1	11/2015	WO	WO-2016015246	A1
WO	WO-2015165081	A1	11/2015	WO	WO-2016015247	A1
WO	WO-2015165083	A1	11/2015	WO	WO-2016015264	A1
WO	WO-2015165086	A1	11/2015	WO	WO-2016015712	A1
WO	WO-2015165105	A1	11/2015	WO	WO-2016019508	A1
WO	WO-2015165146	A1	11/2015	WO	WO-2016019550	A1
WO	WO-2015168827	A1	11/2015	WO	WO-2016019573	A1
WO	WO-2015168828	A1	11/2015	WO	WO-2016020675	A1
WO	WO-2015168853	A1	11/2015	WO	WO-2016023173	A1
WO	WO-2015168904	A1	11/2015	WO	WO-2016023176	A1
WO	WO-2015168912	A1	11/2015	WO	WO-2016023177	A1

**US 10,076,139 B2**

Page 22

(56)	References Cited					
FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS						
WO	WO-2016023181	A1	2/2016	WO	WO-2016065520	A1
WO	WO-2016023182	A1	2/2016	WO	WO-2016065521	A1
WO	WO-2016023183	A1	2/2016	WO	WO-2016065532	A1
WO	WO-2016023212	A1	2/2016	WO	WO-2016065533	A1
WO	WO-2016023651	A1	2/2016	WO	WO-2016065596	A1
WO	WO-2016023824	A1	2/2016	WO	WO-2016065598	A1
WO	WO-2016023965	A1	2/2016	WO	WO-2016065599	A1
WO	WO-2016026104	A1	2/2016	WO	WO-2016070553	A1
WO	WO-2016026105	A1	2/2016	WO	WO-2016071027	A1
WO	WO-2016026156	A1	2/2016	WO	WO-2016071705	A1
WO	WO-2016026811	A1	2/2016	WO	WO-2016071706	A1
WO	WO-2016028544	A1	2/2016	WO	WO-2016074228	A1
WO	WO2016/030661	A1	3/2016	WO	WO-2016074229	A1
WO	WO2016/040575	A1	3/2016	WO	WO-2016074230	A1
WO	WO2016/041114	A1	3/2016	WO	WO-2016074234	A1
WO	WO2016/041140	A1	3/2016	WO	WO-2016074237	A1
WO	WO-2016029344	A1	3/2016	WO	WO-2016076178	A1
WO	WO-2016029382	A1	3/2016	WO	WO-2016079001	A1
WO	WO-2016029386	A1	3/2016	WO	WO-2016079151	A1
WO	WO-2016029389	A1	3/2016	WO	WO-2016079152	A1
WO	WO-2016029429	A1	3/2016	WO	WO-2016079155	A1
WO	WO-2016029464	A1	3/2016	WO	WO-2016079468	A1
WO	WO-2016029468	A1	3/2016	WO	WO-2016079533	A1
WO	WO-2016029470	A1	3/2016	WO	WO-2016079729	A1
WO	WO-2016029473	A1	3/2016	WO	WO2016/082183	A1
WO	WO-2016029567	A1	3/2016	WO	WO2016/084018	A1
WO	WO-2016030661	A1	3/2016	WO	WO-2016058992	A3
WO	WO-2016033721	A1	3/2016	WO	WO-2016059003	A3
WO	WO-2016033734	A1	3/2016	WO	WO-2016082074	A1
WO	WO-2016033783	A1	3/2016	WO	WO-2016082103	A1
WO	WO-2016033817	A1	3/2016	WO	WO-2016082116	A1
WO	WO-2016034100	A1	3/2016	WO	WO-2016082136	A1
WO	WO-2016038029	A1	3/2016	WO	WO-2016082158	A1
WO	WO-2016040575	A1	3/2016	WO	WO-2016082179	A1
WO	WO-2016041114	A1	3/2016	WO	WO-2016082180	A1
WO	WO-2016041140	A1	3/2016	WO	WO-2016082183	A1
WO	WO-2016041141	A1	3/2016	WO	WO-2016082217	A1
WO	WO-2016041207	A1	3/2016	WO	WO-2016082232	A1
WO	WO-2016041209	A1	3/2016	WO	WO-2016082479	A1
WO	WO-2016045058	A1	3/2016	WO	WO-2016086382	A1
WO	WO-2016046116	A1	3/2016	WO	WO-2016090426	A1
WO	WO2016/050247	A1	4/2016	WO	WO-2016090531	A1
WO	WO2016/054580	A1	4/2016	WO	WO-2016090533	A1
WO	WO2016/058189	A1	4/2016	WO	WO-2016090593	A1
WO	WO2016/062777	A1	4/2016	WO	WO-2016090601	A1
WO	WO2016/063775	A1	4/2016	WO	WO-2016090602	A1
WO	WO-2015192834	A3	4/2016	WO	WO-2016090962	A1
WO	WO-2016049822	A1	4/2016	WO	WO-2016092259	A1
WO	WO-2016049823	A1	4/2016	WO	WO-2016095101	A1
WO	WO-2016049855	A1	4/2016	WO	WO-2016095206	A1
WO	WO-2016049863	A1	4/2016	WO	WO-2016095220	A1
WO	WO-2016050246	A1	4/2016	WO	WO-2016095234	A1
WO	WO-2016050247	A1	4/2016	WO	WO-2016095297	A1
WO	WO-2016054793	A1	4/2016	WO	WO-2016096337	A1
WO	WO-2016055653	A1	4/2016	WO	WO-2016096482	A1
WO	WO-2016058139	A1	4/2016	WO	WO-2016096497	A1
WO	WO-2016058187	A1	4/2016	WO	WO-2016096733	A1
WO	WO-2016058189	A1	4/2016	WO	WO-2016096762	A1
WO	WO2016/059000	A1	4/2016	WO	WO-2016099045	A1
WO	WO-2016059000	A1	4/2016	WO	WO-2016099276	A1
WO	WO-2016060576	A1	4/2016	WO	WO-2016101141	A1
WO	WO-2016061729	A1	4/2016	WO	WO-2016101142	A1
WO	WO-2016061730	A1	4/2016	WO	WO-2016101143	A1
WO	WO-2016061822	A1	4/2016	WO	WO-2016101144	A1
WO	WO-2016061859	A1	4/2016	WO	WO-2016101150	A1
WO	WO-2016062168	A1	4/2016	WO	WO-2016101183	A1
WO	WO-2016062777	A1	4/2016	WO	WO-2016101200	A1
WO	WO-2016063775	A1	4/2016	WO	WO-2016101202	A1
WO	WO-2016063775	A1	4/2016	WO	WO-2016101203	A1
WO	WO2016/065606	A1	5/2016	WO	WO-2016101248	A1
WO	WO2016/071705	A1	5/2016	WO	WO-2016103202	A1
WO	WO2016/071706	A1	5/2016	WO	WO-2016105191	A1
WO	WO2016/074230	A1	5/2016	WO	WO-2016036236	A3
WO	WO2016/076178	A1	5/2016	WO	WO-2016106476	A1
WO	WO2016/079152	A1	5/2016	WO	WO-2016106483	A1
WO	WO2016/079155	A1	5/2016	WO	WO-2016106493	A1

**US 10,076,139 B2**

Page 23

(56)	References Cited					
FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS						
WO	WO-2016106495	A1	7/2016	WO	WO-2016138608	A1
WO	WO-2016106499	A1	7/2016	WO	WO-2016138665	A1
WO	WO-2016106500	A1	7/2016	WO	WO-2016138689	A1
WO	WO-2016106512	A1	7/2016	WO	WO-2016141508	A1
WO	WO-2016108693	A1	7/2016	WO	WO-2016141555	A1
WO	WO-2016108694	A1	7/2016	WO	WO-2016141556	A1
WO	WO-2016109929	A1	7/2016	WO	WO-2016141581	A1
WO	WO-2016109930	A1	7/2016	WO	WO-2016141592	A1
WO	WO-2016109931	A1	7/2016	WO	WO-2016141593	A1
WO	WO-2016109932	A1	7/2016	WO	WO-2016145656	A1
WO	WO-2016109933	A1	7/2016	WO	WO-2016145663	A1
WO	WO-2016109942	A1	7/2016	WO	WO-2016149896	A1
WO	WO-2016109964	A1	7/2016	WO	WO-2016149932	A1
WO	WO-2016109965	A1	7/2016	WO	WO-2016149942	A1
WO	WO-2016110522	A1	7/2016	WO	WO-2016150019	A1
WO	WO-2016112491	A1	7/2016	WO	WO-2016150979	A1
WO	WO-2016112493	A1	7/2016	WO	WO2016/156103	A1
WO	WO-2016112533	A1	7/2016	WO	WO2016/165125	A1
WO	WO-2016112534	A1	7/2016	WO	WO-2016154792	A1
WO	WO-2016112541	A1	7/2016	WO	WO-2016154797	A1
WO	WO-2016112542	A1	7/2016	WO	WO-2016154798	A1
WO	WO-2016112561	A1	7/2016	WO	WO-2016154815	A1
WO	WO-2016112579	A1	7/2016	WO	WO-2016154895	A1
WO	WO-2016115689	A1	7/2016	WO	WO-2016154896	A1
WO	WO-2016115691	A1	7/2016	WO	WO-2016154897	A1
WO	WO-2016115701	A1	7/2016	WO	WO-2016154900	A1
WO	WO-2016115715	A1	7/2016	WO	WO-2016154994	A1
WO	WO-2016116754	A1	7/2016	WO	WO-2016155003	A1
WO	WO-2016116755	A1	7/2016	WO	WO-2016155103	A1
WO	WO-2016118005	A1	7/2016	WO	WO-2016155104	A1
WO	WO2016/127396	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016155105	A1
WO	WO-2016119098	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016155316	A1
WO	WO-2016119099	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016156103	A1
WO	WO-2016119101	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016156217	A1
WO	WO-2016119119	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016156413	A1
WO	WO-2016119121	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016161554	A1
WO	WO-2016119144	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016161673	A1
WO	WO-2016119145	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016162446	A1
WO	WO-2016119163	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016162492	A1
WO	WO-2016119167	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016165055	A1
WO	WO-2016119170	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016165057	A1
WO	WO-2016119225	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016165063	A1
WO	WO-2016119248	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016165125	A1
WO	WO-2016119273	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016166049	A1
WO	WO-2016119496	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016166456	A1
WO	WO-2016122417	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016166661	A1
WO	WO-2016123763	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016166670	A1
WO	WO-2016123764	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016168986	A1
WO	WO-2016123770	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016169019	A1
WO	WO-2016123779	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016169052	A1
WO	WO-2016123780	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016169063	A1
WO	WO-2016123781	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016169669	A1
WO	WO-2016124017	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016169796	A1
WO	WO-2016124019	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016169797	A1
WO	WO-2016124695	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016172802	A1
WO	WO-2016124740	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016172821	A1
WO	WO-2016124741	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016172843	A1
WO	WO-2016127287	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016172847	A1
WO	WO-2016127293	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016172867	A1
WO	WO-2016127327	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016172898	A1
WO	WO-2016127360	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016172907	A1
WO	WO-2016127361	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016172908	A1
WO	WO-2016127389	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016172909	A1
WO	WO-2016127390	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016172954	A1
WO	WO-2016127396	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016174179	A1
WO	WO-2016127397	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016176800	A1
WO	WO-2016127401	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016177604	A1
WO	WO-2016127406	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016179356	A1
WO	WO-2016127468	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016179664	A1
WO	WO-2016127839	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016179776	A1
WO	WO-2016128562	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016179828	A1
WO	WO-2016131755	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016183724	A1
WO	WO-2016132026	A1	8/2016	WO	WO-2016184247	A1
WO	WO-2016134544	A1	9/2016	WO	WO-2016184824	A1
WO	WO-2016135503	A1	9/2016	WO	WO-2016171997	A3

**US 10,076,139 B2**

Page 24

(56)	<b>References Cited</b>			
FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS				
WO	WO-2016187803 A1	12/2016	WO	WO-2017021536 A3
WO	WO-2016187943 A1	12/2016	WO	WO-2017031662 A1
WO	WO-2016188140 A1	12/2016	WO	WO-2017031678 A1
WO	WO-2016188141 A1	12/2016	WO	WO-2017031681 A1
WO	WO-2016188142 A1	12/2016	WO	WO-2017033007 A1
WO	WO-2016188967 A1	12/2016	WO	WO-2017033021 A1
WO	WO-2016189086 A1	12/2016	WO	WO-2017033132 A1
WO	WO-2016191946 A1	12/2016	WO	WO-2017035720 A1
WO	WO-2016193336 A1	12/2016	WO	WO-2017036818 A1
WO	WO-2016193365 A1	12/2016	WO	WO-2017036819 A1
WO	WO-2016193743 A1	12/2016	WO	WO-2017036828 A1
WO	WO-2016197485 A1	12/2016	WO	WO-2017036829 A1
WO	WO-2016197658 A1	12/2016	WO	WO-2017036865 A1
WO	WO-2016198417 A1	12/2016	WO	WO-2017036879 A1
WO	WO-2016198459 A1	12/2016	WO	WO-2017041251 A1
WO	WO-2016198879 A1	12/2016	WO	WO-2017042081 A1
WO	WO-2016199062 A1	12/2016	WO	WO-20170445132 A1
WO	WO-2016199065 A1	12/2016	WO	WO-2017045897 A1
WO	WO-2016199066 A1	12/2016	WO	WO-2017045898 A1
WO	WO-2016200252 A1	12/2016	WO	WO-2017045899 A1
WO	WO-2016200253 A1	12/2016	WO	WO-2017046247 A1
WO	WO-2016200255 A1	12/2016	WO	WO-2017046334 A1
WO	WO-2016200259 A1	12/2016	WO	WO-2017046363 A1
WO	WO-2016200382 A1	12/2016	WO	WO-2017046566 A1
WO	WO-2016201602 A1	12/2016	WO	WO-2017049653 A1
WO	WO-2016201606 A1	12/2016	WO	WO-2017049654 A1
WO	WO-2016201911 A1	12/2016	WO	WO-2017051150 A1
WO	WO-2016202028 A1	12/2016	WO	WO-2017051174 A1
WO	WO-2016202033 A1	12/2016	WO	WO-2017051348 A1
WO	WO-2016202301 A1	12/2016	WO	WO-2017051349 A1
WO	WO-2016202302 A1	12/2016	WO	WO-2017046593 A3
WO	WO-2016202303 A1	12/2016	WO	WO-2017054424 A1
WO	WO-2016202304 A1	12/2016	WO	WO-2017054627 A1
WO	WO-2016207357 A1	12/2016	WO	WO-2017054634 A1
WO	WO-2016208757 A1	12/2016	WO	WO-2017055564 A1
WO	WO-2016208760 A1	12/2016	WO	WO-2017055584 A1
WO	WO-2016193705 A3	1/2017	WO	WO-2017055793 A1
WO	WO-2017000239 A1	1/2017	WO	WO-2017055795 A1
WO	WO-2017001270 A1	1/2017	WO	WO-2017055799 A1
WO	WO-2017001817 A1	1/2017	WO	WO-2017055801 A1
WO	WO-2017001818 A1	1/2017	WO	WO-2017055802 A1
WO	WO-2017001819 A1	1/2017	WO	WO-2017055803 A1
WO	WO-2017001820 A1	1/2017	WO	WO-2017055866 A1
WO	WO-2017005835 A1	1/2017	WO	WO-2017063256 A1
WO	WO-2017007252 A1	1/2017	WO	WO-2017063535 A1
WO	WO-2017008616 A1	1/2017	WO	WO-2017064051 A1
WO	WO-2017009002 A1	1/2017	WO	WO-2017064322 A1
WO	WO-2017011419 A1	1/2017	WO	WO-2017064323 A1
WO	WO-2017012099 A1	1/2017	WO	WO-2017064324 A1
WO	WO-2017012105 A1	1/2017	WO	WO-2017064487 A1
WO	WO-2017012257 A1	1/2017	WO	WO-2017066938 A1
WO	WO-2017012335 A1	1/2017	WO	WO-2017066955 A1
WO	WO-2016172921 A8	2/2017	WO	WO-2017067066 A1
WO	WO-2016178098 A3	2/2017	WO	WO-2017067326 A1
WO	WO-2017015791 A1	2/2017	WO	WO-2017068098 A1
WO	WO-2017015794 A1	2/2017	WO	WO-2017068099 A1
WO	WO-2017015832 A1	2/2017	WO	WO-2017068100 A1
WO	WO-2017015859 A1	2/2017	WO	WO-2016096745 A9
WO	WO-2017016323 A1	2/2017	WO	WO-2016173568 A3
WO	WO-2017017970 A1	2/2017	WO	WO-2016198026 A3
WO	WO-2017020220 A1	2/2017	WO	WO-2017051350 A3
WO	WO-2017020221 A1	2/2017	WO	WO-2017070871 A1
WO	WO-2017020275 A1	2/2017	WO	WO-2017071297 A1
WO	WO-2017020290 A1	2/2017	WO	WO-2017071298 A1
WO	WO-2017023589 A1	2/2017	WO	WO-2017072239 A1
WO	WO-2017024477 A1	2/2017	WO	WO-2017072277 A1
WO	WO-2017024478 A1	2/2017	WO	WO-2017072284 A1
WO	WO-2017024799 A1	2/2017	WO	WO-2017075753 A1
WO	WO-2017024926 A1	2/2017	WO	WO-2017075759 A1
WO	WO-2017025383 A1	2/2017	WO	WO-2017075827 A1
WO	WO-2017028167 A1	2/2017	WO	WO-2017075883 A1
WO	WO-2017028295 A1	2/2017	WO	WO-2017075975 A1
WO	WO-2017029268 A1	2/2017	WO	WO-2017076247 A1
WO	WO-2017029269 A1	2/2017	WO	WO-2017076590 A1
WO	WO-2017029270 A1	2/2017	WO	WO-2017081480 A1

## US 10,076,139 B2

Page 25

(56)	References Cited					
FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS						
WO	WO-2017082728 A1	5/2017	WO	WO-2017156694 A1	9/2017	
WO	WO-2017084107 A1	5/2017	WO	WO-2017156695 A1	9/2017	
WO	WO-2017084488 A1	5/2017	WO	WO-2017156696 A1	9/2017	
WO	WO-2017084489 A1	5/2017	WO	WO-2017156733 A1	9/2017	
WO	WO-2017084818 A1	5/2017	WO	WO-2017156743 A1	9/2017	
WO	WO-2017084848 A1	5/2017	WO	WO-2017161715 A1	9/2017	
WO	WO-2017084849 A1	5/2017	WO	WO-2017161725 A1	9/2017	
WO	WO-2017084920 A2	5/2017	WO	WO-2017163044 A1	9/2017	
WO	WO-2017085240 A1	5/2017	WO	WO-2017163045 A1	9/2017	
WO	WO-2017085242 A1	5/2017	WO	WO-2017163046 A1	9/2017	
WO	WO-2017081176 A3	6/2017	WO	WO-2017163047 A1	9/2017	
WO	WO-2017088660 A1	6/2017	WO	WO-2017166263 A1	10/2017	
WO	WO-2017089931 A1	6/2017	WO	WO-2017166334 A1	10/2017	
WO	WO-2017091926 A1	6/2017	WO	WO-2017167169 A1	10/2017	
WO	WO-2017092144 A1	6/2017	WO	WO-2017167513 A1	10/2017	
WO	WO-2017093452 A1	6/2017	WO	WO-2017173669 A1	10/2017	
WO	WO-2017093535 A1	6/2017	WO	WO-2017173947 A1	10/2017	
WO	WO-2017096512 A1	6/2017	WO	WO-2017173951 A1	10/2017	
WO	WO-2017096971 A1	6/2017	WO	WO-2017174754 A1	10/2017	
WO	WO-2017096988 A1	6/2017	WO	WO-2017175166 A1	10/2017	
WO	WO-2017097172 A1	6/2017	WO	WO-2017176111 A1	10/2017	
WO	WO-2017097173 A1	6/2017	WO	WO-2017176113 A1	10/2017	
WO	WO-2017097821 A1	6/2017	WO	WO-2017177897 A1	10/2017	
WO	WO-2017101030 A1	6/2017	OTHER PUBLICATIONS			
WO	WO-2017101058 A1	6/2017				
WO	WO-2017101705 A1	6/2017				
WO	WO-2017102633 A1	6/2017				
WO	WO-2017102686 A1	6/2017				
WO	WO-2017102969 A1	6/2017				
WO	WO-2017107546 A1	6/2017				
WO	WO-2017108268 A1	6/2017				
WO	WO-2017108392 A1	6/2017				
WO	WO-2017108394 A1	6/2017				
WO	WO-2017108429 A1	6/2017				
WO	WO-2017109448 A2	6/2017				
WO	WO-2017109868 A1	6/2017				
WO	WO-2017110713 A1	6/2017				
WO	WO-2017036426 A3	7/2017				
WO	WO-2017113106 A1	7/2017				
WO	WO-2017113513 A1	7/2017				
WO	WO-2017113845 A1	7/2017				
WO	WO-2017114389 A1	7/2017				
WO	WO-2017117725 A1	7/2017				
WO	WO-2017117742 A1	7/2017				
WO	WO-2017118135 A1	7/2017				
WO	WO-2017118138 A1	7/2017				
WO	WO-2017118347 A1	7/2017				
WO	WO-2017121156 A1	7/2017				
WO	WO-2017121253 A1	7/2017				
WO	WO-2017121296 A1	7/2017				
WO	WO-2017121546 A1	7/2017				
WO	WO-2017121979 A1	7/2017				
WO	WO-2017122196 A1	7/2017				
WO	WO-2017124419 A1	7/2017				
WO	WO-2017124662 A1	7/2017				
WO	WO-2017124957 A1	7/2017				
WO	WO-2017128038 A1	8/2017				
WO	WO-2017133056 A1	8/2017				
WO	WO-2017137138 A1	8/2017				
WO	WO-2017137554 A1	8/2017				
WO	WO-2017139963 A1	8/2017				
WO	WO-2017141017 A1	8/2017				
WO	WO-2017141018 A1	8/2017				
WO	WO-2017141358 A1	8/2017				
WO	WO-2017143494 A1	8/2017				
WO	WO-2017143495 A1	8/2017				
WO	WO-2017143515 A1	8/2017				
WO	WO-2017143865 A1	8/2017				
WO	WO-2017143953 A1	8/2017				
WO	WO-2017144400 A1	8/2017				
WO	WO-2017144486 A1	8/2017				
WO	WO-2017149288 A1	9/2017				
WO	WO-2017152481 A1	9/2017				
WO	WO-2017153051 A1	9/2017				
WO	WO-2017153270 A1	9/2017				

## US 10,076,139 B2

Page 26

(56)

## References Cited

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- INCHEM; Sorbic Acid; JECFA Evaluation Summary; retrieved Oct. 10, 2014 from [http://www.inchem.org/documents/jecfa/feceval/jec\\_2181.htm](http://www.inchem.org/documents/jecfa/feceval/jec_2181.htm); 1 pg.; May 29, 2005.
- Ingebrethsen et al.; Electronic cigarette aerosol particle size distribution measurements; *Inhalation Toxicology*; 24(14); pp. 976-984; Dec. 2012.
- Kuo et al.; Appendix D: Particle size—U.S. sieve size and tyler screen mesh equivalents; *Applications of Turbulent and Multiphase Combustion*; John Wiley & Sons, Inc.; pp. 541-543; May 1, 2012.
- McCann et al.; Detection of carcinogens as mutagens in the *Salmonella*/microsome test: Assay of 300 chemicals: Discussion; *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci.*; 73(3); pp. 950-954; Mar. 1976.
- Mirriam-Webster Online Dictionary; Lighter; retrieved Jan. 4, 2013 from the internet: (<http://www.merriam-webster.com/dictionary/lighter?show=0&t=1357320593>); 2 pgs.; print date: Jan. 4, 2013.
- Nicoli et al.; Mammalian tumor xenografts induce neovascularization in Zebrafish embryos; *Cancer Research*; 67(7); pp. 2927-2931; Apr. 1, 2007.
- Seeman et al.; The form of nicotine in tobacco. Thermal transfer of nicotine and nicotine acid salts to nicotine in the gas phase; *J Aric Food Chem.*; 47(12); pp. 5133-5145; Dec. 1999.
- Torikai et al.; Effects of temperature, atmosphere and pH on the generation of smoke compounds during tobacco pyrolysis; *Food and Chemical Toxicology*; 42(9); pp. 1409-1417; Sep. 2004.
- Vansickel et al.; A clinical laboratory model for evaluating the acute effects of electronic cigarettes: Nicotine delivery profile and cardiovascular and subjective effects; *Cancer Epidemiology Biomarkers Prevention*; 19(8); pp. 1945-1953; (online) Jul. 20, 2010.
- Ward; Green leaf threshing and redrying tobacco; Section 10B; in *Tobacco Production, Chemistry and Technology*; Davis and Nielsen (Eds.); Blackwell Science Ltd.; pp. 330-333; Jul. 15, 1999.
- Wells; Glycerin as a constituent of cosmetics and toilet preparations; *Journal of the Society of Cosmetic Chemists*; 9(1); pp. 19-25; Jan. 1958.
- YouTube; Firefly Vaporizer Review w/ Usage Tips by the Vape Critic; retrieved from the internet (<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1J38N0AV7wl>); 1 pg.; published Dec. 10, 2013; download/print date: Feb. 18, 2015.
- Zhang et al.; In vitro particle size distributions in electronic and conventional cigarette aerosols suggest comparable deposition patterns; *Nicotine Tobacco Research*; 15(2); pp. 501-508; Feb. 2013.
- Monsees, J.; U.S. Appl. No. 12/115,400 entitled "Method and System for Vaporization of a Substance", filed May 5, 2008.
- Monsees et al.; U.S. Appl. No. 15/165,954 entitled "Devices for vaporization of a substance," filed May 26, 2016.
- Monsees et al.; U.S. Appl. No. 15/165,972 entitled "Portable devices for generating an inhalable vapor," filed May 26, 2016.
- Bowen et al.; U.S. Appl. No. 15/101,303 entitled "Nicotine liquid formulations for aerosol devices and methods thereof," filed Jun. 2, 2016.
- Monsees et al.; U.S. Appl. No. 15/257,748 entitled "Cartridge for use with a vaporizer device," filed Sep. 6, 2016.
- Monsees et al.; U.S. Appl. No. 15/257,768 entitled "Vaporizer apparatus," filed Sep. 6, 2016.
- Bullen et al.; Effect of an electronic nicotine delivery device (e cigarette) on desire to smoke and withdrawal, user preferences and nicotine delivery: randomised cross-over trial; *Tobacco Control*; 19(2); pp. 98-103; Apr. 2010.
- Burch et al.; Effect of pH on nicotine absorption and side effects produced by aerosolized nicotine; *Journal of Aerosol Medicine: Deposition, Clearance, and Effects in the Lung*; 6(1); pp. 45-52; 1993.
- Capponnetto et al.; Successful smoking cessation with cigarettes in smokers with a documented history of recurring relapses: a case series; *Journal of Medical Case Reports*; 5(1); 6 pages; (year of pub. sufficiently earlier than effective US filing date and any foreign priority date); 2011.
- Farsalinos et al.; Electronic cigarettes do not damage the heart; European Society of Cardiology; 4 pages; retrieved from the internet (<http://www.escardio.org/The-ESC/Press-Office/Press-releases/Electronic-cigarettes-do-not-damage-the-heart>); Aug. 25, 2012.
- Hurt et al.; Treating tobacco dependence in a medical setting; *CA: A Cancer Journal for Clinicians*; 59(5); pp. 314-326; Sep. 2009.
- Perfetti; Structural study of nicotine salts; *Beitrage zur Tabakforschung International; Contributions to Tobacco Research*; 12(2); pp. 43-54; Jun. 1983.
- Vansickel et al.; Electronic cigarettes: effective nicotine delivery after acute administration; *Nicotine & Tobacco Research*; 15(1); pp. 267-270; Jan. 2013.
- Electronic Vaporization Device/ Gizmodo Pax 2 Vaporizer/ Gizmodo; retrieved from <http://gizmodo.com/pax-2-vaporizer-reviews-its-like-smoking-in-the-future-1718310779>; posted Jul. 23, 2015, retrieved Oct. 17, 2016.
- PAX Labs, Inc.; JUUL product information © 2016; retrieved from <https://www.juulvapor.com/shop-juul/>; 6 pgs.; retrieved Mar. 9, 2016.
- VapWorld; Original PAX Vaporizers for Portable and Home Use; retrieved from: <https://www.vapeworld.com/pax-vaporizer-by-ploom?gelid=CPCi1PKojskCFU06gQodPr>; 9 pgs.; retrieved Nov. 13, 2015.
- INCHEM; Benzoic Acid; JECFA Evaluation Summary; retrieved Oct. 10, 2014 from [http://www.inchem.org/documents/jecfa/feceval/jec\\_184.htm](http://www.inchem.org/documents/jecfa/feceval/jec_184.htm); 2 pages. May 28, 2005.
- INCHEM; Levulinic Acid; JECFA Evaluation Summary; retrieved Oct. 10, 2014 from [http://www.inchem.org/documents/jecfa/feceval/jec\\_1266.htm](http://www.inchem.org/documents/jecfa/feceval/jec_1266.htm); 2 pages. Mar. 10, 2003.
- INCHEM; Pyruvic Acid; JECFA Evaluation Summary; retrieved Oct. 10, 2014 from [http://www.inchem.org/documents/jecfa/feceval/jec\\_2072.htm](http://www.inchem.org/documents/jecfa/feceval/jec_2072.htm); 2 pages. Jan. 29, 2003.
- INCHEM; Sorbic Acid; JECFA Evaluation Summary; retrieved Oct. 10, 2014 from [http://www.inchem.org/documents/jecfa/feceval/jec\\_2181.htm](http://www.inchem.org/documents/jecfa/feceval/jec_2181.htm); 2 pages. May 29, 2005.
- Kuo et al. Applications of Turbulent and Multiphase Combustion, Appendix D: Particle Size—U.S. Sieve Size and Tyler Screen Mesh Equivalents, 2012, p. 541-543.
- YouTube; Firefly Vaporizer Review w/ Usage Tips by the Vape Critic; retrieved from the internet (<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1J38N0AV7wl>); published Dec. 10, 2013; download/print date: Feb. 18, 2015.
- Grotenhermen et al.; Developing science-based per se limits for driving under the influence of cannabis (DUIC): findings and recommendations by an expert panel; retrieved Feb. 9, 2017 from (<http://www.canorml.org/healthfacts/DUICreport.2005.pdf>); 49 pages; Sep. 2005.
- Monsees et al.; U.S. Appl. No. 15/368,539 entitled "Low temperature electronic vaporization device and methods," filed Dec. 2, 2016.
- Bowen et al.; U.S. Appl. No. 15/309,554 entitled "Systems and methods for aerosolizing a smokeable material," filed Nov. 8, 2016.
- Monsees et al.; U.S. Appl. No. 15/379,898 entitled "Vaporization device systems and methods," filed Dec. 15, 2016.
- Hatton et al.; U.S. Appl. No. 15/396,584 entitled "Leak-resistant vaporizer cartridges for use with cannabinoids," filed Dec. 31, 2016.
- Engadget. *Juul is the e-cig that will finally stop me from smoking (I hope)*. [online], published on Jun. 3, 2015. Available at: <https://www.engadget.com/2015/06/03/pax-labs-juul-e-cigarette/#/>.
- Pierce, D. *This Might Just Be the First Great E-Cig.* {online} Wired, Published on Apr. 21, 2015. Available at: [https://www.wired.com/2015/04/pax-juul-e-cig/?mbid=social\\_twitter](https://www.wired.com/2015/04/pax-juul-e-cig/?mbid=social_twitter).
- The Verge. *Startup behind the Lambo of vaporizers just launched an intelligent e-cigarette.* [online], published on Apr. 21, 2015. Available at: <https://www.theverge.com/2015/4/21/8458629/pax-labs-e-cigarette-juul>.
- "Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1275/2008," Official Journal of the European Union, Dec. 17, 2008.
- "Guideline Accompanying Commission Regulation (EC) No. 1275/2008," Official Journal of the European Union, Oct. 2009.
- AMB. Manual: TranX160/Rev.10-06. published 2004-2006.
- Mylaps, "Rechargeable Transponder Battery Status and Charging Instructions," Sep. 9, 2010.
- "Lighter." Merriam-Webster Online Dictionary. 2009. Merriam-Webster Online. Jun. 8, 2009 [<http://www.merriam-webster.com/dictionary/lighter>]. cited by applicant.

## US 10,076,139 B2

Page 27

(56)

## References Cited

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- Baker et al., "The pyrolysis of tobacco ingredients," *J. Anal. Appl. Pyrolysis*, vol. 71, pp. 223-311 (2004).
- Bombick, et al. Chemical and biological studies of a new cigarette that primarily heats tobacco. Part 2. In vitro toxicology of mainstream smoke condensate. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*. 1997; 36:183-190.
- Bombick, et al. Chemical and biological studies of a new cigarette that primarily heats tobacco. Part 3. In vitro toxicity of whole smoke. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*. 1998; 36:191-197.
- Borgerding, et al. Chemical and biological studies of a new cigarette that primarily heats tobacco. Part 1. Chemical composition of mainstream smoke. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*. 1997; 36:169-182.
- Breland, Alison, et al. "Electronic cigarettes: what are they and what do they do?" *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* 1394.1 (2017): 5-30.
- Brown, Christopher J., and James M. Cheng. "Electronic cigarettes: product characterisation and design considerations." *Tobacco control* 23.suppl 2 (2014): ii4-ii10.
- Bullen, et al., "Effect of an electronic nicotine delivery device (e cigarette) on desire to smoke and withdrawal, user preferences and nicotine delivery: randomized cross-over trial," *Tobacco Control*, 19(2), pp. 98-103. Apr. 2010.
- Burch, et al., "Effect of pH on nicotine absorption and side effects produced by aerosolized nicotine," *Journal of Aerosol Medicine: Deposition, Clearance, and Effects in the Lung*, 6(1), pp. 45-52. 1993.
- Capponnetto, et al., "Successful smoking cessation with cigarettes in smokers with a documented history of recurring relapses: a case series," *Journal of Medical Case Reports*; 5(1), 6 pages. 2011.
- Davis & Nielsen. "Marketing, Processing and Storage: Green Leaf Threshing and Redrying Tobacco," *Tobacco Production, Chemistry and Technology*, (1999) Section 10B, pp. 330-333, Bill Ward, Expert Leaf Tobacco Company, Wilson, North Carolina, USA.
- E-Cigarette Forum; pg-vg-peg (discussion/posting); retrieved from the Internet: <https://e-cigarette-forum.com/forum/threads/pg-vg-peg.177551/>; 7 pgs.; Apr. 8, 2011.
- ECF; Any interest in determining nicotine—by DVAP; (<https://www.e-cigarette-forum.com/forum/threads/any-interest-in-determining-nicotine-by-dvap.35922/>); blog posts dated: 2009; 8 pgs.; print/retrieval date: Jul. 31, 2014.
- Electronic Vaporization Device with Cartridge | JUUL Pod | JUUL Vapor, Posted Jun. 3, 2015, © 2015, Juulvapor.com, retrieved Nov. 24, 2014, <https://www.juulvapor.com/shopjuul/>.
- Electronic Vaporization Device with Cartridge | JUUL Pod | JUUL Vapor, Posted Jun. 3, 2015, © 2015, Juulvapor.com, retrieved Nov. 24, 2015, <https://www.juulvapor.com/shopjuul/>.
- Electronic Vaporization Device/Gizmodo Pax 2 Vaporizer/Gizmodo; retrieved from <http://gizmodo.com/pax-2-vaporizer-reviews-its-like-smoking-in-the-future-1718310779>; posted Jul. 23, 2015, retrieved Oct. 17, 2016.
- Farsalinos, et al., "Electronic cigarettes do not damage the heart," *European Society of Cardiology*, 4 pages, (<http://www.escardio.org/The-ESC/Press-Office/Press-releases/Electronic-cigarettes-do-not-damage-the-heart>). Aug. 25, 2012.
- Farsalinos, Konstantinos E., et al. "Protocol proposal for, and evaluation of, consistency in nicotine delivery from the liquid to the aerosol of electronic cigarettes atomizers: regulatory implications." *Addiction* 111.6 (2016): 1069-1076.
- FC Vaporizer Review Forum; Pax Vaporizer by Ploom; retrieved from : <http://fuckcombustion.com/threads/pax-vaporizer-by-ploom.6223/>; pp. 2 & 11 (2 pgs.); retrieval date: Nov. 16, 2015.
- Flouris, et al., "Acute impact of active and passive electronic cigarette smoking on serum cotinine and lung function," *Inhal. Toxicol.*, 25(2), pp. 91-101. Feb. 2013.
- Food & Drug Administration; Warning letter to the Compounding Pharmacy, retrieved Oct. 10, 2014 from <http://www.fda.gov/ICECI/EnforcementActions/WarningLetters/2002/ucm144843.htm>, 3 pages. Apr. 9, 2002.
- Goniewicz, et al., "Nicotine levels in electronic cigarettes," *Nicotine Tobacco Research*, 15(1), pp. 158-166, Jan. 2013.
- Gregory, Andrew, "E-cigarettes to go on prescription under move to class them as medicines," *Mirror*, Jun. 12, 2013. <http://www.mirror.co.uk/news/uk-news/e-cigarettes-go-prescription-under-move-1949018>.
- Grotenhermen, et al.. Developing science-based per se limits for driving under the influence of cannabis (DUIC): findings and recommendations by an expert panel; retrieved Feb. 9, 2017 from (<http://www.canorml.org/healthfacts/DUICreport.2005.pdf>); Sep. 2005.
- Harvest Vapor, American Blend Tobacco (product info), retrieved from the internet (<http://harvestvapor.com/>), 2 pages. Oct. 10, 2014.
- Hurt, et al., "Treating tobacco dependence in a medical setting," *CA: A Cancer Journal for Clinicians*, 59(5), pp. 314-326. Sep. 2009.
- Inchem; Benzoic Acid; JECFA Evaluation Summary; retrieved Oct. 10, 2014 from [http://www.inchem.org/documents/jecfa/feceval/jec\\_184.htm](http://www.inchem.org/documents/jecfa/feceval/jec_184.htm), 2 pages. May 28, 2005.
- Inchem; Levulinic Acid; JECFA Evaluation Summary; retrieved Oct. 10, 2014 from [http://www.inchem.org/documents/jecfa/feceval/jec\\_1266.htm](http://www.inchem.org/documents/jecfa/feceval/jec_1266.htm), 2 pages. Mar. 10, 2003.
- Inchem; Pyruvic Acid; JECFA Evaluation Summary; retrieved Oct. 10, 2014 from [http://www.inchem.org/documents/jecfa/feceval/jec\\_2072.htm](http://www.inchem.org/documents/jecfa/feceval/jec_2072.htm), 2 pages. Jan. 29, 2003.
- Inchem; Sorbic Acid; JECFA Evaluation Summary; retrieved Oct. 10, 2014 from [http://www.inchem.org/documents/jecfa/feceval/jec\\_2181.htm](http://www.inchem.org/documents/jecfa/feceval/jec_2181.htm), 2 pages. May 29, 2005.
- Ingebretsen et al., "Electronic Cigarette aerosol particle size distribution measurements", *Inhalation Toxicology*, 2012; 24 (14): 976-984.
- Kuo et al. Applications of Turbulent and Multiphase Combustion, Appendix D: Particle Size-U.S. Sieve Size and Tyler Screen Mesh Equivalents, 2012, p. 541-543.
- McCann et al., "Detection of carcinogens as mutagens in the *Salmonella*/microsome test: Assay of 300 chemicals: discussion." *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA*, Mar. 1976, vol. 73 (3), 950-954.
- Nicoli et al., Mammalian tumor xenografts induce neovascularization in Zebrafish embryos. *Cancer Research*, 67:2927-2931 (2007).
- Pax Labs, Inc.; JUUL product information ©2016; retrieved from <https://www.juulvapor.com/shop-juul/>; 6 pgs.; retrieved Mar. 9, 2016.
- Perfetti, "Structural study of nicotine salts," *Beitrage Zur Tabakforschung International, Contributions to Tobacco Research*, 12(2), pp. 43-54. Jun. 1983.
- Poynton, Simon, et al. "A novel hybrid tobacco product that delivers a tobacco flavour note with vapour aerosol (part 1): Product operation and preliminary aerosol chemistry assessment." *Food and Chemical Toxicology* (2017).
- Seeman, et al., "The form of nicotine in tobacco. Thermal transfer of nicotine and nicotine acid salts to nicotine in the gas phase," *J Aric Food Chem*, 47(12), pp. 5133-5145. Dec. 1999.
- SRNT Subcommittee on Biochemical Verification, "Biochemical verification of tobacco use and cessation," *Nicotine & Tobacco Research* 4, pp. 149-159, 2002.
- Torikai et al., "Effects of temperature, atmosphere and pH on the generation of smoke compounds during tobacco pyrolysis," *Food and Chemical Toxicology* 42 (2004) 1409-1417.
- Vansickel, et al. "A clinical laboratory model for evaluating the acute effects of electronic cigarettes: Nicotine delivery profile and cardiovascular and subjective effects," *Cancer Epidemiology Biomarkers Prevention*, 19(9), pp. 1945-1953. Jul. 20, 2010.
- Vansickel, et al., "Electronic cigarettes: effective nicotine delivery after acute administration," *Nicotine & Tobacco Research*, 15(1), pp. 267-270. Jan. 2013.
- VapeWorld; Original PAX Vaporizers for Portable and Home Use; retrieved from: <https://www.vapeworld.com/pax-vaporizer-by-ploom?gclid=CPCi1PKojskCFU06gQodPr>; 9 pgs.; retrieved Nov. 13, 2015.
- Wells. "Glycerin as a Constituent of Cosmetics and Toilet Preparations." *Journal of the Society of Cosmetic Chemists*, 1958; 9(1): 19-25.
- Williams, Monique, and Prue Talbot. "Variability among electronic cigarettes in the pressure drop, airflow rate, and aerosol production." *Nicotine & Tobacco Research* 13.12 (2011).

**US 10,076,139 B2**

Page 28

---

(56)

**References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

YouTube; Firefly Vaporizer Review w/Usage Tips by the Vape Critic; retrieved from the internet (<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1J38N0AV7wl>); published Dec. 10, 2013; download/print date: Feb. 18, 2015.

Youtube; Pax by Ploom Vaporizer Review; posted Aug. 14, 2013, retrieved Sep. 8, 2016, <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Jm06zW3-cxQ>.

Zhang, et al., "In vitro particle size distributions in electronic and conventional cigarette aerosols suggest comparable deposition patterns," Nicotine Tobacco Research, 15(2), pp. 501-508. Feb. 2013.  
Tarantola, Andrew. "The Pax 2 vaporizer makes its predecessor look half-Baked." Engadget, Jul. 14, 2016, [www.engadget.com/2015/04/20/pax-2-vaporizer-review/](http://www.engadget.com/2015/04/20/pax-2-vaporizer-review/). Accessed Sep. 5, 2017.  
Youtube, "Pax 2 Unboxing," retrieved from [www.youtube.com/watch?v=Vjccs8co3YY](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Vjccs8co3YY), posted Apr. 20, 2015.

\* cited by examiner

U.S. Patent

Sep. 18, 2018

Sheet 1 of 24

US 10,076,139 B2

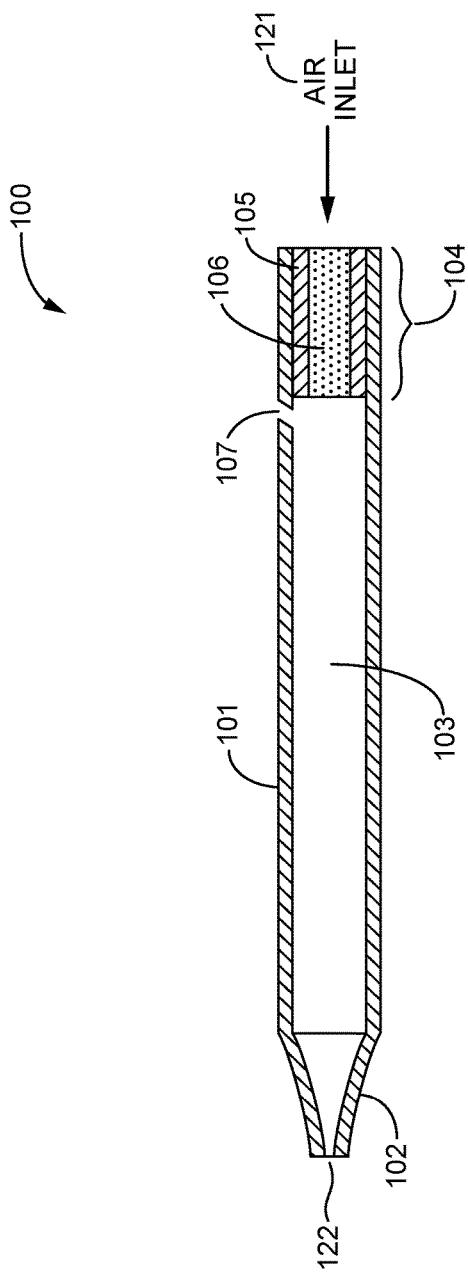


FIG. 1

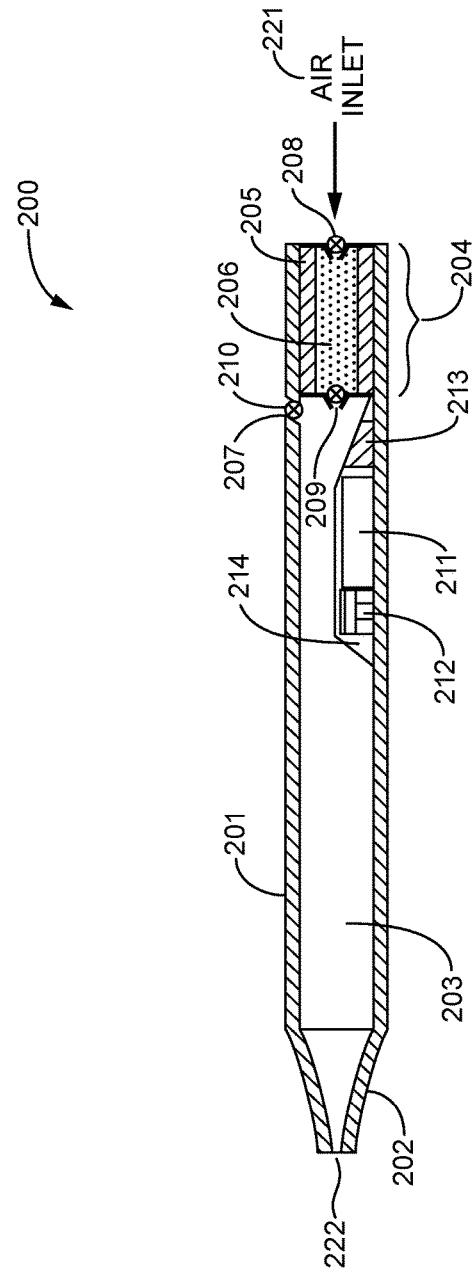


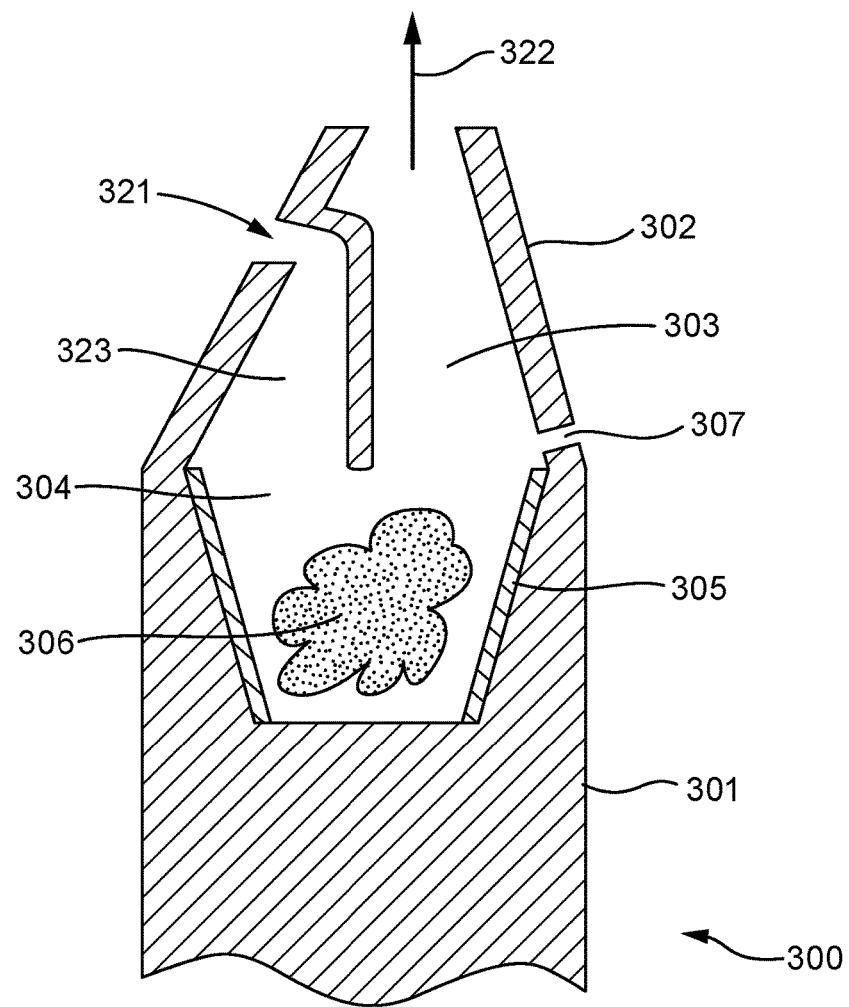
FIG. 2

**U.S. Patent**

Sep. 18, 2018

Sheet 2 of 24

US 10,076,139 B2



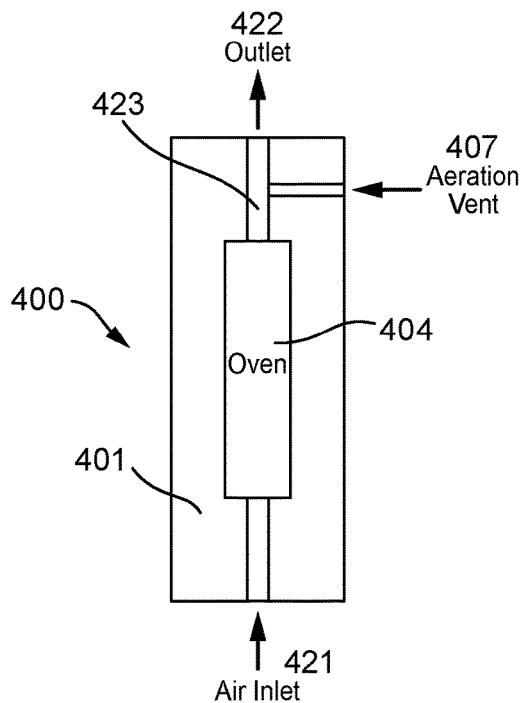
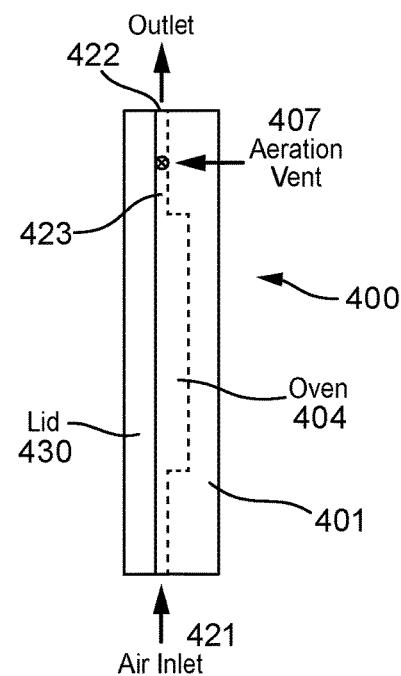
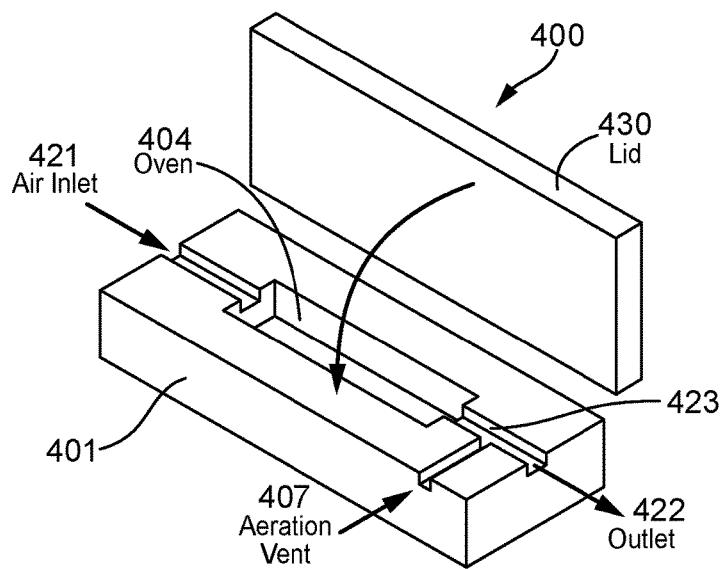
***FIG. 3***

U.S. Patent

Sep. 18, 2018

Sheet 3 of 24

US 10,076,139 B2

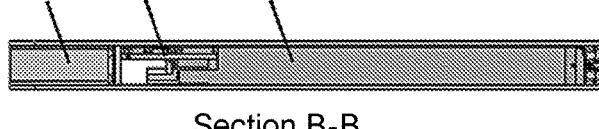
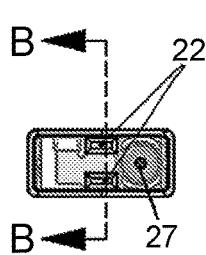
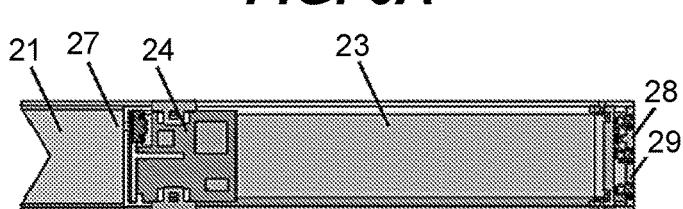
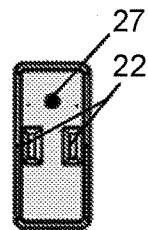
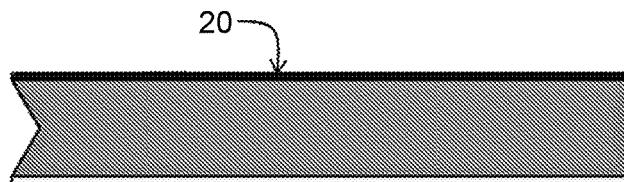
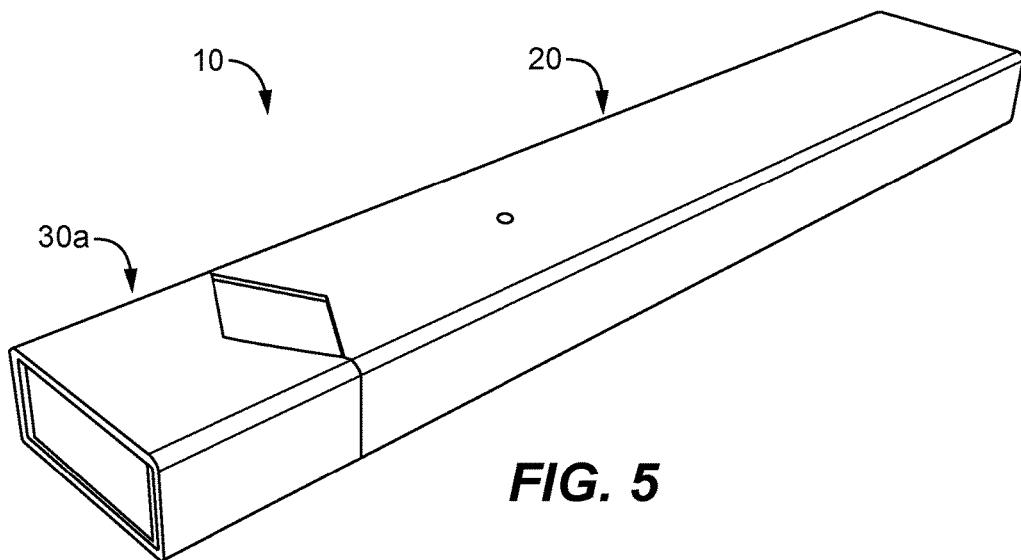
**FIG. 4A****FIG. 4B****FIG. 4C**

U.S. Patent

Sep. 18, 2018

Sheet 4 of 24

US 10,076,139 B2

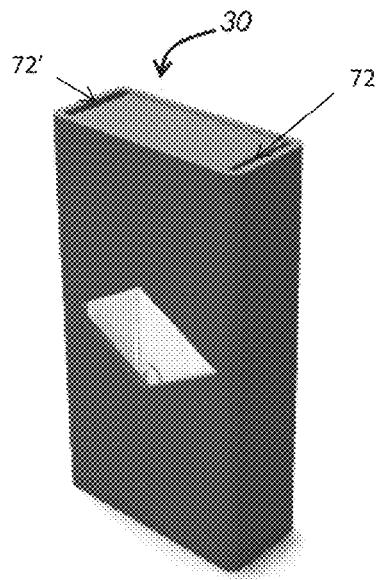


**U.S. Patent**

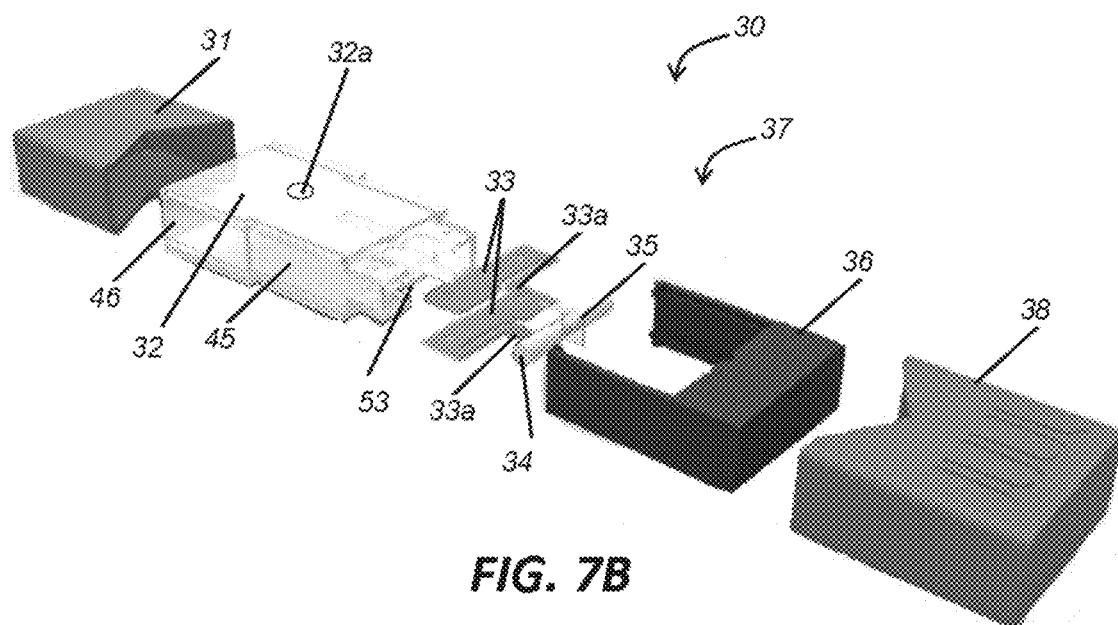
Sep. 18, 2018

Sheet 5 of 24

US 10,076,139 B2



**FIG. 7A**



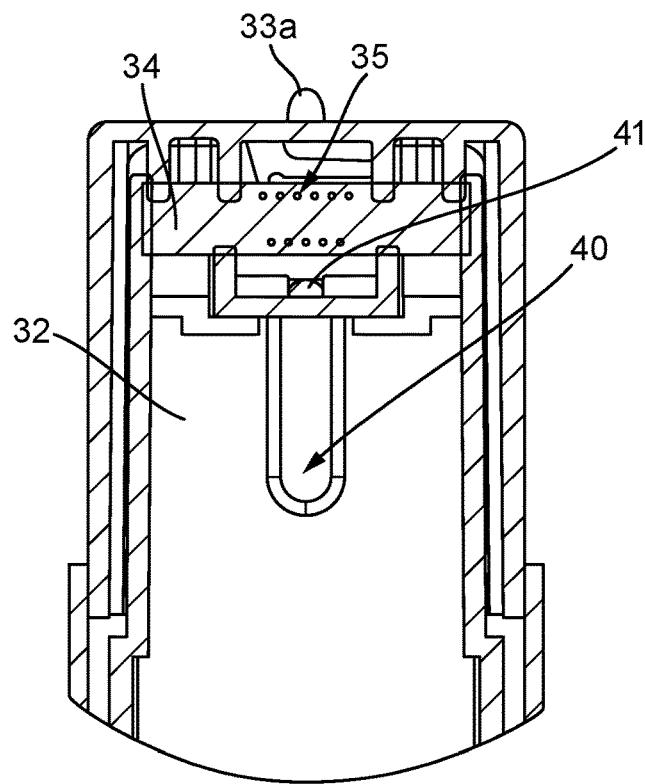
**FIG. 7B**

U.S. Patent

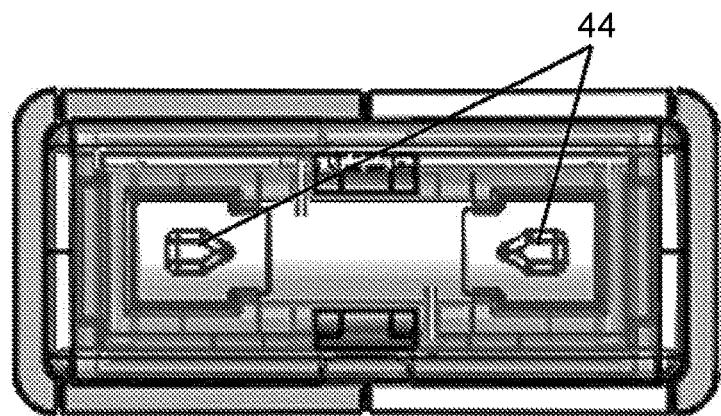
Sep. 18, 2018

Sheet 6 of 24

US 10,076,139 B2



**FIG. 7C**



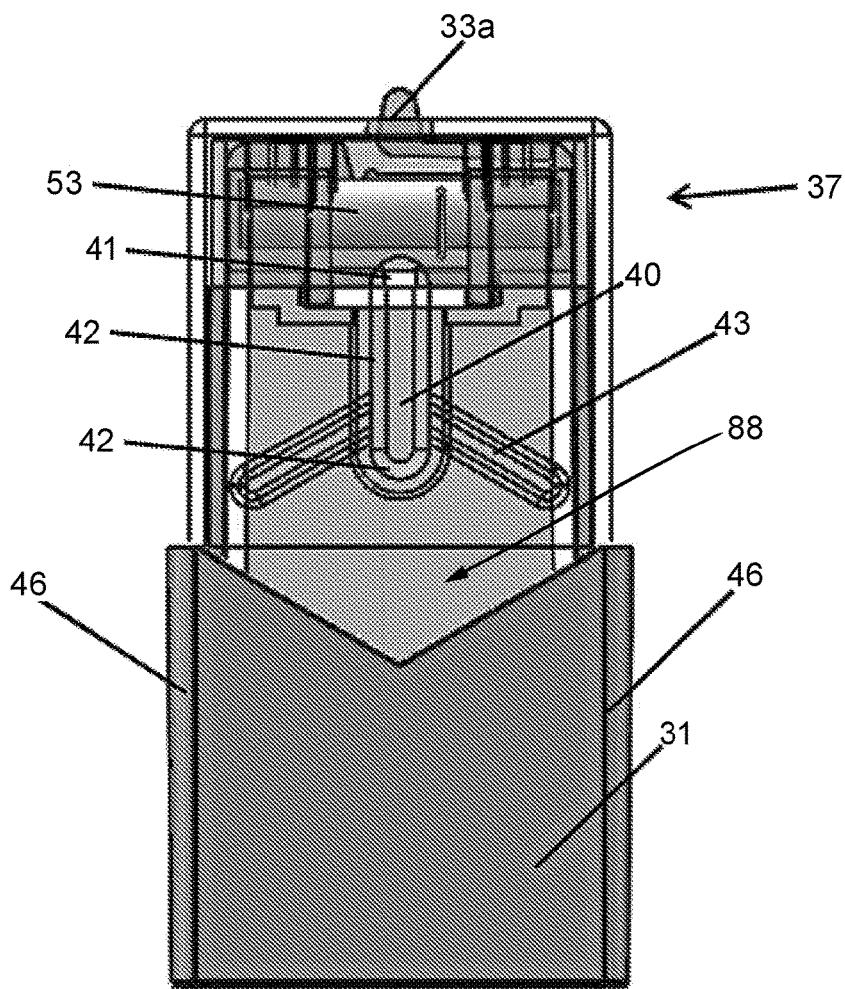
**FIG. 8A**

**U.S. Patent**

Sep. 18, 2018

Sheet 7 of 24

US 10,076,139 B2



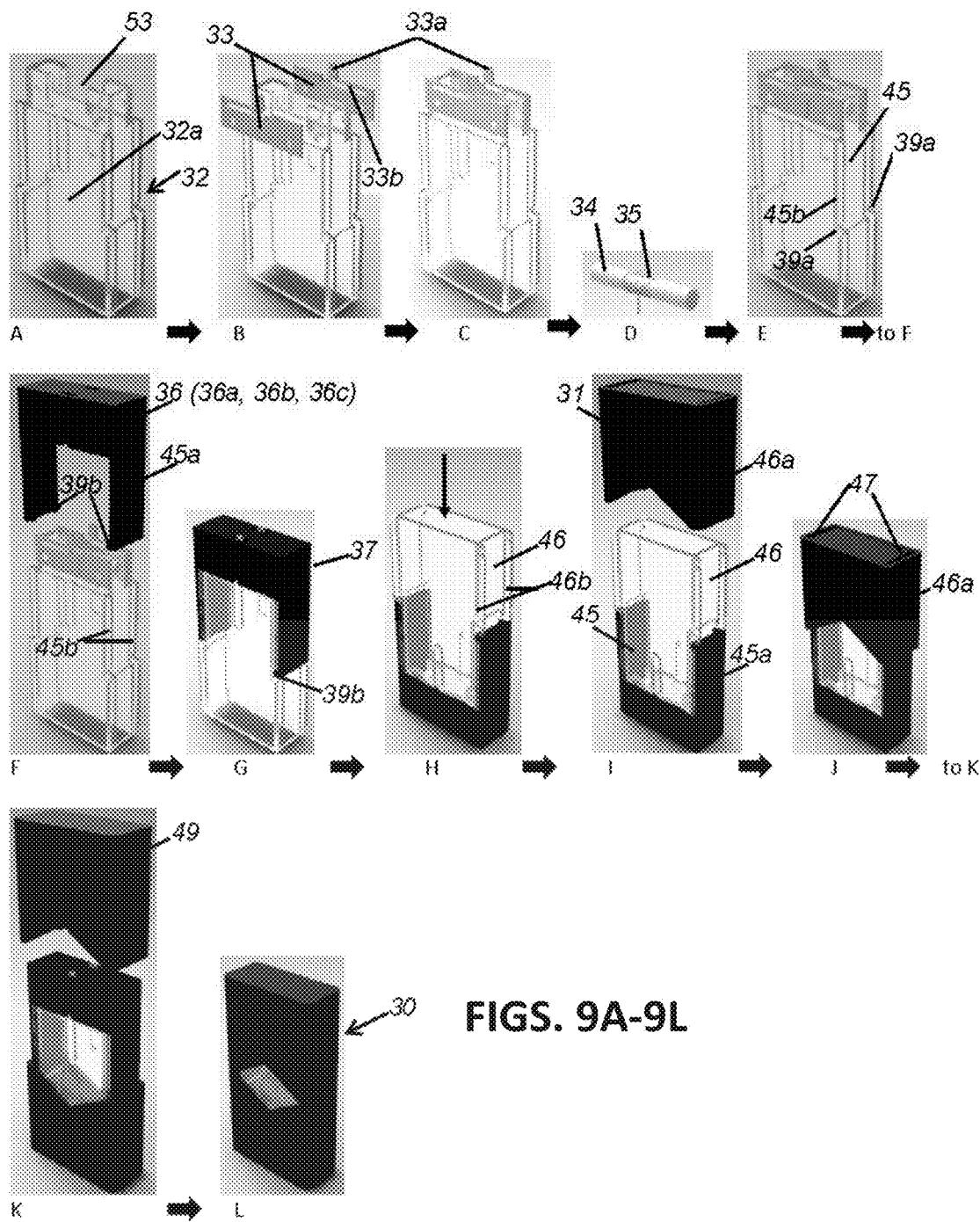
**FIG. 8B**

U.S. Patent

Sep. 18, 2018

Sheet 8 of 24

US 10,076,139 B2



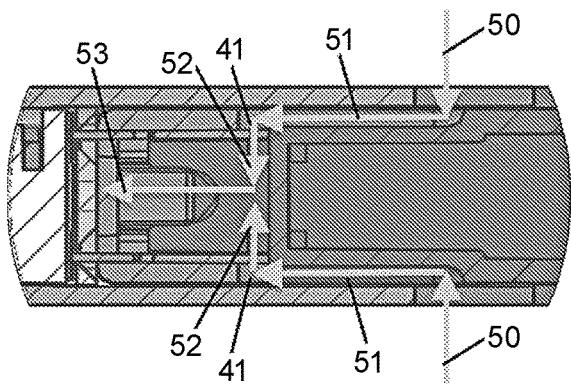
U.S. Patent

Sep. 18, 2018

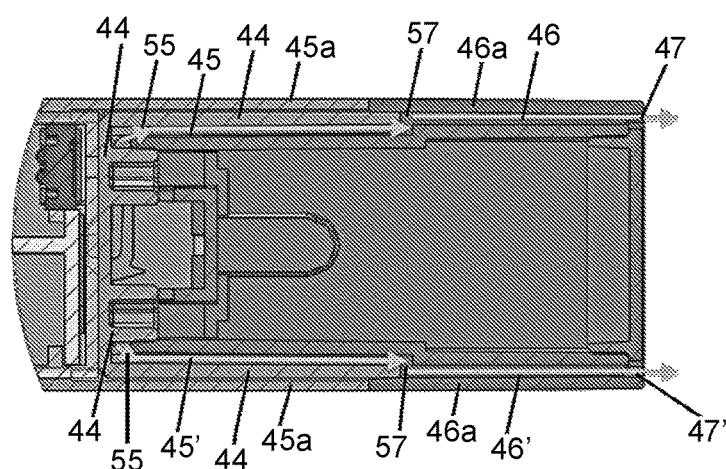
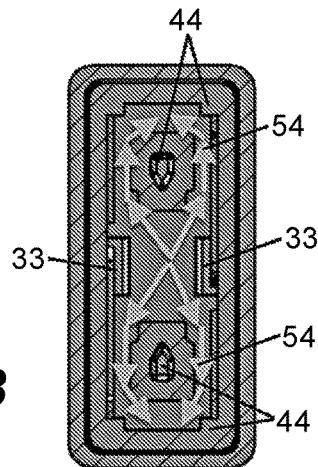
Sheet 9 of 24

US 10,076,139 B2

**FIG. 10A**



**FIG. 10B**



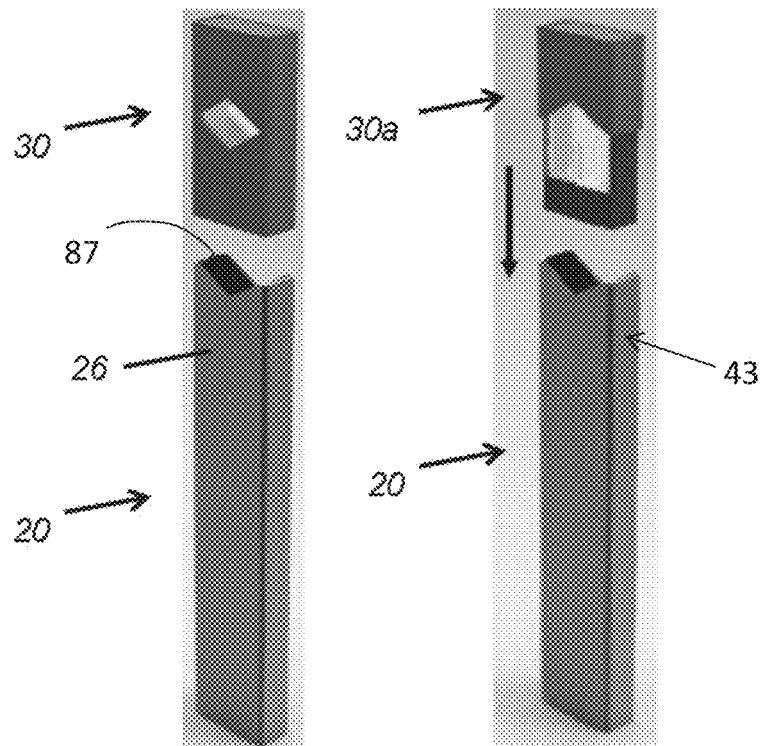
**FIG. 10C**

U.S. Patent

Sep. 18, 2018

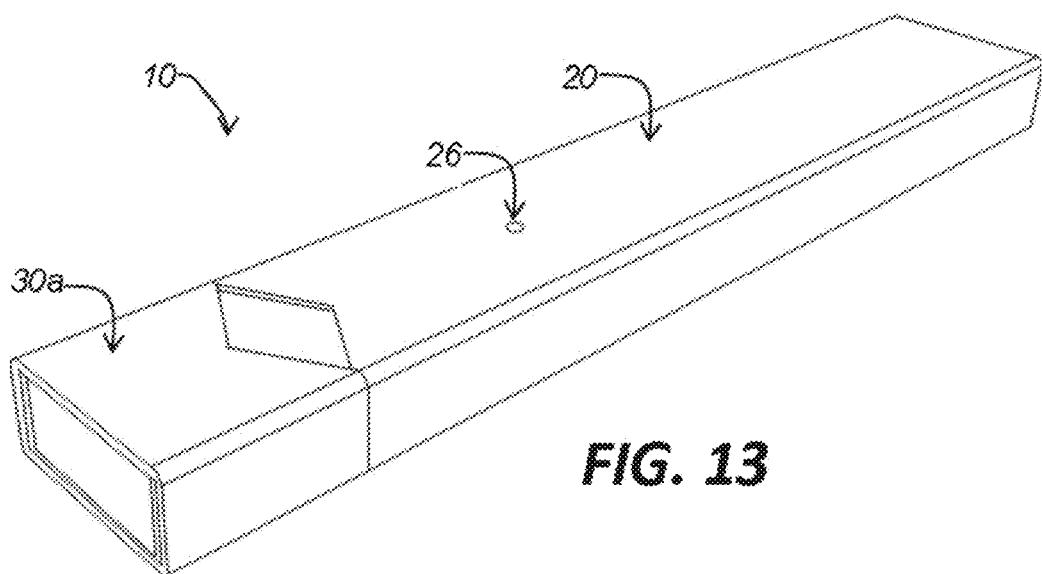
Sheet 10 of 24

US 10,076,139 B2



**FIG. 11**

**FIG. 12**



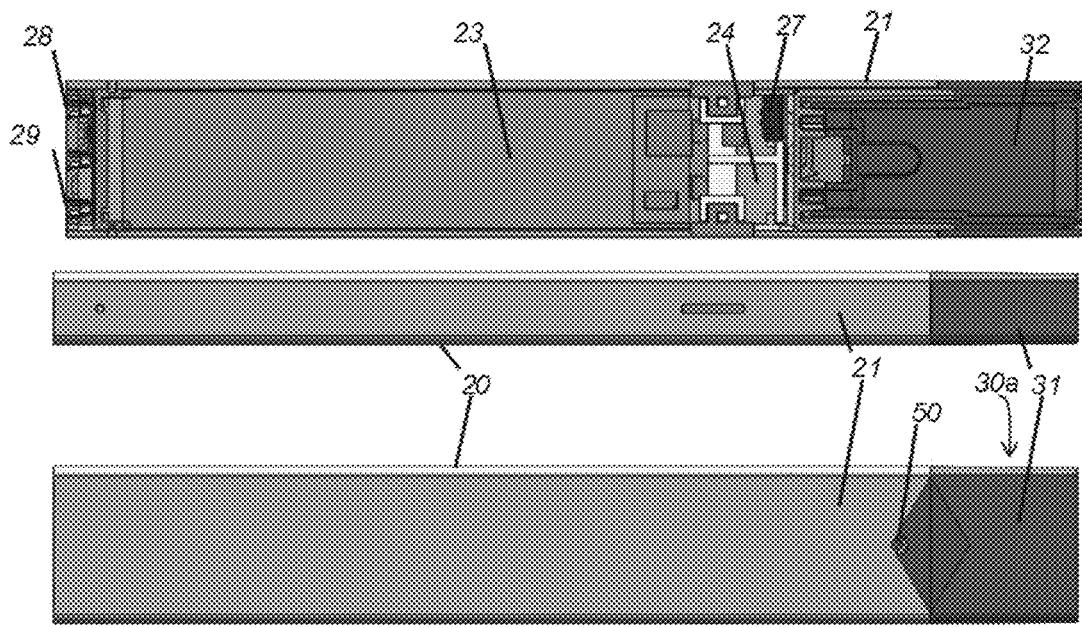
**FIG. 13**

U.S. Patent

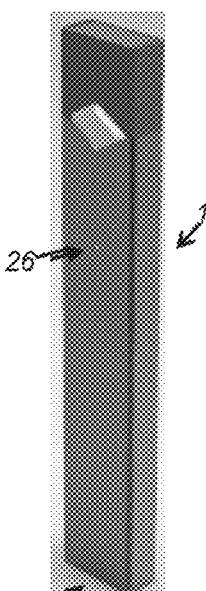
Sep. 18, 2018

Sheet 11 of 24

US 10,076,139 B2



*FIG. 14*



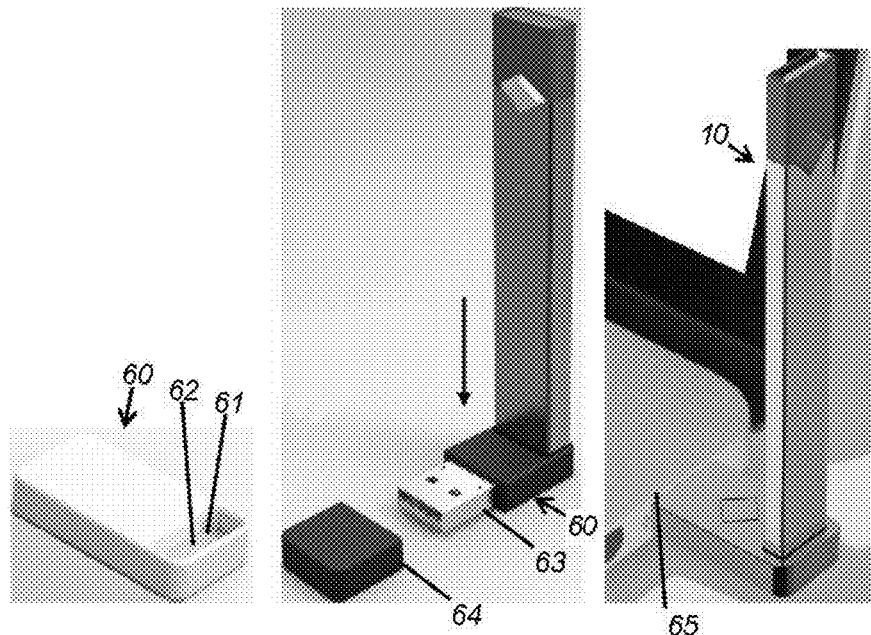
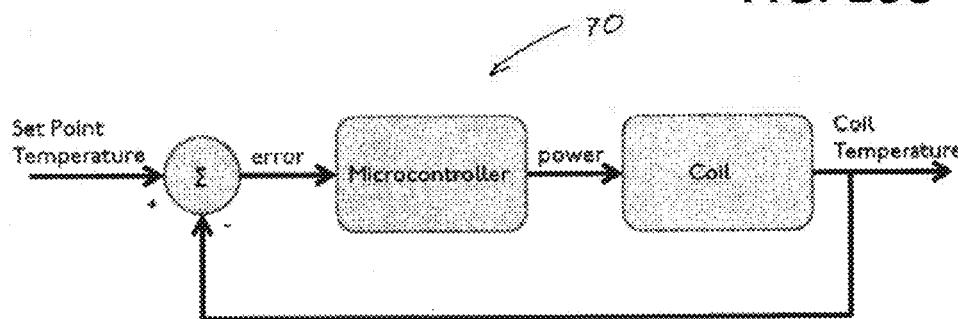
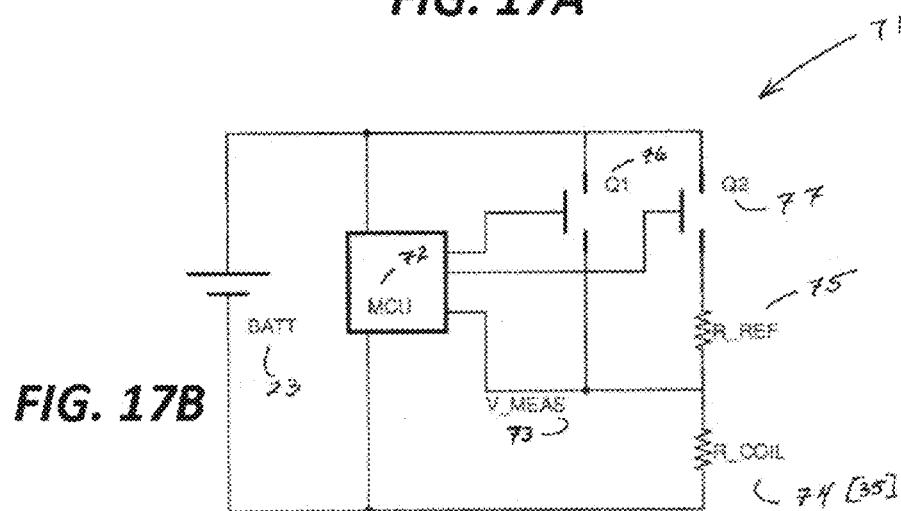
*FIG. 15*

U.S. Patent

Sep. 18, 2018

Sheet 12 of 24

US 10,076,139 B2

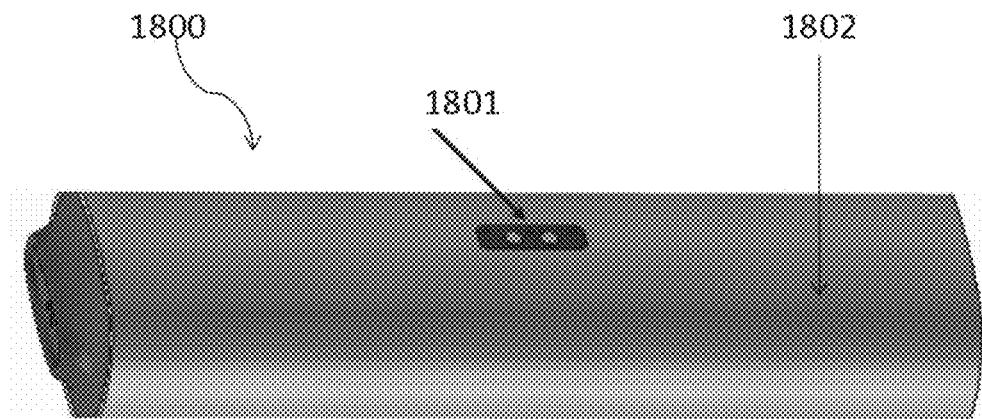
**FIG. 16A****FIG. 16B****FIG. 16C****FIG. 17A****FIG. 17B**

**U.S. Patent**

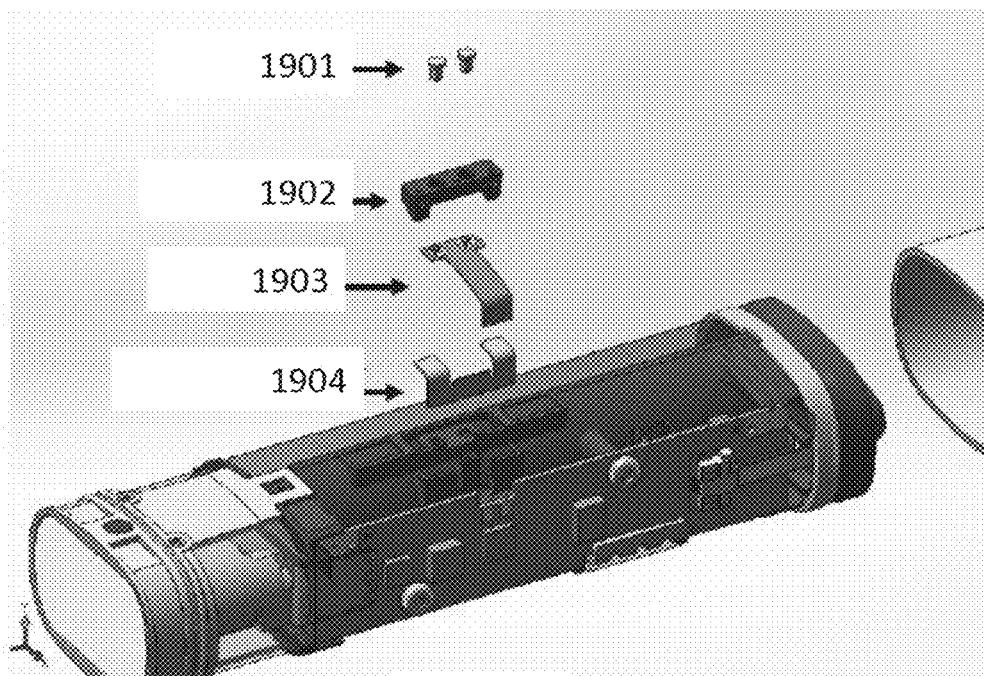
Sep. 18, 2018

Sheet 13 of 24

US 10,076,139 B2



*FIG. 18*



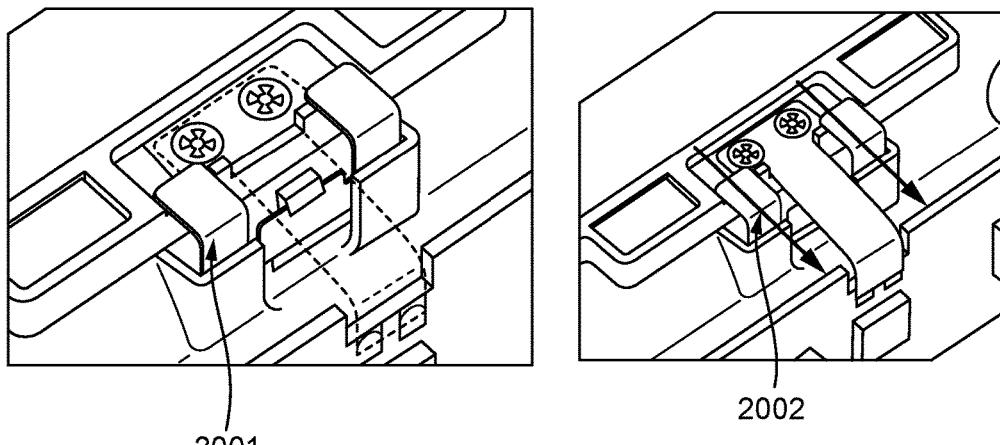
*FIG. 19*

**U.S. Patent**

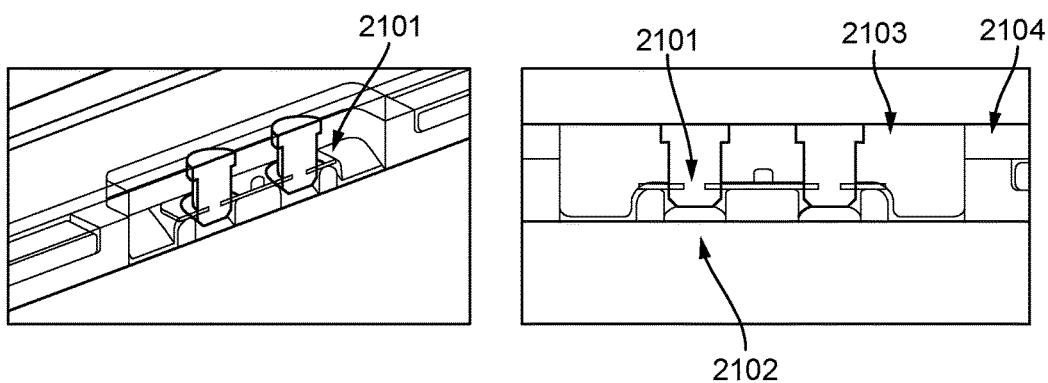
Sep. 18, 2018

Sheet 14 of 24

US 10,076,139 B2



**FIG. 20**



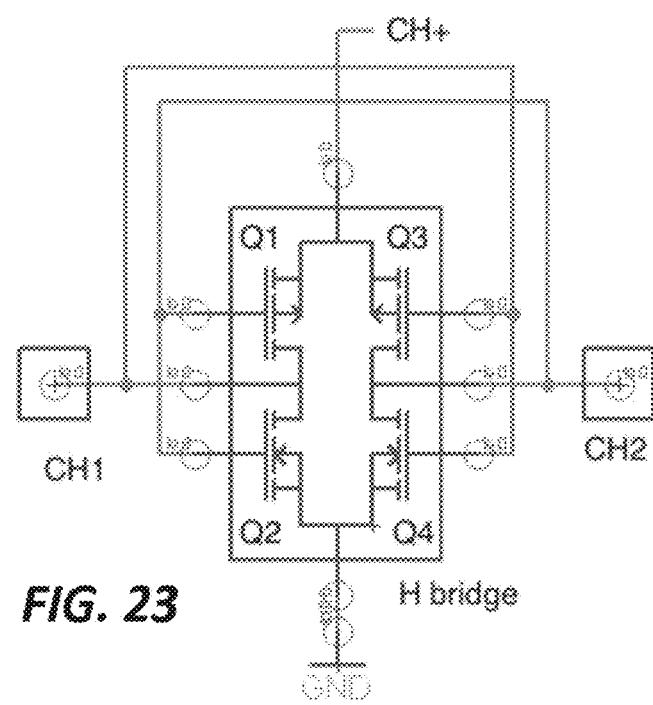
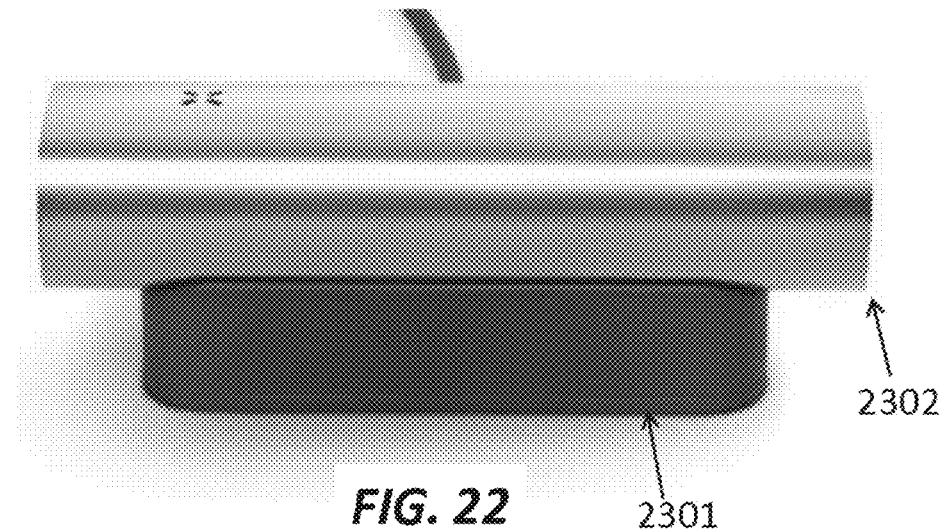
**FIG. 21**

U.S. Patent

Sep. 18, 2018

Sheet 15 of 24

US 10,076,139 B2

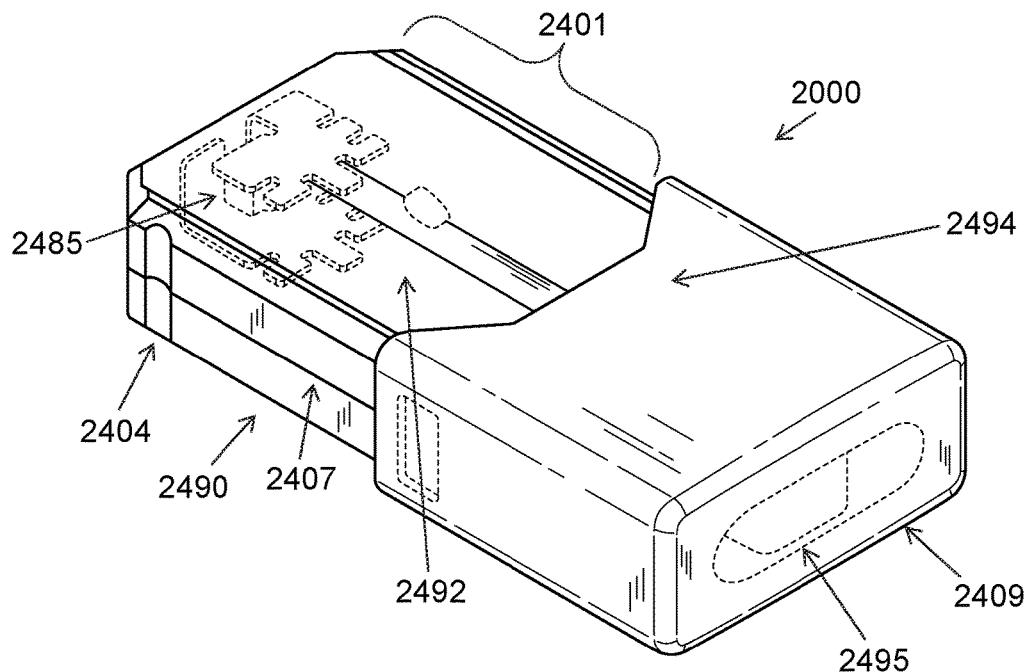


U.S. Patent

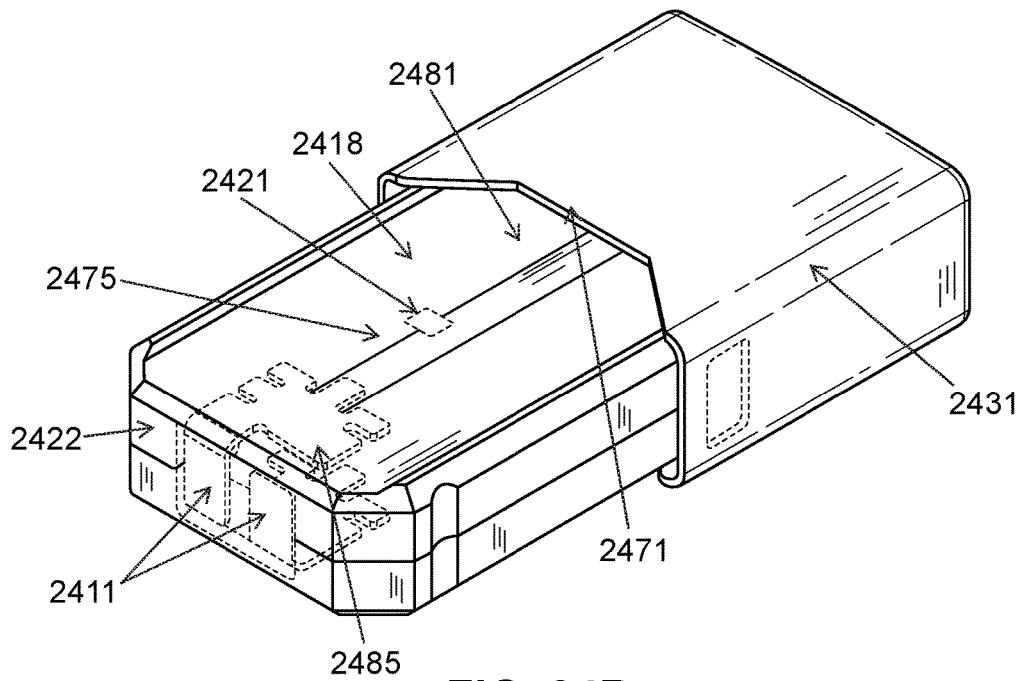
Sep. 18, 2018

Sheet 16 of 24

US 10,076,139 B2



**FIG. 24A**



**FIG. 24B**

U.S. Patent

Sep. 18, 2018

Sheet 17 of 24

US 10,076,139 B2

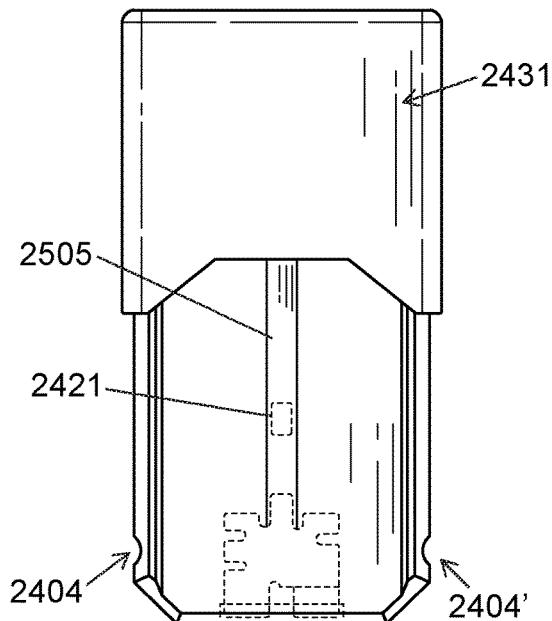


FIG. 25A

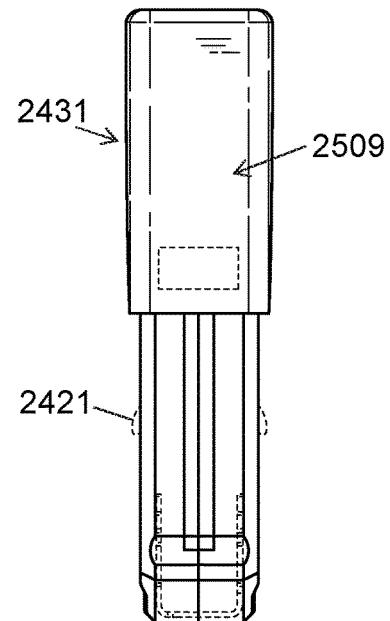


FIG. 25B

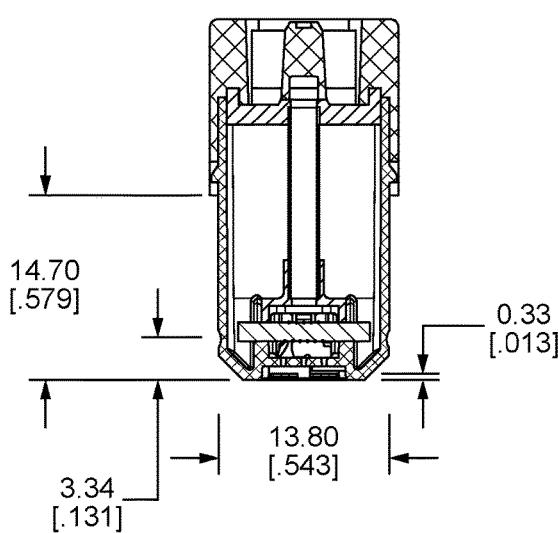


FIG. 26A

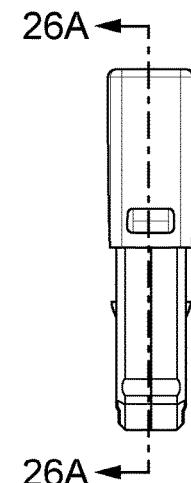


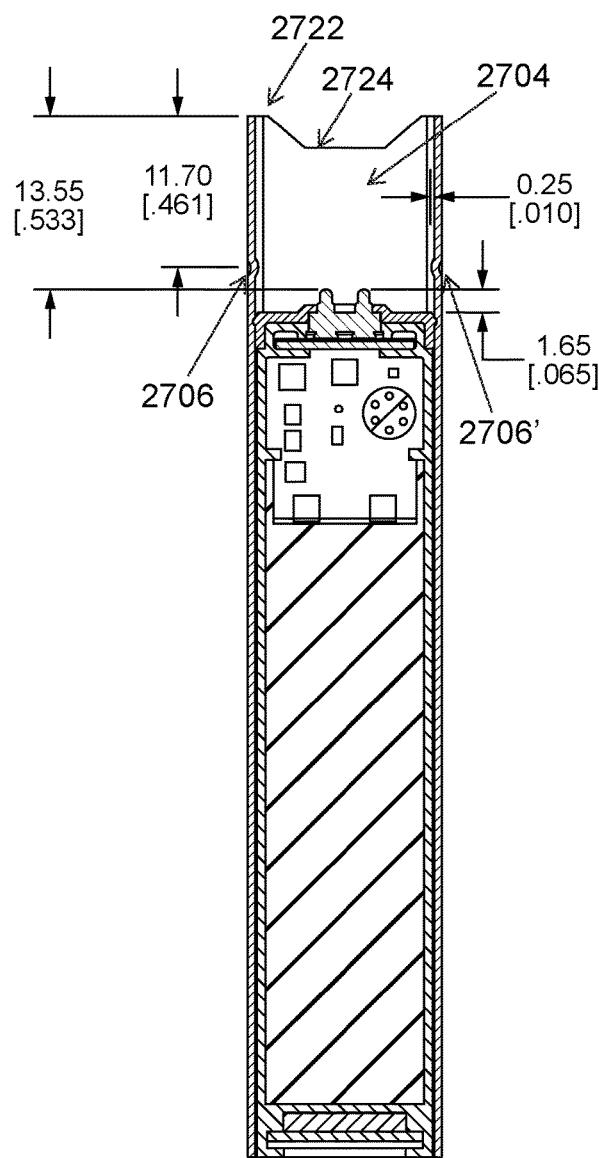
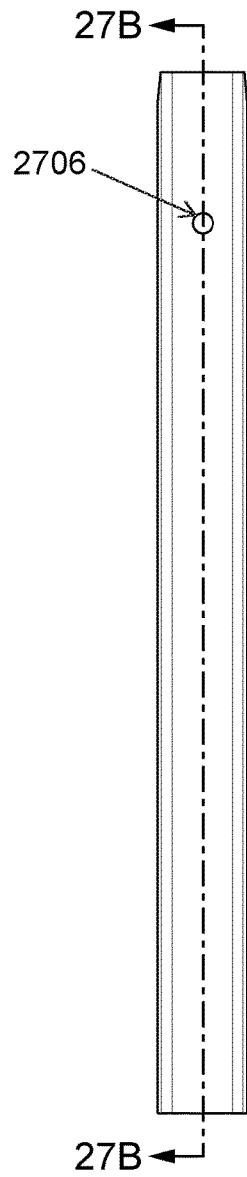
FIG. 26B

U.S. Patent

Sep. 18, 2018

Sheet 18 of 24

US 10,076,139 B2



**FIG. 27A**

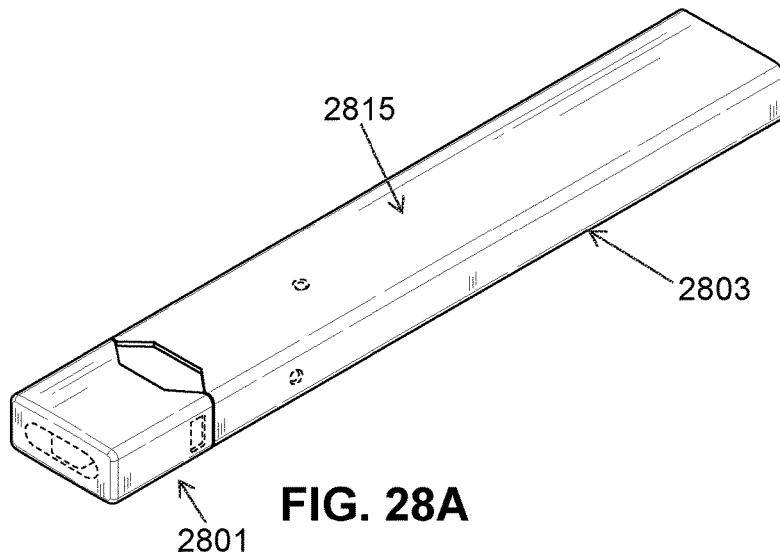
**FIG. 27B**

U.S. Patent

Sep. 18, 2018

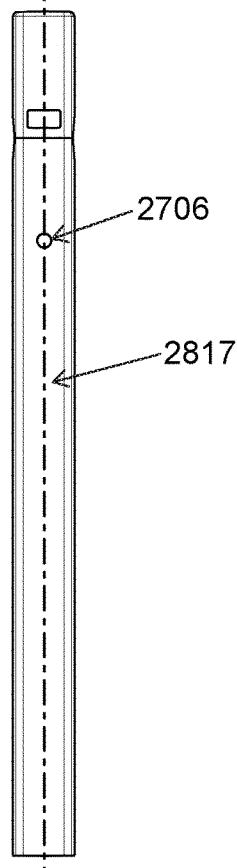
Sheet 19 of 24

US 10,076,139 B2

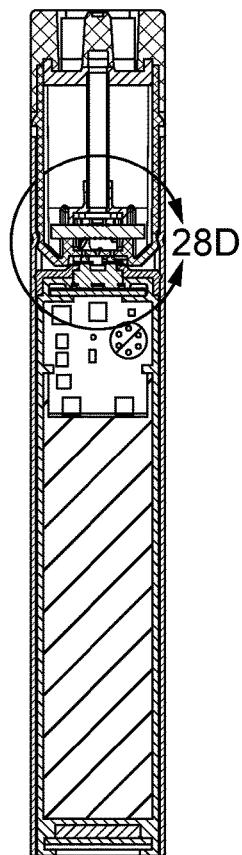


**FIG. 28A**

28C ←



**FIG. 28B**



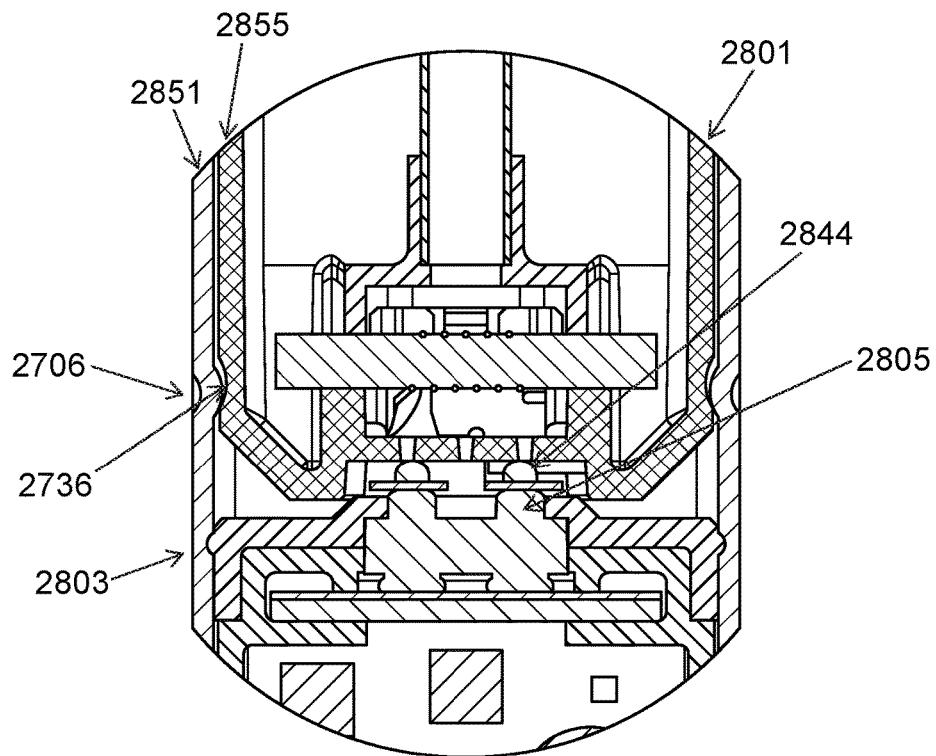
**FIG. 28C**

**U.S. Patent**

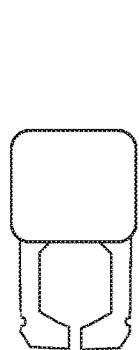
Sep. 18, 2018

Sheet 20 of 24

US 10,076,139 B2



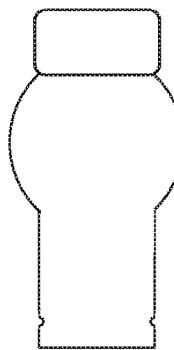
**FIG. 28D**



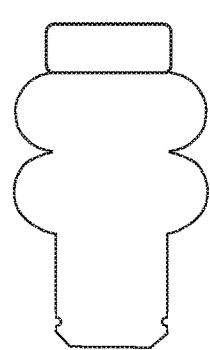
**FIG. 29A**



**FIG. 29B**



**FIG. 29C**



**FIG. 29D**

**U.S. Patent**

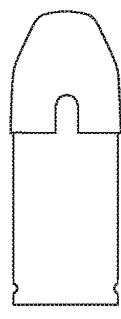
Sep. 18, 2018

Sheet 21 of 24

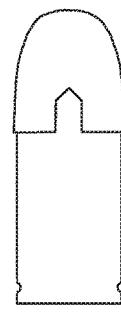
US 10,076,139 B2



**FIG. 29E**



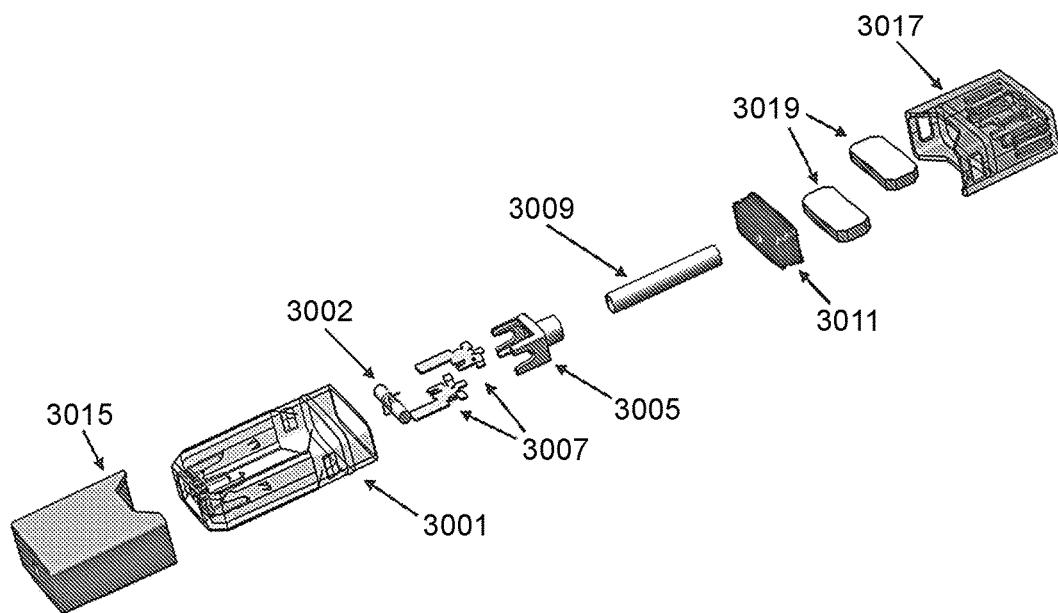
**FIG. 29F**



**FIG. 29G**



**FIG. 29H**



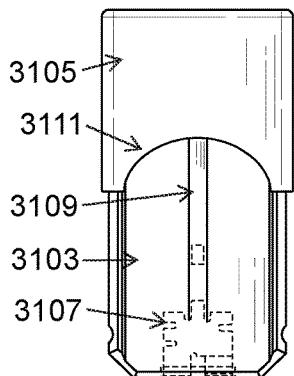
**FIG. 30**

**U.S. Patent**

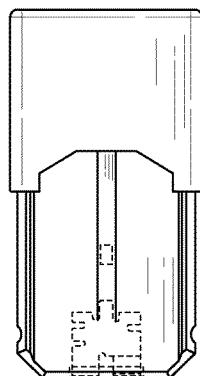
Sep. 18, 2018

Sheet 22 of 24

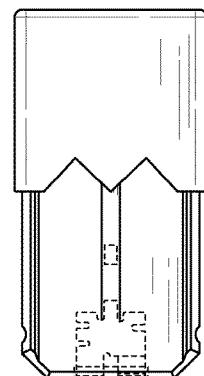
US 10,076,139 B2



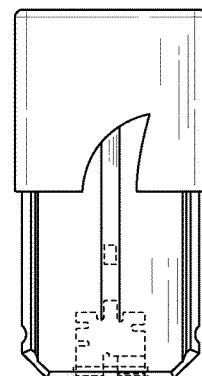
**FIG. 31A**



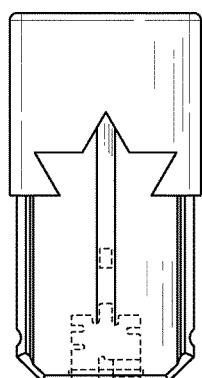
**FIG. 31B**



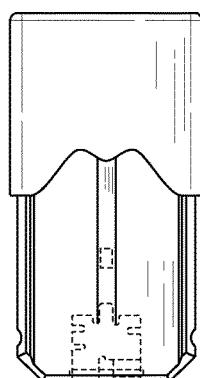
**FIG. 31C**



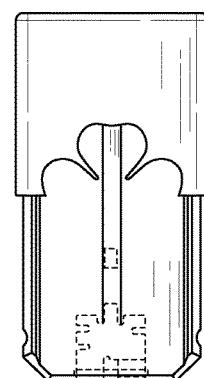
**FIG. 31D**



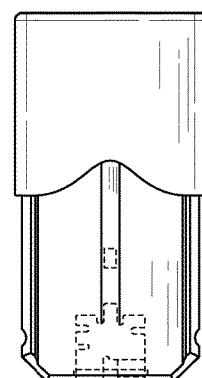
**FIG. 31E**



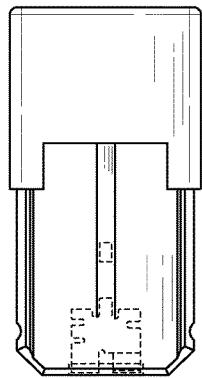
**FIG. 31F**



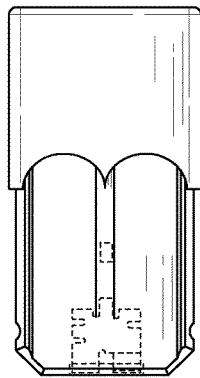
**FIG. 31G**



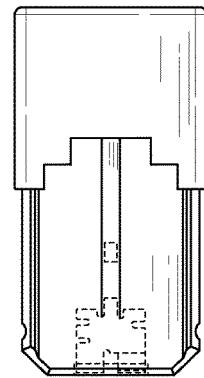
**FIG. 31H**



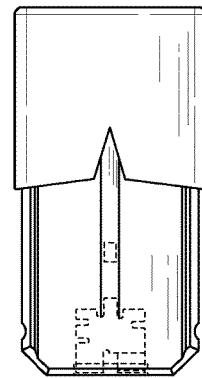
**FIG. 31I**



**FIG. 31J**



**FIG. 31K**



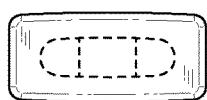
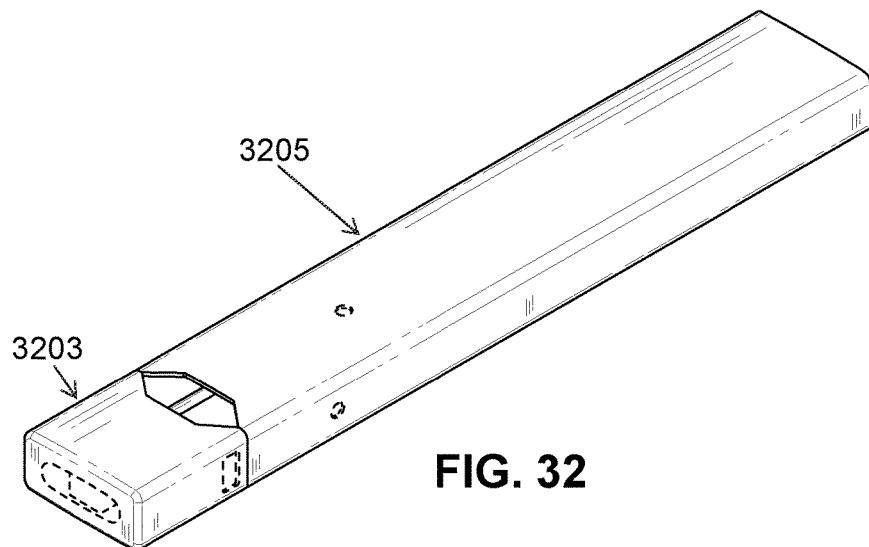
**FIG. 31L**

**U.S. Patent**

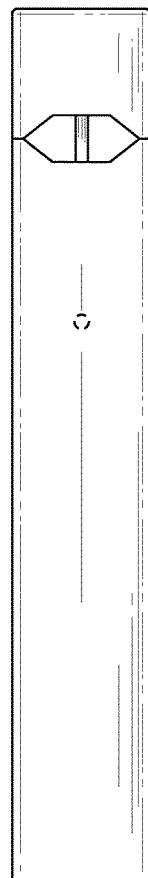
Sep. 18, 2018

Sheet 23 of 24

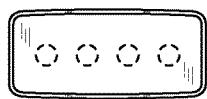
US 10,076,139 B2



**FIG. 33A**



**FIG. 33C**



**FIG. 33B**



**FIG. 33D**



**FIG. 33E**

U.S. Patent

Sep. 18, 2018

Sheet 24 of 24

US 10,076,139 B2

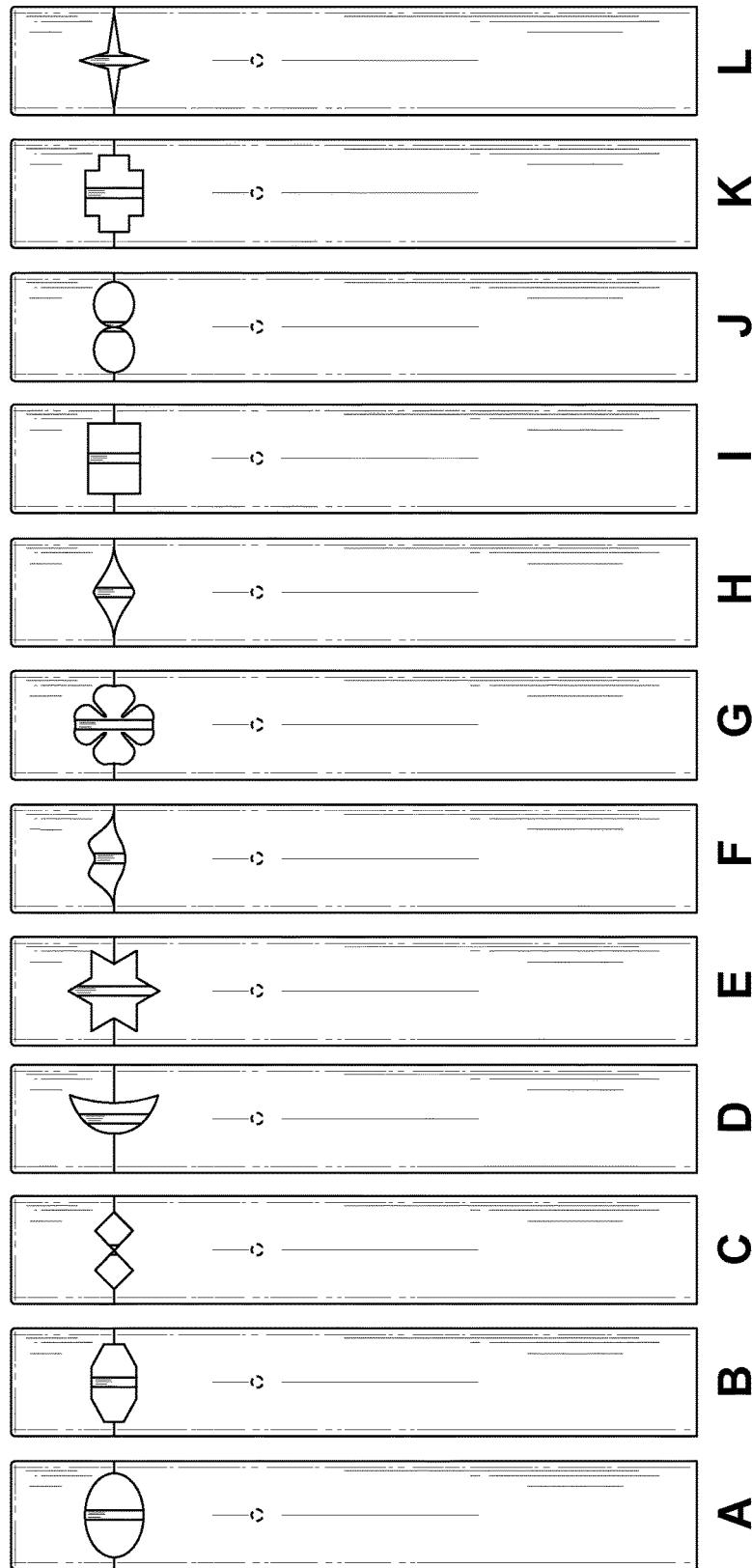


FIG. 34A-L

US 10,076,139 B2

**1****VAPORIZER APPARATUS****CROSS REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS**

This patent application claims priority as a continuation-in-part of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 14/581,666, filed Dec. 23, 2014, and titled “VAPORIZATION DEVICE SYSTEMS AND METHODS”, which claimed priority to U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 61/920,225, filed Dec. 23, 2013, and titled “ELECTRONIC VAPORIZATION DEVICE WITH RAPID COOLING AERATION”, U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 61/936,593, filed Feb. 6, 2014, and titled “ELECTRONIC CIGARETTE JUICE DEVICE,” U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 61/937,755, filed Feb. 10, 2014, and titled “ELECTRONIC CIGARETTE JUICE DEVICE”. Each of these patent applications is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety.

This patent application also claims priority to U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 62/294,285, filed Feb. 11, 2016, and titled “FILLABLE ELECTRONIC CIGARETTE CARTRIDGE AND METHOD OF FILLING” and U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 62/294,281, filed Feb. 11, 2016, and titled “SECURELY ATTACHING CARTRIDGES FOR VAPORIZER DEVICES”. Each of these patent applications is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety.

This patent application also claims priority as a continuation-in-part of Design application No. 35/001,169, filing date Jul. 28, 2016, and titled “VAPORIZER WITH WINDOWED CARTRIDGE”, which is a continuation of International Design Application No. 966973301, filing date Mar. 11, 2016, International Registration Number DM/092570, International Registration Publication Date Feb. 3, 2017. This patent application also claims priority as a continuation-in-part of Design application No. 35/001,170, filing date Jul. 28, 2016, and titled “WINDOWED VAPORIZER CARTRIDGE” which is a continuation of International Design Application No. 966973401, filed Mar. 11, 2016, International Registration Number DM/092571, International Registration Publication Date Feb. 3, 2017. Each of these patent applications is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety.

**INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE**

All publications and patent applications mentioned in this specification are herein incorporated by reference in their entirety to the same extent as if each individual publication or patent application was specifically and individually indicated to be incorporated by reference.

**FIELD**

Described herein are vaporizer apparatuses including cartridges and vaporizers (e.g., electronic inhalable aerosol devices or electronic vaping devices). In particular, described herein are compact cartridges that can be quickly and releasably secured into a vaporizer (also referred to herein as an electronic aerosol device), while containing a substantial amount of vaporizable material, allow sufficient cooling of the vapor and easily permit a user to accurately visually confirm the amount of vaporizable material within the cartridge.

**BACKGROUND**

Electronic cigarettes are typically battery-powered vaporizers that may be used, e.g., to simulate the feeling of

**2**

smoking, but without tobacco. Instead of cigarette smoke, the user inhales an aerosol, commonly called vapor, typically released by a heating element that atomizes a liquid solution (vaporizable material or solution). Typically, the user activates the e-cigarette by taking a puff or pressing a button. Some vaporizers look like traditional cigarettes, but they come in many variations. Although mimicking the cylindrical look of traditional cigarettes may have marketing advantages because of a preexisting familiarity with this shape and potentially feel of the product, the cylindrical shape may not be optimal. Other shapes, including rectangular shapes, may offer advantages including a greater volume for holding the battery and vaporizable material, as well ease in handling and manufacture.

Many of the battery-powered vaporizers described to date include a reusable battery-containing device portion that connects to one or more cartridges containing the consumable vaporizable material. As the cartridges are used up, they are removed and replaced with fresh ones. It may be particularly useful to have cartridges and apparatuses that have a non-circular cross-section to prevent rolling of the device when placed on a table or other surface. However, a number of surprising disadvantages may result in this configuration. For example the use of a cartridge at the proximal end of the device, which is also held by the user's mouth, has been found to cause instability in the electrical contacts, particularly with cartridges of greater than 1 cm length. Further, there may be difficulties in determining the amount of vaporizable material within the cartridge, sufficiently cooling or otherwise processing the vapor generated by a heater located in the cartridge, and easily and quickly securing the cartridge into the vaporizer when force may be applied by a user's mouth at the proximal mouthpiece when a user holds the device either just by the mouth or using the mouth at the proximal end and a hand on the more distal body of the vaporizer.

Described herein are apparatuses and methods that may address the issues discussed above.

**SUMMARY OF THE DISCLOSURE**

The present invention relates generally to apparatuses, including systems and devices, for vaporizing material to form an inhalable aerosol. Specifically, these apparatuses may include vaporizers, cartridge for use with a vaporizer device, and vaporizers with cartridges.

In particular, described herein are cartridges that are configured for use with a vaporizer having a rechargeable power supply that includes a proximal cartridge-receiving opening. These cartridges are specifically adapted to be releasably but securely held within the cartridge-receiving opening (also referred to as a cartridge receptacle) of the vaporizer and may be configured to resist disruption of the electrical contact with the controller and power supply in the vaporizer even when held by the user's mouth.

Generally, the cartridges (which may also be referred to as cartomizers) described herein may have a mouthpiece, a heater/vaporizer (e.g., heating element, wick), and a tank (fluid reservoir) to hold the vaporizable material (typically a nicotine solution), in which the cartridge is flattened and has a window into the tank through the mouthpiece so that the liquid level is visible; the window can be an opening through the mouthpiece or it can be a notch up into the mouthpiece. A cannula (e.g., tube) may run through the tank, and connect the heater/vaporizer to an opening in the mouthpiece.

As will be illustrated and described below, the cannula forms a passage for the vapor from the heater to the

## US 10,076,139 B2

3

mouthpiece, and typically passes through the tank so that it is surrounded by vaporizable fluid in the tank; this may help to regulate the temperature of the vapor within the cannula, providing a substantially improved vaping experience. The cannula may be visible through the window/notch. Although having the cannula visible in the window may obscure the view into the tank, it also helps provide a visual reference for the liquid level that makes it much easier for a user to get a quick and accurate understanding of the actual level of vaporizable material within the tank.

In general, the mouthpiece may be opaque and may fit over the top/end of the transparent tank (storage compartment) and may be secured over the end of the storage compartment. This may allow the mouthpiece to form a lip or rim formed by the distal edge of the mouthpiece over the storage compartment that helps guide and helps secure the cartridge in the cartridge receptacle of the vaporizer.

As mentioned, the (typically opaque) mouthpiece may also or alternatively have a cut-out region on the distal edge that is cut into a shape that may form a window into the tank to show the cartridge and fluid; the cut-out region may be any appropriate shape (e.g., square, rectangular, oval, semi-circular, or combinations thereof), and may match with another cut-out region on the upper edge (proximal edge) of the cartridge receptacle of the vaporizer.

Any of these cartridges may also include a gap on the side of the cartridge to mate with a detent on the vaporizer. The gap (also referred to herein as a locking gap) may be a channel, pit, hole, divot, etc. in the sides of the elongate and flattened storage compartment. These gaps may act as a mechanical lock to secure the cartridge in the vaporizer, and may also provide tactile and/or audible\feedback (producing a click or snap) when the cartridge is properly seated in the cartridge receptacle so that there is a robust mechanical and electrical connection between the cartridge and the vaporizer.

In general, the apparatuses described herein also include vaporizers and cartridges in which the cartridge is inserted into a cartridge receptacle at the proximal end of the vaporizer so that the mouthpiece projects out of the proximal end. Overall, the combined cartridge and vaporizer may have an elongate, flattened shape that prevents rolling when the apparatus is placed on a table or other flat surface so that is is lying flat on the surface. As mentioned, the body of the vaporizer, and particularly the proximal edge of the cartridge receptacle, may include a notch or cut-out portion that forms a window into the (transparent) cartridge when the cartridge is held within the cartridge receptacle. Similarly, the cartridge receptacle portion of the vaporizer may include a coupling to secure the cartridge within the cartridge receptacle even when it projects out of the end of the vaporizer, and even when the entire apparatus is held within a user's mouth only at the mouthpiece of the cartridge. Although the majority of the weight of the apparatus is in the vaporizers (near the distal end of the apparatus), the coupling, which may be two or more detents on the side of the cartridge receptacle and/or a magnetic coupling, may hold the cartridge secured in position even where the electrical coupling is a biased connection (such as a pogo pin) that would tend to push the cartridge out of the cartridge receptacle.

For example, described herein are cartridges for use with a vaporizer device, the cartridge comprising: an elongate and flattened storage compartment configured to hold a liquid vaporizable material, wherein the liquid vaporizable material is visible through the storage compartment, further wherein the storage compartment comprises a distal end and a proximal end, and a first side extending between the distal

4

end and the proximal end; an opaque mouthpiece that is secured over the proximal end of the storage compartment, the opaque mouthpiece having a front side adjacent to the first side of the storage compartment, wherein a distal end of the opaque mouthpiece terminates in a distal edge that extends only partially between the distal end and the proximal end of the storage compartment; an opening through the opaque mouthpiece at a proximal end of the opaque mouthpiece; a notch in the front side of the mouthpiece extending from the distal edge of the opaque mouthpiece toward the proximal end of the mouthpiece, wherein the notch exposes a region of the storage compartment beneath the mouthpiece; a heater at the distal end of the storage compartment, wherein the heater comprises a heating chamber, a wick within the heating chamber, and a resistive heating element in thermal contact with the wick; and a cannula within the storage compartment extending through the liquid vaporizable material from the heater to the proximal end of the storage compartment so that the liquid vaporizable material surrounds the cannula when the storage compartment is filled with liquid vaporizable material, wherein the cannula is visible through the notch, further wherein the cannula forms a fluid connection between the heating chamber and the opening through the opaque mouthpiece from which vaporized liquid vaporizable material may be inhaled.

Also described herein are cartridges for use with a vaporizer device, the cartridge comprising: an elongate and flattened storage compartment configured to hold a liquid vaporizable material, wherein the liquid vaporizable material is visible through the storage compartment, further wherein the storage compartment comprises a distal end and a proximal end, and a first side extending between the distal end and the proximal end; an opaque mouthpiece that is secured over the proximal end of the storage compartment, the opaque mouthpiece having a front side adjacent to the first side of the storage compartment, wherein a distal end of the opaque mouthpiece terminates in a distal edge that extends only partially between the distal end and the proximal end of the storage compartment; an opening through the opaque mouthpiece at a proximal end of the opaque mouthpiece; a window in the front side of the mouthpiece, wherein the window exposes a region of the storage compartment beneath the mouthpiece; a heater at the distal end of the storage compartment, wherein the heater comprises a heating chamber, a wick within the heating chamber, and a resistive heating element in thermal contact with the wick; and a cannula within the storage compartment extending through the liquid vaporizable material from the heater to the proximal end of the storage compartment so that the liquid vaporizable material surrounds the cannula when the storage compartment is filled with liquid vaporizable material, wherein the cannula is visible through the window, further wherein the cannula forms a fluid connection between the heating chamber and the opening through the opaque mouthpiece from which vaporized liquid vaporizable material may be inhaled.

A cartridge for use with a vaporizer device may also include: an elongate and flattened storage compartment holding a liquid vaporizable material, wherein the liquid vaporizable material is visible through the storage compartment, further wherein the storage compartment comprises a distal end and a proximal end, and a first side extending between the distal end and the proximal end; an opaque mouthpiece that is snap-fit over the proximal end of the storage compartment, the opaque mouthpiece having a front side adjacent to the first side of the storage compartment, wherein a distal end of the opaque mouthpiece terminates in

## US 10,076,139 B2

5

a distal edge that extends midway between the distal end and the proximal end of the storage compartment; an opening through the opaque mouthpiece at a proximal end of the opaque mouthpiece; a notch in the front side of the mouthpiece extending from the distal edge of the opaque mouthpiece toward the proximal end of the mouthpiece, wherein the notch exposes a region of the storage compartment beneath the mouthpiece; a heater at the distal end of the storage compartment, wherein the heater comprises a heating chamber, a wick within the heating chamber, and a resistive heating element in thermal contact with the wick; a cannula or channel within the storage compartment extending from the heater to the proximal end of the storage compartment, wherein the liquid vaporizable material is visible through the notch, further wherein the cannula or channel forms a fluid connection between the heating chamber and the opening through the opaque mouthpiece from which vaporized liquid vaporizable material may be inhaled; and a pair of locking gaps on lateral sides of the cartridge that are configured to engage with a pair of locking detents on the vaporizer device to secure the cartridge in the vaporizer device.

In any of the cartridge described herein, the opaque mouthpiece may be secured over the proximal end of the storage compartment by a snap-fit.

In general, the storage compartment may be filled with the liquid vaporizable material. Any liquid vaporizable material may be used, including nicotine solutions, cannabinoid solutions, solutions without any active ingredient, or other vaporizable solutions.

In general, as will be described in greater detail herein, the cartridges may include a pair of electrical contacts at a distal end of the cartridge. In some variations, the electrical contacts are configured to mate with connectors (e.g., pogo pin connectors) within the cartridge receptacle of the vaporizer.

The window (e.g., notch) in the cartridge through the mouthpiece may be a rectangular, triangular, semi-circular, or oval cutout region, or some combination of these. In general, the fluid within the elongate and flattened storage compartment may be visible; for example, the elongate fluid storage compartment may be transparent or translucent.

In any of the cartridges described herein, the cartridge (e.g., the elongate fluid storage compartment) may include a pair of locking gaps on lateral sides of the cartridge that are configured to engage with a pair of locking detents on the vaporizer device to secure the cartridge in the vaporizer device.

A vaporizer device may include: a cartridge, comprising: a non-opaque storage compartment holding a liquid vaporizable material; a mouthpiece overlapping a proximal end of the non-opaque storage compartment; and a heater at a distal end of the non-opaque storage compartment, wherein the heater comprises a heating chamber, a wick within the heating chamber, and a resistive heating element in thermal contact with the wick; and an elongate body configured to removably attach to the cartridge, the elongate body comprising a power source configured to provide power to the heater; and a notch in a proximal end of the elongate body or a distal end of the mouthpiece, the notch configured such that the non-opaque storage compartment of the cartridge is exposed therethrough when the cartridge is attached to the elongate body.

For example, a vaporizer device may include: a cartridge, comprising: a storage compartment holding a liquid vaporizable material; a mouthpiece overlapping a proximal end of the storage compartment; and a heater at a proximal end of

6

the storage compartment, wherein the heater comprises a heating chamber, a wick within the heating chamber, and a resistive heating element in thermal contact with the wick; and an elongate body configured to removably attach to the cartridge, the elongate body comprising a power source configured to provide power to the heater; wherein an air inlet is formed between the cartridge and the elongate body when the cartridge is attached to the elongate body such that an air path is formed from the air inlet, over the wick, and out the mouthpiece.

For example, a cartridge for use with a vaporizer device may include: a storage compartment holding a liquid vaporizable material; a mouthpiece overlapping a proximal end of the storage compartment; a notch in a front side of the mouthpiece extending from a distal end of the mouthpiece toward a proximal end of the mouthpiece; and a heater at a proximal end of the storage compartment, wherein the heater comprises a heating chamber, a wick within the heating chamber, and a resistive heating element in thermal contact with the wick, wherein the notch is configured to form an air inlet between the cartridge and the vaporizer device when the cartridge is attached to the vaporizer device such that an air path is formed from the air inlet, over the wick, and out the mouthpiece.

Also described herein are apparatuses including vaporizer apparatuses that include both the cartridge and the vaporizer into which the cartridge may be inserted, e.g., into a cartridge receptacle that holds the cartridge so that it extends from one end of the vaporizer.

For example a vaporizer apparatus may include: a cartridge having: an elongate and flattened storage compartment configured to hold a liquid vaporizable material, wherein the liquid vaporizable material is visible through the storage compartment and wherein the storage compartment comprises a distal end and a proximal end; a mouthpiece at the proximal end of the storage compartment; an opening through the mouthpiece at a proximal end of the mouthpiece; a heater at the distal end of the storage compartment, wherein the heater comprises a heating chamber, a wick within the heating chamber, and a resistive heating element in thermal contact with the wick; and a vaporizer, the vaporizer having: an elongate, flattened and opaque body having a distal end and a proximal end and a front side, a back side and a pair of lateral sides extending between the distal and proximal ends, wherein the elongate, flattened and opaque body is prevented from rolling when placed on a flat surface because the diameter of the front and back sides are larger than the diameter of the pair of lateral sides; a cartridge receptacle formed at the proximal end of the elongate, flattened and opaque body, wherein the cartridge receptacle has a proximal-facing opening into the proximal end of the elongate, flattened and opaque body, further wherein the cartridge receptacle comprises a proximal edge around the distal-facing opening; wherein the proximal edge of the cartridge receptacle forms a notch in the front side of the elongate, flattened and opaque body extending towards the distal end of the elongate, flattened and opaque body so that a portion of the storage compartment is visible through the notch when the cartridge is housed within the cartridge receptacle; a pair of electrical contacts in a distal surface within the cartridge receptacle configured to connect to electrical contacts on the cartridge when the cartridge is housed within the cartridge receptacle; and a detent on each of the pair of lateral sides, wherein the detents project into the cartridge receptacle and each engage a mating region on the storage compartment of the cartridge to hold the car-

## US 10,076,139 B2

7

tridge within the cartridge receptacle with the mouthpiece outside of the cartridge receptacle.

A vaporizer apparatus may include: a cartridge having: an elongate and flattened storage compartment configured to hold a liquid vaporizable material, wherein the liquid vaporizable material is visible through the storage compartment and wherein the storage compartment comprises a distal end and a proximal end; a mouthpiece at the proximal end of the storage compartment; an opening through the mouthpiece at a proximal end of the mouthpiece; a heater at the distal end of the storage compartment, wherein the heater comprises a heating chamber, a wick within the heating chamber, and a resistive heating element in thermal contact with the wick; a cannula within the storage compartment extending through the liquid vaporizable material from the heater to the proximal end of the storage compartment so that the liquid vaporizable material surrounds the cannula when the storage compartment is filled with liquid vaporizable material, further wherein the cannula forms a fluid connection between the heating chamber and the opening through the mouthpiece from which vaporized liquid vaporizable material may be inhaled; and a vaporizer, the vaporizer having: an elongate, flattened and opaque body having a distal end and a proximal end and a front side, a back side and opposite lateral sides extending between the distal and proximal ends, wherein the elongate, flattened and opaque body is prevented from rolling when placed on a flat surface because the diameter of the front and back sides are larger than the diameter of the opposite lateral sides; a cartridge receptacle formed at the proximal end of the elongate, flattened and opaque body, wherein the cartridge receptacle has a proximal-facing opening into the proximal end of the elongate, flattened and opaque body, further wherein the cartridge receptacle comprises a proximal edge around the proximal-facing opening; wherein the proximal edge of the cartridge receptacle forms a notch in the front side of the elongate, flattened and opaque body extending towards the distal end of the elongate, flattened and opaque body so that a portion of the storage compartment and the cannula within the storage compartment are visible through the notch when the cartridge is housed within the cartridge receptacle; a pair of electrical contacts in a distal surface within the cartridge receptacle configured to connect to electrical contacts on the cartridge when the cartridge is housed within the cartridge receptacle; and a detent on each of the opposite lateral sides, wherein the detents project into the cartridge receptacle and each engage a mating region on the storage compartment of the cartridge to hold the cartridge within the cartridge receptacle with the mouthpiece outside of the cartridge receptacle.

For example, a vaporizer apparatus may include a cartridge having: an elongate and flattened storage compartment holding a liquid vaporizable material that is visible through the storage compartment, wherein the storage compartment comprises a distal end and a proximal end, and a first side extending between the distal end and the proximal end; a mouthpiece at the proximal end of the storage compartment, wherein the mouthpiece comprises an opaque cover that is secured over the proximal end of the storage compartment, the opaque mouthpiece having a front side adjacent to the first side of the storage compartment, wherein a distal end of the opaque cover terminates in a distal edge that extends around a perimeter of the storage compartment from a position only partially between the distal end and the proximal end of the storage compartment of the opaque cover; a cartridge notch in the front side of the mouthpiece extending from the distal edge of the opaque cover towards

8

the proximal end of the mouthpiece, wherein the cartridge notch exposes a region of the storage compartment beneath the mouthpiece; an opening through the mouthpiece at a distal end of the mouthpiece; a heater at the distal end of the storage compartment, wherein the heater comprises a heating chamber, a wick within the heating chamber, and a resistive heating element in thermal contact with the wick; a cannula within the storage compartment extending through the liquid vaporizable material from the heater to the proximal end of the storage compartment so that the liquid vaporizable material surrounds the cannula, further wherein the cannula forms a fluid connection between the heating chamber and the opening through the mouthpiece from which vaporized liquid vaporizable material may be inhaled, wherein the cannula is visible through the cartridge notch; and a vaporizer, the vaporizer having: an elongate, flattened and opaque body having a distal end and a proximal end and a front side, a back side and opposite lateral sides extending between the distal and proximal ends, wherein the elongate, flattened and opaque body is prevented from rolling when placed on a flat surface because the diameter of the front and back sides are larger than the diameter of the opposite lateral sides; a cartridge receptacle formed at the proximal end of the elongate, flattened and opaque body, wherein the cartridge receptacle has a proximal-facing opening into the proximal end of the elongate, flattened and opaque body, further wherein the cartridge receptacle comprises a proximal edge around the distal-facing opening; wherein the proximal edge of the cartridge receptacle forms a notch in the front side of the elongate, flattened and opaque body extending towards the distal end of the elongate, flattened and opaque body so that a portion of the storage compartment and the cannula are visible through the notch when the cartridge is housed within the cartridge receptacle; a pair of electrical contacts in a distal surface within the cartridge receptacle configured to connect to electrical contacts on the cartridge when the cartridge is housed within the cartridge receptacle; and a detent on each of the opposite lateral sides, wherein the detents project into the cartridge receptacle and each engage a mating region on the storage compartment of the cartridge to hold the cartridge within the cartridge receptacle, wherein the cartridge notch aligns with the notch formed in the proximal edge of the cartridge receptacle when the cartridge is housed within the cartridge receptacle.

As mentioned above, in any of the cartridges described herein, the cannula may be visible within the storage compartment is visible through the notch when the cartridge is housed within the cartridge receptacle.

In any of the cartridges described herein, the elongate, flattened and opaque body may have a cross-section such that the apparatus (including the cartridge) lies flat and does not roll, when placed on a table. For example, the cartridge may have a rectangular cross-section (e.g., through the long axis, distal-to-proximal, of the cartridge); in some variations the cross-section is oval, square, etc.

In any of the devices described here, the cartridge may couple with the vaporizer using a connector that is snap fit, or other mechanical fit that is not a threaded connection.

Alternatively or additional, the connector may be magnetic.

In any of these apparatuses, the pair of electrical contacts in a proximal surface within the cartridge receptacle may comprise pogo pins or other connectors that are biased against the contact on the cartridge when the two are connected.

The mouthpiece may generally comprise an opaque cover that is secured over the proximal end of the storage com-

## US 10,076,139 B2

9

partment, the opaque cover having a front side adjacent to a first side of the storage compartment extending between the proximal and distal ends of the storage compartment, wherein a distal end of the opaque cover terminates in a distal edge that extends around a perimeter of the storage compartment from a position only partially between the distal end and the proximal end of the storage compartment.

The cartridge may further comprises a cartridge notch in the front side of the mouthpiece extending from the distal edge of the opaque cover towards the proximal end of the mouthpiece, wherein the cartridge notch exposes a region of the storage compartment beneath the mouthpiece, further wherein the cartridge notch aligns with the notch formed in the proximal edge of the cartridge receptacle when the cartridge is housed within the cartridge receptacle.

Also described herein in particular are apparatuses (e.g., vaporizer apparatuses) in which the cartridge (including any of the cartridges described herein) are magnetically coupled to with a cartridge receptacle at a proximal end of the vaporizer body so that the proximal end (e.g., mouthpiece) of the cartridge extends proximally from out of the vaporizer body. For example, a vaporizer apparatus may include: a cartridge having: an elongate and transparent storage compartment holding a liquid vaporizable material, wherein the elongate and transparent storage compartment comprises a distal end and a proximal end; an opaque mouthpiece at the proximal end of the elongate and transparent storage compartment; a pair of electrical contacts at a distal end of the cartridge; a heater at the distal end of the elongate and transparent storage compartment, wherein the heater comprises a heating chamber, a wick within the heating chamber, and a resistive heating element in thermal contact with the wick; and a channel within the elongate and transparent storage compartment extending from the heater to the proximal end of the elongate and transparent storage compartment, wherein the channel is visible through the elongate and transparent storage compartment, further wherein the channel forms a fluid connection between the heating chamber and the opaque mouthpiece from which vaporized liquid vaporizable material may be inhaled; and a vaporizer, the vaporizer having: an elongate body having a distal end and a proximal end; a cartridge receptacle formed at the proximal end of the elongate body, wherein the cartridge receptacle has a proximal-facing opening into the proximal end of the elongate body, further wherein the cartridge receptacle comprises a proximal edge around the distal-facing opening; an window though a side of the cartridge receptacle so that at least a portion of the elongate and transparent storage compartment is visible through the window when the cartridge is held within the cartridge receptacle; a pair of electrical contacts in a distal surface within the cartridge receptacle configured to connect to the pair of electrical contacts at the distal end of the cartridge when the cartridge is held within the cartridge receptacle; and a first magnetic coupling configured to magnetically secure the cartridge in the cartridge receptacle; and a second magnetic coupling configured to magnetically couple the vaporizer to a charger.

For example, a vaporizer apparatus may include: a cartridge having: an elongate and transparent storage compartment holding a liquid vaporizable material, wherein the elongate and transparent storage compartment comprises a distal end and a proximal end; an opaque mouthpiece at the proximal end of the elongate and transparent storage compartment; a pair of electrical contacts at a distal end of the cartridge; a heater at the distal end of the elongate and transparent storage compartment, wherein the heater comprises a heating chamber, a wick within the heating chamber,

10

and a resistive heating element in thermal contact with the wick; and a channel within the elongate and transparent storage compartment extending through the liquid vaporizable material from the heater to the proximal end of the elongate and transparent storage compartment, wherein the channel is visible through the elongate and transparent storage compartment, further wherein the channel forms a fluid connection between the heating chamber and the opaque mouthpiece from which vaporized liquid vaporizable material may be inhaled; and a vaporizer, the vaporizer having: an elongate body having a distal end and a proximal end; a cartridge receptacle formed at the proximal end of the elongate body, wherein the cartridge receptacle has a proximal-facing opening into the distal end of the elongate body, further wherein the cartridge receptacle comprises a proximal edge around the distal-facing opening; an window though a side of the cartridge receptacle into the cartridge receptacle so that at least a portion of the elongate and transparent storage compartment and the channel is visible through the window when the cartridge is held within the cartridge receptacle; a pair of electrical contacts in a distal surface within the cartridge receptacle configured to connect to the pair of electrical contacts at the distal end of the cartridge when the cartridge is held within the cartridge receptacle; and a first magnetic coupling configured to magnetically secure the cartridge in the cartridge receptacle; and a second magnetic coupling at a distal end of the vaporizer configured to magnetically couple the vaporizer to a charger.

In general the notch (e.g., cut-out region) on the window in the side of the elongate and opaque body may be any appropriate shape, including a rectangular, triangular, semi-circular, or oval (or any combination of these) cutout region, and the two may match or be different.

The channel within the elongate and transparent storage compartment may be visible through the window when the cartridge is housed within the cartridge receptacle.

Also described herein are cartridges in which the arrangement of contacts (e.g., between the cartridge and the vaporizer, are configured within a particular spacing regime to optimize the electrical and mechanical connection between the two, even when the cartridge is held within the user's mouth, and not supported (e.g., by a hand) at the more distal end region.

For example, described herein are cartridge devices holding a vaporizable material for securely coupling with an electronic inhalable aerosol device. A device may include: a mouthpiece; a fluid storage compartment holding a vaporizable material; a base configured to fit into a rectangular opening that is between 13-14 mm deep, 4.5-5.5 mm wide, and 13-14 mm long, the base having a bottom surface comprising a first electrical contact and a second electrical contact, a first locking gap on a first lateral surface of the base, and a second locking gap on a second lateral surface of the base that is opposite first lateral surface.

A cartridge device holding a vaporizable material for securely coupling with an electronic inhalable aerosol device may include: a mouthpiece; a fluid storage compartment holding a vaporizable material; a base configured to fit into a rectangular opening that is between 13-14 mm deep, 4.5-5.5 mm wide, and 13-14 mm long, the base having a length of at least 10 mm, and a bottom surface comprising a first electrical contact and a second electrical contact, a first locking gap on a first lateral surface of the base positioned between 3-4 mm above the bottom surface, and a second locking gap on a second lateral surface of the base that is opposite first lateral surface.

US 10,076,139 B2

**11**

In some variations, the device may further comprise a body that comprises at least one of: a power source, a printed circuit board, a switch, and a temperature regulator. The device may further comprise a temperature regulator in communication with a temperature sensor. The temperature sensor may be the heater. The power source may be rechargeable. The power source may be removable. The oven may further comprise an access lid. The vapor forming medium may comprise tobacco. The vapor forming medium may comprise a botanical. The vapor forming medium may be heated in the oven chamber wherein the vapor forming medium may comprise a humectant to produce the vapor, wherein the vapor comprises a gas phase humectant. The vapor may be mixed in the condensation chamber with air from the aeration vent to produce the inhalable aerosol comprising particle diameters of average size of about 1 micron. The vapor forming medium may be heated in the oven chamber, wherein the vapor is mixed in the condensation chamber with air from the aeration vent to produce the inhalable aerosol comprising particle diameters of average size of less than or equal to 0.9 micron. The vapor forming medium may be heated in the oven chamber, wherein the vapor is mixed in the condensation chamber with air from the aeration vent to produce the inhalable aerosol comprising particle diameters of average size of less than or equal to 0.8 micron. The vapor forming medium may be heated in the oven chamber, wherein the vapor is mixed in the condensation chamber with air from the aeration vent to produce the inhalable aerosol comprising particle diameters of average size of less than or equal to 0.7 micron. The vapor forming medium may be heated in the oven chamber, wherein the vapor is mixed in the condensation chamber with air from the aeration vent to produce the inhalable aerosol comprising particle diameters of average size of less than or equal to 0.6 micron. The vapor forming medium may be heated in the oven chamber, wherein the vapor is mixed in the condensation chamber with air from the aeration vent to produce the inhalable aerosol comprising particle diameters of average size of less than or equal to 0.5 micron.

In some variations, the humectant may comprise glycerol as a vapor-forming medium. The humectant may comprise vegetable glycerol. The humectant may comprise propylene glycol. The humectant may comprise a ratio of vegetable glycerol to propylene glycol. The ratio may be about 100:0 vegetable glycerol to propylene glycol. The ratio may be about 90:10 vegetable glycerol to propylene glycol. The ratio may be about 80:20 vegetable glycerol to propylene glycol. The ratio may be about 70:30 vegetable glycerol to propylene glycol. The ratio may be about 60:40 vegetable glycerol to propylene glycol. The ratio may be about 50:50 vegetable glycerol to propylene glycol. The humectant may comprise a flavorant. The vapor forming medium may be heated to its pyrolytic temperature. The vapor forming medium may be heated to 200° C. at most. The vapor forming medium may be heated to 160° C. at most. The inhalable aerosol may be cooled to a temperature of about 50°-70° C. at most, before exiting the aerosol outlet of the mouthpiece.

Also described herein are methods for generating an inhalable aerosol. Such a method may comprise: providing an inhalable aerosol generating device wherein the device comprises: an oven comprising an oven chamber and a heater for heating a vapor forming medium in the oven chamber and for forming a vapor therein; a condenser comprising a condensation chamber in which the vapor forms the inhalable aerosol; an air inlet that originates a first airflow path that includes the oven chamber; and an aeration vent that originates a second airflow path that allows air

**12**

from the aeration vent to join the first airflow path prior to or within the condensation chamber and downstream from the oven chamber thereby forming a joined path, wherein the joined path is configured to deliver the inhalable aerosol formed in the condensation chamber to a user.

The oven may be within a body of the device. The device may further comprise a mouthpiece, wherein the mouthpiece comprises at least one of the air inlet, the aeration vent, and the condenser. The mouthpiece may be separable from the oven. The mouthpiece may be integral to a body of the device, wherein the body comprises the oven. The method may further comprise a body that comprises the oven, the condenser, the air inlet, and the aeration vent. The mouthpiece may be separable from the body.

The oven chamber may comprise an oven chamber inlet and an oven chamber outlet, and the oven further comprises a first valve at the oven chamber inlet, and a second valve at the oven chamber outlet.

The vapor forming medium may comprise tobacco. The vapor forming medium may comprise a botanical. The vapor forming medium may be heated in the oven chamber wherein the vapor forming medium may comprise a humectant to produce the vapor, wherein the vapor comprises a gas phase humectant. The vapor may comprise particle diameters of average mass of about 1 micron. The vapor may comprise particle diameters of average mass of about 0.9 micron. The vapor may comprise particle diameters of average mass of about 0.8 micron. The vapor may comprise particle diameters of average mass of about 0.7 micron. The vapor may comprise particle diameters of average mass of about 0.6 micron. The vapor may comprise particle diameters of average mass of about 0.5 micron.

In some variations, the humectant may comprise glycerol as a vapor-forming medium. The humectant may comprise vegetable glycerol. The humectant may comprise propylene glycol. The humectant may comprise a ratio of vegetable glycerol to propylene glycol. The ratio may be about 100:0 vegetable glycerol to propylene glycol. The ratio may be about 90:10 vegetable glycerol to propylene glycol. The ratio may be about 80:20 vegetable glycerol to propylene glycol. The ratio may be about 70:30 vegetable glycerol to propylene glycol. The ratio may be about 60:40 vegetable glycerol to propylene glycol. The ratio may be about 50:50 vegetable glycerol to propylene glycol. The humectant may comprise a flavorant. The vapor forming medium may be heated to its pyrolytic temperature. The vapor forming medium may be heated to 200° C. at most. The vapor forming medium may be heated to 160° C. at most. The inhalable aerosol may be cooled to a temperature of about 50°-70° C. at most, before exiting the aerosol outlet of the mouthpiece.

The device may be user serviceable. The device may not be user serviceable.

A method for generating an inhalable aerosol may include: providing a vaporization device, wherein said device produces a vapor comprising particle diameters of average mass of about 1 micron or less, wherein said vapor is formed by heating a vapor forming medium in an oven chamber to a first temperature below the pyrolytic temperature of said vapor forming medium, and cooling said vapor in a condensation chamber to a second temperature below the first temperature, before exiting an aerosol outlet of said device.

A method of manufacturing a device for generating an inhalable aerosol may include: providing said device comprising a mouthpiece comprising an aerosol outlet at a first end of the device; an oven comprising an oven chamber and a heater for heating a vapor forming medium in the oven

US 10,076,139 B2

13

chamber and for forming a vapor therein, a condenser comprising a condensation chamber in which the vapor forms the inhalable aerosol, an air inlet that originates a first airflow path that includes the oven chamber and then the condensation chamber, an aeration vent that originates a second airflow path that joins the first airflow path prior to or within the condensation chamber after the vapor is formed in the oven chamber, wherein the joined first airflow path and second airflow path are configured to deliver the inhalable aerosol formed in the condensation chamber through the aerosol outlet of the mouthpiece to a user.

The method may further comprise providing the device comprising a power source or battery, a printed circuit board, a temperature regulator or operational switches.

A device for generating an inhalable aerosol may comprise a mouthpiece comprising an aerosol outlet at a first end of the device and an air inlet that originates a first airflow path; an oven comprising an oven chamber that is in the first airflow path and includes the oven chamber and a heater for heating a vapor forming medium in the oven chamber and for forming a vapor therein; a condenser comprising a condensation chamber in which the vapor forms the inhalable aerosol; and an aeration vent that originates a second airflow path that allows air from the aeration vent to join the first airflow path prior to or within the condensation chamber and downstream from the oven chamber thereby forming a joined path, wherein the joined path is configured to deliver the inhalable aerosol formed in the condensation chamber through the aerosol outlet of the mouthpiece to a user.

A device for generating an inhalable aerosol may comprise: a mouthpiece comprising an aerosol outlet at a first end of the device, an air inlet that originates a first airflow path, and an aeration vent that originates a second airflow path that allows air from the aeration vent to join the first airflow path; an oven comprising an oven chamber that is in the first airflow path and includes the oven chamber and a heater for heating a vapor forming medium in the oven chamber and for forming a vapor therein; and a condenser comprising a condensation chamber in which the vapor forms the inhalable aerosol and wherein air from the aeration vent joins the first airflow path prior to or within the condensation chamber and downstream from the oven chamber thereby forming a joined path, wherein the joined path is configured to deliver the inhalable aerosol through the aerosol outlet of the mouthpiece to a user.

A device for generating an inhalable aerosol may comprise: a device body comprising a cartridge receptacle; a cartridge comprising: a fluid storage compartment, and a channel integral to an exterior surface of the cartridge, and an air inlet passage formed by the channel and an internal surface of the cartridge receptacle when the cartridge is inserted into the cartridge receptacle; wherein the channel forms a first side of the air inlet passage, and an internal surface of the cartridge receptacle forms a second side of the air inlet passage.

A device for generating an inhalable aerosol may comprise: a device body comprising a cartridge receptacle; a cartridge comprising: a fluid storage compartment, and a channel integral to an exterior surface of the cartridge, and an air inlet passage formed by the channel and an internal surface of the cartridge receptacle when the cartridge is inserted into the cartridge receptacle; wherein the channel forms a first side of the air inlet passage, and an internal surface of the cartridge receptacle forms a second side of the air inlet passage.

The channel may comprise at least one of a groove, a trough, a depression, a dent, a furrow, a trench, a crease, and

14

a gutter. The integral channel may comprise walls that are either recessed into the surface or protrude from the surface where it is formed. The internal side walls of the channel may form additional sides of the air inlet passage. The cartridge may further comprise a second air passage in fluid communication with the air inlet passage to the fluid storage compartment, wherein the second air passage is formed through the material of the cartridge. The cartridge may further comprise a heater. The heater may be attached to a first end of the cartridge.

The heater may comprise a heater chamber, a first pair of heater contacts, a fluid wick, and a resistive heating element in contact with the wick, wherein the first pair of heater contacts comprise thin plates affixed about the sides of the heater chamber, and wherein the fluid wick and resistive heating element are suspended there between. The first pair of heater contacts may further comprise a formed shape that comprises a tab having a flexible spring value that extends out of the heater to couple to complete a circuit with the device body. The first pair of heater contacts may be a heat sink that absorbs and dissipates excessive heat produced by the resistive heating element. The first pair of heater contacts may contact a heat shield that protects the heater chamber from excessive heat produced by the resistive heating element. The first pair of heater contacts may be press-fit to an attachment feature on the exterior wall of the first end of the cartridge. The heater may enclose a first end of the cartridge and a first end of the fluid storage compartment. The heater may comprise a first condensation chamber. The heater may comprise more than one first condensation chamber. The first condensation chamber may be formed along an exterior wall of the cartridge. The cartridge may further comprise a mouthpiece. The mouthpiece may be attached to a second end of the cartridge. The mouthpiece may comprise a second condensation chamber. The mouthpiece may comprise more than one second condensation chamber. The second condensation chamber may be formed along an exterior wall of the cartridge.

The cartridge may comprise a first condensation chamber and a second condensation chamber. The first condensation chamber and the second condensation chamber may be in fluid communication. The mouthpiece may comprise an aerosol outlet in fluid communication with the second condensation chamber. The mouthpiece may comprise more than one aerosol outlet in fluid communication with more than one the second condensation chamber. The mouthpiece may enclose a second end of the cartridge and a second end of the fluid storage compartment.

The device may comprise an airflow path comprising an air inlet passage, a second air passage, a heater chamber, a first condensation chamber, a second condensation chamber, and an aerosol outlet. The airflow path may comprise more than one air inlet passage, a heater chamber, more than one first condensation chamber, more than one second condensation chamber, more than one second condensation chamber, and more than one aerosol outlet. The heater may be in fluid communication with the fluid storage compartment. The fluid storage compartment may be capable of retaining condensed aerosol fluid. The condensed aerosol fluid may comprise a nicotine formulation. The condensed aerosol fluid may comprise a humectant. The humectant may comprise propylene glycol. The humectant may comprise vegetable glycerin.

The cartridge may be detachable. The cartridge may be receptacle and the detachable cartridge forms a separable coupling. The separable coupling may comprise a friction assembly, a snap-fit assembly or a magnetic assembly. The

## US 10,076,139 B2

15

cartridge may comprise a fluid storage compartment, a heater affixed to a first end with a snap-fit coupling, and a mouthpiece affixed to a second end with a snap-fit coupling.

A device for generating an inhalable aerosol may comprise: a device body comprising a cartridge receptacle for receiving a cartridge; wherein an interior surface of the cartridge receptacle forms a first side of an air inlet passage when a cartridge comprising a channel integral to an exterior surface is inserted into the cartridge receptacle, and wherein the channel forms a second side of the air inlet passage.

A device for generating an inhalable aerosol may comprise: a device body comprising a cartridge receptacle for receiving a cartridge; wherein the cartridge receptacle comprises a channel integral to an interior surface and forms a first side of an air inlet passage when a cartridge is inserted into the cartridge receptacle, and wherein an exterior surface of the cartridge forms a second side of the air inlet passage.

A cartridge for a device for generating an inhalable aerosol may include: a fluid storage compartment; a channel integral to an exterior surface, wherein the channel forms a first side of an air inlet passage; and wherein an internal surface of a cartridge receptacle in the device forms a second side of the air inlet passage when the cartridge is inserted into the cartridge receptacle.

A cartridge for a device for generating an inhalable aerosol may comprise: a fluid storage compartment, wherein an exterior surface of the cartridge forms a first side of an air inlet channel when inserted into a device body comprising a cartridge receptacle, and wherein the cartridge receptacle further comprises a channel integral to an interior surface, and wherein the channel forms a second side of the air inlet passage.

The cartridge may further comprise a second air passage in fluid communication with the channel, wherein the second air passage is formed through the material of the cartridge from an exterior surface of the cartridge to the fluid storage compartment.

The cartridge may comprise at least one of: a groove, a trough, a depression, a dent, a furrow, a trench, a crease, and a gutter. The integral channel may comprise walls that are either recessed into the surface or protrude from the surface where it is formed. The internal side walls of the channel may form additional sides of the air inlet passage.

A device for generating an inhalable aerosol may comprise: a cartridge comprising; a fluid storage compartment; a heater affixed to a first end comprising; a first heater contact, a resistive heating element affixed to the first heater contact; a device body comprising; a cartridge receptacle for receiving the cartridge; a second heater contact adapted to receive the first heater contact and to complete a circuit; a power source connected to the second heater contact; a printed circuit board (PCB) connected to the power source and the second heater contact; wherein the PCB is configured to detect the absence of fluid based on the measured resistance of the resistive heating element, and turn off the device.

The printed circuit board (PCB) may comprise a microcontroller; switches; circuitry comprising a reference resistor; and an algorithm comprising logic for control parameters; wherein the microcontroller cycles the switches at fixed intervals to measure the resistance of the resistive heating element relative to the reference resistor, and applies the algorithm control parameters to control the temperature of the resistive heating element.

The micro-controller may instruct the device to turn itself off when the resistance exceeds the control parameter threshold indicating that the resistive heating element is dry.

16

A cartridge for a device for generating an inhalable aerosol may comprise: a fluid storage compartment; a heater affixed to a first end comprising: a heater chamber, a first pair of heater contacts, a fluid wick, and a resistive heating element in contact with the wick; wherein the first pair of heater contacts comprise thin plates affixed about the sides of the heater chamber, and wherein the fluid wick and resistive heating element are suspended there between.

The first pair of heater contacts may further comprise: a 10 formed shape that comprises a tab having a flexible spring value that extends out of the heater to complete a circuit with the device body. The heater contacts may be configured to mate with a second pair of heater contacts in a cartridge receptacle of the device body to complete a circuit. The first 15 pair of heater contacts may also be a heat sink that absorbs and dissipates excessive heat produced by the resistive heating element. The first pair of heater contacts may be a heat shield that protect the heater chamber from excessive heat produced by the resistive heating element.

A cartridge for a device for generating an inhalable aerosol may comprise: a heater comprising; a heater chamber, a pair of thin plate heater contacts therein, a fluid wick positioned between the heater contacts, and a resistive heating element in contact with the wick; wherein the heater 20 contacts each comprise a fixation site wherein the resistive heating element is tensioned therebetween.

A cartridge for a device for generating an inhalable aerosol may comprise a heater, wherein the heater is attached to a first end of the cartridge.

The heater may enclose a first end of the cartridge and a 25 first end of the fluid storage compartment. The heater may comprise more than one first condensation chamber. The heater may comprise a first condensation chamber. The condensation chamber may be formed along an exterior wall of the cartridge.

A cartridge for a device for generating an inhalable aerosol may comprise a fluid storage compartment; and a mouthpiece, wherein the mouthpiece is attached to a second end of the cartridge.

The mouthpiece may enclose a second end of the cartridge and a second end of the fluid storage compartment. The mouthpiece may comprise a second condensation chamber. The mouthpiece may comprise more than one second condensation chamber. The second condensation chamber 40 may be formed along an exterior wall of the cartridge.

A cartridge for a device for generating an inhalable aerosol may comprise: a fluid storage compartment; a heater affixed to a first end; and a mouthpiece affixed to a second end; wherein the heater comprises a first condensation chamber and the mouthpiece comprises a second condensation chamber.

The heater may comprise more than one first condensation chamber and the mouthpiece comprises more than one second condensation chamber. The first condensation chamber and the second condensation chamber may be in fluid communication. The mouthpiece may comprise an aerosol outlet in fluid communication with the second condensation chamber. The mouthpiece may comprise two to more aerosol outlets. The cartridge may meet ISO recycling standards. 55 The cartridge may meet ISO recycling standards for plastic waste.

A device for generating an inhalable aerosol may comprise: a device body comprising a cartridge receptacle; and a detachable cartridge; wherein the cartridge receptacle and the detachable cartridge form a separable coupling, wherein the separable coupling comprises a friction assembly, a snap-fit assembly or a magnetic assembly.

## US 10,076,139 B2

17

A method of fabricating a device for generating an inhalable aerosol may comprise: providing a device body comprising a cartridge receptacle; and providing a detachable cartridge; wherein the cartridge receptacle and the detachable cartridge form a separable coupling comprising a friction assembly, a snap-fit assembly or a magnetic assembly.

A method of fabricating a cartridge for a device for generating an inhalable aerosol may comprise: providing a fluid storage compartment; affixing a heater to a first end with a snap-fit coupling; and affixing a mouthpiece to a second end with a snap-fit coupling.

A cartridge for a device for generating an inhalable aerosol with an airflow path may include: a channel comprising a portion of an air inlet passage; a second air passage in fluid communication with the channel; a heater chamber in fluid communication with the second air passage; a first condensation chamber in fluid communication with the heater chamber; a second condensation chamber in fluid communication with the first condensation chamber; and an aerosol outlet in fluid communication with second condensation chamber.

A cartridge for a device for generating an inhalable aerosol may comprise: a fluid storage compartment; a heater affixed to a first end; and a mouthpiece affixed to a second end; wherein said mouthpiece comprises two or more aerosol outlets.

A system for providing power to an electronic device for generating an inhalable vapor may comprise; a rechargeable power storage device housed within the electronic device for generating an inhalable vapor; two or more pins that are accessible from an exterior surface of the electronic device for generating an inhalable vapor, wherein the charging pins are in electrical communication with the rechargeable power storage device; a charging cradle comprising two or more charging contacts configured to provide power to the rechargeable storage device, wherein the device charging pins are reversible such that the device is charged in the charging cradle for charging with a first charging pin on the device in contact a first charging contact on the charging cradle and a second charging pin on the device in contact with second charging contact on the charging cradle and with the first charging pin on the device in contact with second charging contact on the charging cradle and the second charging pin on the device in contact with the first charging contact on the charging cradle.

The charging pins may be visible on an exterior housing of the device. The user may permanently disable the device by opening the housing. The user may permanently destroy the device by opening the housing.

Additional aspects and advantages of the present disclosure will become readily apparent to those skilled in this art from the following detailed description, wherein only illustrative embodiments of the present disclosure are shown and described. As will be realized, the present disclosure is capable of other and different embodiments, and its several details are capable of modifications in various obvious respects, all without departing from the disclosure. Accordingly, the drawings and description are to be regarded as illustrative in nature, and not as restrictive.

## BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. 1 is an illustrative cross-sectional view of an exemplary vaporization device.

18

FIG. 2 is an illustrative cross-sectional view of an exemplary vaporization device with various electronic features and valves.

FIG. 3 is an illustrative sectional view of another exemplary vaporization device comprising a condensation chamber, air inlet and aeration vent in the mouthpiece.

FIGS. 4A-4C is an illustrative example of an oven section of another exemplary vaporization device configuration with an access lid, comprising an oven having an air inlet, air outlet, and an additional aeration vent in the airflow pathway, after the oven.

FIG. 5 is an illustrative isometric view of an assembled inhalable aerosol device.

FIGS. 6A-6D are illustrative arrangements and section views of the device body and sub-components.

FIG. 7A is an illustrative isometric view of an assembled cartridge.

FIG. 7B is an illustrative exploded isometric view of a cartridge assembly

FIG. 7C is a side section view of FIG. 3 illustrating the inlet channel, inlet hole and relative placement of the wick, resistive heating element, and heater contacts, and the heater chamber inside of the heater.

FIG. 8A is an illustrative end section view of an exemplary cartridge inside the heater.

FIG. 8B is an illustrative side view of the cartridge with the cap removed and heater shown in shadow/outline.

FIGS. 9A-9L are illustrative sequence of the assembly method for the cartridge.

FIGS. 10A-10C are illustrative sequences showing the airflow/vapor path for the cartridge.

FIGS. 11, 12, and 13 represent an illustrative assembly sequence for assembling the main components of the device.

FIG. 14 illustrates front, side and section views of the assembled inhalable aerosol device.

FIG. 15 is an illustrative view of an activated, assembled inhalable aerosol device.

FIGS. 16A-16C are representative illustrations of a charging device for the aerosol device and the application of the charger with the device.

FIGS. 17A and 17B are representative illustrations of a proportional-integral-derivative controller (PID) block diagram and circuit diagram representing the essential components in a device to control coil temperature.

FIG. 18 is a device with charging contacts visible from an exterior housing of the device.

FIG. 19 is an exploded view of a charging assembly of a device.

FIG. 20 is a detailed view of a charging assembly of a device.

FIG. 21 is a detailed view of charging pins in a charging assembly of a device.

FIG. 22 is a device in a charging cradle.

FIG. 23 is a circuit provided on a PCB configured to permit a device to comprise reversible charging contacts.

FIGS. 24A and 24B show top and bottom perspective views, respectively of a cartridge device holding a vaporizable material for securely coupling with an electronic inhalable aerosol device as described herein.

FIGS. 25A and 25B show front and side views, respectively, of the cartridge of FIGS. 24A-24B.

FIG. 26A shows a section through a cartridge device holding a vaporizable material for securely coupling with an electronic inhalable aerosol device and indicates exemplary dimensions (in mm).

FIG. 26B shows a side view of the cartridge of FIG. 26A, indicating where the sectional view of FIG. 26A was taken.

US 10,076,139 B2

19

FIGS. 27A and 27B show an exemplary vaporizer device without a cartridge attached. FIG. 27A is a side view and FIG. 27B shows a sectional view with exemplary dimensions of the rectangular opening for holding and making electrical contact with a cartridge.

FIG. 28A shows a perspective view of a vaporizer coupled to a cartridge as described herein.

FIG. 28B shows a side view of the vaporizer of FIG. 28A.

FIG. 28C shows a sectional view through the vaporizer of FIG. 28B taken through the dashed line.

FIG. 28D is an enlarged view of the region showing the electrical and mechanical connection between the cartridge and the vaporizer indicated by the circular region D.

FIGS. 29A-29H illustrate side profiles of alternative variations of cartridges as described herein.

FIG. 30 is an exploded view of one example of a cartridge, including a reservoir, for an electronic cigarette.

FIGS. 31A-31L show cartridges for use with a vaporizer device that each include an opaque mouthpiece that is secured over the proximal end of the transparent storage compartment, and one or more notches in the front side of the mouthpiece that exposes a region of the storage compartment beneath the mouthpiece. In FIGS. 32A-32L the central cannula passing through the storage compartment is visible through the notch and the region below the opaque mouthpiece.

FIG. 32 and FIGS. 33A-33E illustrate exemplary vaporizer apparatuses including a cartridge and a vaporizer; the cartridge is mated in a cartridge receptacle at the proximal end of a vaporizer. The cartridge has an opaque mouthpiece over a storage compartment holding a vaporizable material; the inside of the storage compartment is visible through the storage compartment and a notch in the mouthpiece that mates with a notch through the cartridge receptacle at the proximal end of the vaporizer. FIG. 32 is a perspective front view of the apparatus. FIG. 33A is a top view of the proximal end, showing the mouthpiece. FIG. 33B is a bottom view of the distal end. FIGS. 33C-33E are front, side and back views, respectively, of the apparatus.

FIGS. 34A-34L illustrate examples of vaporizer devices similar to that shown in FIG. 33A-33F, in which the notched regions of the cartridge and the vaporizer are different, but provide a window into the inside of the storage compartment, showing the central cannula and the level of any fluid vaporizable material therein.

#### DETAILED DESCRIPTION

Provided herein are systems and methods for generating a vapor from a material. The vapor may be delivered for inhalation by a user. The material may be a solid, liquid, powder, solution, paste, gel, or any a material with any other physical consistency. The vapor may be delivered to the user for inhalation by a vaporization device. The vaporization device may be a handheld vaporization device. The vaporization device may be held in one hand by the user.

The vaporization device may comprise one or more heating elements the heating element may be a resistive heating element. The heating element may heat the material such that the temperature of the material increases. Vapor may be generated as a result of heating the material. Energy may be required to operate the heating element, the energy may be derived from a battery in electrical communication with the heating element. Alternatively a chemical reaction (e.g., combustion or other exothermic reaction) may provide energy to the heating element.

20

One or more aspects of the vaporization device may be designed and/or controlled in order to deliver a vapor with one or more specified properties to the user. For example, aspects of the vaporization device that may be designed and/or controlled to deliver the vapor with specified properties may comprise the heating temperature, heating mechanism, device air inlets, internal volume of the device, and/or composition of the material.

In some cases, a vaporization device may have an “atomizer” or “cartomizer” configured to heat an aerosol forming solution (e.g., vaporizable material). The aerosol forming solution may comprise glycerin and/or propylene glycol. The vaporizable material may be heated to a sufficient temperature such that it may vaporize.

An atomizer may be a device or system configured to generate an aerosol. The atomizer may comprise a small heating element configured to heat and/or vaporize at least a portion of the vaporizable material and a wicking material that may draw a liquid vaporizable material in to the atomizer. The wicking material may comprise silica fibers, cotton, ceramic, hemp, stainless steel mesh, and/or rope cables. The wicking material may be configured to draw the liquid vaporizable material in to the atomizer without a pump or other mechanical moving part. A resistance wire may be wrapped around the wicking material and then connected to a positive and negative pole of a current source (e.g., energy source). The resistance wire may be a coil. When the resistance wire is activated the resistance wire (or coil) may have a temperature increase as a result of the current flowing through the resistive wire to generate heat. The heat may be transferred to at least a portion of the vaporizable material through conductive, convective, and/or radiative heat transfer such that at least a portion of the vaporizable material vaporizes.

Alternatively or in addition to the atomizer, the vaporization device may comprise a “cartomizer” to generate an aerosol from the vaporizable material for inhalation by the user. The cartomizer may comprise a cartridge and an atomizer. The cartomizer may comprise a heating element surrounded by a liquid-soaked poly-foam that acts as holder for the vaporizable material (e.g., the liquid). The cartomizer may be reusable, rebuildable, refillable, and/or disposable. The cartomizer may be used with a tank for extra storage of a vaporizable material.

Air may be drawn into the vaporization device to carry the vaporized aerosol away from the heating element, where it then cools and condenses to form liquid particles suspended in air, which may then be drawn out of the mouthpiece by the user.

The vaporization of at least a portion of the vaporizable material may occur at lower temperatures in the vaporization device compared to temperatures required to generate an inhalable vapor in a cigarette. A cigarette may be a device in which a smokable material is burned to generate an inhalable vapor. The lower temperature of the vaporization device may result in less decomposition and/or reaction of the vaporized material, and therefore produce an aerosol with many fewer chemical components compared to a cigarette. In some cases, the vaporization device may generate an aerosol with fewer chemical components that may be harmful to human health compared to a cigarette. Additionally, the vaporization device aerosol particles may undergo nearly complete evaporation in the heating process, the nearly complete evaporation may yield an average particle size (e.g., diameter) value that may be smaller than the average particle size in tobacco or botanical based effluent.

US 10,076,139 B2

**21**

A vaporization device may be a device configured to extract for inhalation one or more active ingredients of plant material, tobacco, and/or a botanical, or other herbs or blends. A vaporization device may be used with pure chemicals and/or humectants that may or may not be mixed with plant material. Vaporization may be alternative to burning (smoking) that may avoid the inhalation of many irritating and/or toxic carcinogenic by-products which may result from the pyrolytic process of burning tobacco or botanical products above 300° C. The vaporization device may operate at a temperature at or below 300° C.

A vaporizer (e.g., vaporization device) may not have an atomizer or cartomizer. Instead the device may comprise an oven. The oven may be at least partially closed. The oven may have a closable opening. The oven may be wrapped with a heating element, alternatively the heating element may be in thermal communication with the oven through another mechanism. A vaporizable material may be placed directly in the oven or in a cartridge fitted in the oven. The heating element in thermal communication with the oven may heat a vaporizable material mass in order to create a gas phase vapor. The heating element may heat the vaporizable material through conductive, convective, and/or radiative heat transfer. The vapor may be released to a vaporization chamber where the gas phase vapor may condense, forming an aerosol cloud having typical liquid vapor particles with particles having a diameter of average mass of approximately 1 micron or greater. In some cases the diameter of average mass may be approximately 0.1-1 micron.

As used herein, the term "vapor" may generally refer to a substance in the gas phase at a temperature lower than its critical point. The vapor may be condensed to a liquid or to a solid by increasing its pressure without reducing the temperature.

As used herein, the term "aerosol" may generally refer to a colloid of fine solid particles or liquid droplets in air or another gas. Examples of aerosols may include clouds, haze, and smoke, including the smoke from tobacco or botanical products. The liquid or solid particles in an aerosol may have varying diameters of average mass that may range from monodisperse aerosols, producible in the laboratory, and containing particles of uniform size; to polydisperse colloidal systems, exhibiting a range of particle sizes. As the sizes of these particles become larger, they have a greater settling speed which causes them to settle out of the aerosol faster, making the appearance of the aerosol less dense and to shorten the time in which the aerosol will linger in air. Interestingly, an aerosol with smaller particles will appear thicker or denser because it has more particles. Particle number has a much bigger impact on light scattering than particle size (at least for the considered ranges of particle size), thus allowing for a vapor cloud with many more smaller particles to appear denser than a cloud having fewer, but larger particle sizes.

As used herein the term "humectant" may generally refer to as a substance that is used to keep things moist. A humectant may attract and retain moisture in the air by absorption, allowing the water to be used by other substances. Humectants are also commonly used in many tobaccos or botanicals and electronic vaporization products to keep products moist and as vapor-forming medium. Examples include propylene glycol, sugar polyols such as glycerol, glycerin, and honey.

#### Rapid Aeration

In some cases, the vaporization device may be configured to deliver an aerosol with a high particle density. The particle density of the aerosol may refer to the number of the aerosol

**22**

droplets relative to the volume of air (or other dry gas) between the aerosol droplets. A dense aerosol may easily be visible to a user. In some cases the user may inhale the aerosol and at least a fraction of the aerosol particles may impinge on the lungs and/or mouth of the user. The user may exhale residual aerosol after inhaling the aerosol. When the aerosol is dense the residual aerosol may have sufficient particle density such that the exhaled aerosol is visible to the user. In some cases, a user may prefer the visual effect and/or mouth feel of a dense aerosol.

A vaporization device may comprise a vaporizable material. The vaporizable material may be contained in a cartridge or the vaporizable material may be loosely placed in one or more cavities the vaporization device. A heating element may be provided in the device to elevate the temperature of the vaporizable material such that at least a portion of the vaporizable material forms a vapor. The heating element may heat the vaporizable material by convective heat transfer, conductive heat transfer, and/or radiative heat transfer. The heating element may heat the cartridge and/or the cavity in which the vaporizable material is stored.

Vapor formed upon heating the vaporizable material may be delivered to the user. The vapor may be transported through the device from a first position in the device to a second position in the device. In some cases, the first position may be a location where at least a portion of the vapor was generated, for example, the cartridge or cavity or an area adjacent to the cartridge or cavity. The second position may be a mouthpiece. The user may suck on the mouthpiece to inhale the vapor.

At least a fraction of the vapor may condense after the vapor is generated and before the vapor is inhaled by the user. The vapor may condense in a condensation chamber. The condensation chamber may be a portion of the device that the vapor passes through before delivery to the user. In some cases, the device may include at least one aeration vent, placed in the condensation chamber of the vaporization device. The aeration vent may be configured to introduce ambient air (or other gas) into the vaporization chamber. The air introduced into the vaporization chamber may have a temperature lower than the temperature of a gas and/or gas/vapor mixture in the condensation chamber. Introduction of the relatively lower temperature gas into the vaporization chamber may provide rapid cooling of the heated gas vapor mixture that was generated by heating the vaporizable material. Rapid cooling of the gas vapor mixture may generate a dense aerosol comprising a high concentration of liquid droplets having a smaller diameter and/or smaller average mass compared to an aerosol that is not rapidly cooled prior to inhalation by the user.

An aerosol with a high concentration of liquid droplets having a smaller diameter and/or smaller average mass compared to an aerosol that is not rapidly cooled prior to inhalation by the user may be formed in a two-step process. The first step may occur in the oven chamber where the vaporizable material (e.g., tobacco and/or botanical and humectant blend) may be heated to an elevated temperature. At the elevated temperature, evaporation may happen faster than at room temperature and the oven chamber may fill with the vapor phase of the humectants. The humectant may continue to evaporate until the partial pressure of the humectant is equal to the saturation pressure. At this point, the gas is said to have a saturation ratio of 1 ( $S = P_{\text{partial}}/P_{\text{sat}}$ ).

In the second step, the gas (e.g., vapor and air) may exit the oven and enter a condenser or condensation chamber and begin to cool. As the gas phase vapor cools, the saturation

## US 10,076,139 B2

23

pressure may decrease. As the saturation pressure decreases, the saturation ratio may increase and the vapor may begin to condense, forming droplets. In some devices, with the absence of added cooling aeration, the cooling may be relatively slower such that high saturation pressures may not be reached, and the droplets that form in the devices without added cooling aeration may be relatively larger and fewer in numbers. When cooler air is introduced, a temperature gradient may be formed between the cooler air and the relatively warmer gas in the device. Mixing between the cooler air and the relatively warmer gas in a confined space inside of the vaporization device may lead to rapid cooling. The rapid cooling may generate high saturation ratios, small particles, and high concentrations of smaller particles, forming a thicker, denser vapor cloud compared to particles generated in a device without the aeration vents.

For the purpose of this disclosure, when referring to ratios of humectants such as vegetable glycerol or propylene glycol, "about" means a variation of 5%, 10%, 20% or 25% depending on the embodiment.

For the purpose of this disclosure, when referring to a diameter of average mass in particle sizes, "about" means a variation of 5%, 10%, 20% or 25% depending on the embodiment.

A vaporization device configured to rapidly cool a vapor may comprise: a mouthpiece comprising an aerosol outlet at a first end of the device; an oven comprising an oven chamber and a heater for heating a vapor forming medium in the oven chamber and for forming a vapor therein; a condenser comprising a condensation chamber in which the vapor forms the inhalable aerosol; an air inlet that originates a first airflow path that includes the oven chamber and then the condensation chamber, an aeration vent that originates a second airflow path that joins the first airflow path prior to or within the condensation chamber after the vapor is formed in the oven chamber, wherein the joined first airflow path and second airflow path are configured to deliver the inhalable aerosol formed in the condensation chamber through the aerosol outlet of the mouthpiece to a user.

In some embodiments, the oven is within a body of the device. The oven chamber may comprise an oven chamber inlet and an oven chamber outlet. The oven may further comprise a first valve at the oven chamber inlet, and a second valve at the oven chamber outlet.

The oven may be contained within a device housing. In some cases the body of the device may comprise the aeration vent and/or the condenser. The body of the device may comprise one or more air inlets. The body of the device may comprise a housing that holds and/or at least partially contains one or more elements of the device.

The mouthpiece may be connected to the body. The mouthpiece may be connected to the oven. The mouthpiece may be connected to a housing that at least partially encloses the oven. In some cases, the mouthpiece may be separable from the oven, the body, and/or the housing that at least partially encloses the oven. The mouthpiece may comprise at least one of the air inlet, the aeration vent, and the condenser. The mouthpiece may be integral to the body of the device. The body of the device may comprise the oven.

In some cases, the one or more aeration vents may comprise a valve. The valve may regulate a flow rate of air entering the device through the aeration vent. The valve may be controlled through a mechanical and/or electrical control system.

A vaporization device configured to rapidly cool a vapor may comprise: a body, a mouthpiece, an aerosol outlet, a condenser with a condensation chamber, a heater, an oven

24

with an oven chamber, a primary airflow inlet, and at least one aeration vent provided in the body, downstream of the oven, and upstream of the mouthpiece.

FIG. 1 shows an example of a vaporization device configured to rapidly cool a vapor. The device 100, may comprise a body 101. The body may house and/or integrate with one or more components of the device. The body may house and/or integrate with a mouthpiece 102. The mouthpiece 102 may have an aerosol outlet 122. A user may inhale the generated aerosol through the aerosol outlet 122 on the mouthpiece 102. The body may house and/or integrate with an oven region 104. The oven region 104 may comprise an oven chamber where vapor forming medium 106 may be placed. The vapor forming medium may include tobacco and/or botanicals, with or without a secondary humectant. In some cases the vapor forming medium may be contained in a removable and/or refillable cartridge.

Air may be drawn into the device through a primary air inlet 121. The primary air inlet 121 may be on an end of the device 100 opposite the mouthpiece 102. Alternatively, the primary air inlet 121 may be adjacent to the mouthpiece 102. In some cases, a pressure drop sufficient to pull air into the device through the primary air inlet 121 may be due to a user puffing on the mouthpiece 102.

The vapor forming medium (e.g., vaporizable material) may be heated in the oven chamber by a heater 105, to generate elevated temperature gas phases (vapor) of the tobacco or botanical and humectant/vapor forming components. The heater 105 may transfer heat to the vapor forming medium through conductive, convective, and/or radiative heat transfer. The generated vapor may be drawn out of the oven region and into the condensation chamber 103a, of the condenser 103 where the vapors may begin to cool and condense into micro-particles or droplets suspended in air, thus creating the initial formation of an aerosol, before being drawn out of the mouthpiece through the aerosol outlet 122.

In some cases, relatively cooler air may be introduced into the condensation chamber 103a, through an aeration vent 107 such that the vapor condenses more rapidly compared to a vapor in a device without the aeration vent 107. Rapidly cooling the vapor may create a denser aerosol cloud having particles with a diameter of average mass of less than or equal to about 1 micron, and depending on the mixture ratio of the vapor-forming humectant, particles with a diameter of average mass of less than or equal to about 0.5 micron

Also described herein are devices for generating an inhalable aerosol said device comprising a body with a mouthpiece at one end, an attached body at the other end comprising a condensation chamber, a heater, an oven, wherein the oven comprises a first valve in the airflow path at the primary airflow inlet of the oven chamber, and a second valve at the outlet end of the oven chamber, and at least one aeration vent provided in the body, downstream of the oven, and upstream of the mouthpiece.

FIG. 2 shows a diagram of an alternative embodiment of the vaporization device 200. The vaporization device may have a body 201. The body 201 may integrate with and/or contain one or more components of the device. The body may integrate with or be connected to a mouthpiece 202

The body may comprise an oven region 204, with an oven chamber 204a having a first constricting valve 208 in the primary air inlet of the oven chamber and a second constricting valve 209 at the oven chamber outlet. The oven chamber 204a may be sealed with a tobacco or botanical and/or humectant/vapor forming medium 206 therein. The seal may be an air tight and/or liquid tight seal. The heater may be provided to the oven chamber with a heater 205. The

## US 10,076,139 B2

25

heater 205 may be in thermal communication with the oven, for example the heater may be surrounding the oven chamber during the vaporization process. Heater may contact the oven. The heater may be wrapped around the oven. Before inhalation and before air is drawn in through a primary air inlet 221, pressure may build in the sealed oven chamber as heat is continually added. The pressure may build due to a phase change of the vaporizable material. Elevated temperature gas phases (vapor) of the tobacco or botanical and humectant/vapor forming components may be achieved by continually adding heat to the oven. This heated pressurization process may generate even higher saturation ratios when the valves 208, 209 are opened during inhalation. The higher saturation ratios may cause relatively higher particle concentrations of gas phase humectant in the resultant aerosol. When the vapor is drawn out of the oven region and into the condensation chamber 203a of the condenser 203, for example by inhalation by the user, the gas phase humectant vapors may be exposed to additional air through an aeration vent 207, and the vapors may begin to cool and condense into droplets suspended in air. As described previously the aerosol may be drawn through the mouthpiece 222 by the user. This condensation process may be further refined by adding an additional valve 210, to the aeration vent 207 to further control the air-vapor mixture process.

FIG. 2 also illustrates an exemplary embodiment of the additional components which would be found in a vaporizing device, including a power source or battery 211, a printed circuit board 212, a temperature regulator 213, and operational switches (not shown), housed within an internal electronics housing 214, to isolate them from the damaging effects of the moisture in the vapor and/or aerosol. The additional components may be found in a vaporizing device that may or may not comprise an aeration vent as described above.

In some embodiments of the vaporization device, components of the device are user serviceable, such as the power source or battery. These components may be replaceable or rechargeable.

Also described herein are devices for generating an inhalable aerosol said device comprising a first body, a mouthpiece having an aerosol outlet, a condensation chamber within a condenser and an airflow inlet and channel, an attached second body, comprising a heater and oven with an oven chamber, wherein said airflow channel is upstream of the oven and the mouthpiece outlet to provide airflow through the device, across the oven, and into the condensation chamber where an auxiliary aeration vent is provided.

FIG. 3 shows a section view of a vaporization device 300. The device 300 may comprise a body 301. The body may be connected to or integral with a mouthpiece 302 at one end. The mouthpiece may comprise a condensation chamber 303a within a condenser section 303 and an airflow inlet 321 and air channel 323. The device body may comprise a proximally located oven 304 comprising an oven chamber 304a. The oven chamber may be in the body of the device. A vapor forming medium 306 (e.g., vaporizable material) comprising tobacco or botanical and humectant vapor forming medium may be placed in the oven. The vapor forming medium may be in direct contact with an air channel 323 from the mouthpiece. The tobacco or botanical may be heated by heater 305 surrounding the oven chamber, to generate elevated temperature gas phases (vapor) of the tobacco or botanical and humectant/vapor forming components and air drawn in through a primary air inlet 321, across the oven, and into the condensation chamber 303a of the condenser region 303 due to a user puffing on the mouth-

26

piece. Once in the condensation chamber where the gas phase humectant vapors begin to cool and condense into droplets suspended in air, additional air is allowed to enter through aeration vent 307, thus, once again creating a denser aerosol cloud having particles with a diameter of average mass of less than a typical vaporization device without an added aeration vent, before being drawn out of the mouthpiece through the aerosol outlet 322.

The device may comprises a mouthpiece comprising an aerosol outlet at a first end of the device and an air inlet that originates a first airflow path; an oven comprising an oven chamber that is in the first airflow path and includes the oven chamber and a heater for heating a vapor forming medium in the oven chamber and for forming a vapor therein, a condenser comprising a condensation chamber in which the vapor forms the inhalable aerosol, an aeration vent that originates a second airflow path that allows air from the aeration vent to join the first airflow path prior to or within the condensation chamber and downstream from the oven chamber thereby forming a joined path, wherein the joined path is configured to deliver the inhalable aerosol formed in the condensation chamber through the aerosol outlet of the mouthpiece to a user.

The device may comprise a mouthpiece comprising an aerosol outlet at a first end of the device, an air inlet that originates a first airflow path, and an aeration vent that originates a second airflow path that allows air from the aeration vent to join the first airflow path; an oven comprising an oven chamber that is in the first airflow path and includes the oven chamber and a heater for heating a vapor forming medium in the oven chamber and for forming a vapor therein, a condenser comprising a condensation chamber in which the vapor forms the inhalable aerosol and wherein air from the aeration vent joins the first airflow path prior to or within the condensation chamber and downstream from the oven chamber thereby forming a joined path, wherein the joined path is configured to deliver the inhalable aerosol through the aerosol outlet of the mouthpiece to a user, as illustrated in exemplary FIG. 3.

The device may comprise a body with one or more separable components. For example, the mouthpiece may be separably attached to the body comprising the condensation chamber, a heater, and an oven, as illustrated in exemplary FIG. 1 or 2.

The device may comprise a body with one or more separable components. For example, the mouthpiece may be separably attached to the body. The mouthpiece may comprise the condensation chamber, and may be attached to or immediately adjacent to the oven and which is separable from the body comprising a heater, and the oven, as illustrated in exemplary FIG. 3.

The at least one aeration vent may be located in the condensation chamber of the condenser, as illustrated in exemplary FIG. 1, 2, or 3. The at least one aeration vent may comprise a third valve in the airflow path of the at least one aeration vent, as illustrated in exemplary FIG. 2. The first, second and third valve is a check valve, a clack valve, a non-return valve, or a one-way valve. In any of the preceding variations, the first, second or third valve may be mechanically actuated, electronically actuated or manually actuated. One skilled in the art will recognize after reading this disclosure that this device may be modified in a way such that any one, or each of these openings or vents could be configured to have a different combination or variation of mechanisms as described to control airflow, pressure and temperature of the vapor created and aerosol being gener-

## US 10,076,139 B2

27

ated by these device configurations, including a manually operated opening or vent with or without a valve.

The device may further comprise at least one of: a power source, a printed circuit board, a switch, and a temperature regulator. Alternately, one skilled in the art would recognize that each configuration previously described will also accommodate said power source (battery), switch, printed circuit board, or temperature regulator as appropriate, in the body.

The device may be disposable when the supply of pre-packaged aerosol-forming media is exhausted. Alternatively, the device may be rechargeable such that the battery may be rechargeable or replaceable, and/or the aerosol-forming media may be refilled, by the user/operator of the device. Still further, the device may be rechargeable such that the battery may be rechargeable or replaceable, and/or the operator may also add or refill a tobacco or botanical component, in addition to a refillable or replaceable aerosol-forming media to the device.

As illustrated in FIG. 1, 2 or 3, the vaporization device may comprise tobacco or a botanical heated in said oven chamber, wherein said tobacco or botanical further comprises humectants to produce an aerosol comprising gas phase components of the humectant and tobacco or botanical. The gas phase humectant and tobacco or botanical vapor produced by said heated aerosol forming media 106, 206, 306 may further be mixed with air from a special aeration vent 107, 207, 307 after exiting the oven area 104, 204, 304 and entering a condensation chamber 103a, 203a, 303a to cool and condense said gas phase vapors to produce a far denser, thicker aerosol comprising more particles than would have otherwise been produced without the extra cooling air, with a diameter of average mass of less than or equal to about 1 micron.

Each aerosol configuration produced by mixing the gas phase vapors with the cool air may comprise a different range of particles, for example; with a diameter of average mass of less than or equal to about 0.9 micron; less than or equal to about 0.8 micron; less than or equal to about 0.7 micron; less than or equal to about 0.6 micron; and even an aerosol comprising particle diameters of average mass of less than or equal to about 0.5 micron.

The possible variations and ranges of aerosol density are great in that the possible number of combinations of temperature, pressure, tobacco or botanical choices and humectant selections are numerous. However, by excluding the tobacco or botanical choices and limiting the temperatures ranges and the humectant ratios to those described herein, the inventor has demonstrated that this device will produce a far denser, thicker aerosol comprising more particles than would have otherwise been produced without the extra cooling air, with a diameter of average mass of less than or equal to about 1 micron.

The humectant may comprise glycerol or vegetable glycerol as a vapor-forming medium.

The humectant may comprise propylene glycol as a vapor-forming medium.

In preferred embodiments, the humectant may comprise a ratio of vegetable glycerol to propylene glycol as a vapor-forming medium. The ranges of said ratio may vary between a ratio of about 100:0 vegetable glycerol to propylene glycol and a ratio of about 50:50 vegetable glycerol to propylene glycol. The difference in preferred ratios within the above stated range may vary by as little as 1, for example, said ratio may be about 99:1 vegetable glycerol to propylene glycol. However, more commonly said ratios would vary in increments of about 5, for example, about 95:5 vegetable glycerol

28

to propylene glycol; or about 85:15 vegetable glycerol to propylene glycol; or about 55:45 vegetable glycerol to propylene glycol.

In a preferred embodiment the ratio for the vapor forming medium will be between the ratios of about 80:20 vegetable glycerol to propylene glycol, and about 60:40 vegetable glycerol to propylene glycol.

In a most preferred embodiment, the ratio for the vapor forming medium will be about 70:30 vegetable glycerol to propylene glycol.

In any of the preferred embodiments, the humectant may further comprise flavoring products. These flavorings may include enhancers comprising cocoa solids, licorice, tobacco or botanical extracts, and various sugars, to name but a few.

The tobacco or botanical may be heated in the oven up to its pyrolytic temperature, which as noted previously is most commonly measured in the range of 300-1000° C.

In preferred embodiments, the tobacco or botanical is heated to about 300° C. at most. In other preferred embodiments, the tobacco or botanical is heated to about 200° C. at most. In still other preferred embodiments, the tobacco or botanical is heated to about 160° C. at most. It should be noted that in these lower temperature ranges (<300° C.), pyrolysis of tobacco or botanical does not typically occur, yet vapor formation of the tobacco or botanical components and flavoring products does occur. In addition, vapor formation of the components of the humectant, mixed at various ratios will also occur, resulting in nearly complete vaporization, depending on the temperature, since propylene glycol has a boiling point of about 180°-190° C. and vegetable glycerin will boil at approximately 280°-290° C.

In still other preferred embodiments, the aerosol produced by said heated tobacco or botanical and humectant is mixed with air provided through an aeration vent.

In still other preferred embodiments, the aerosol produced by said heated tobacco or botanical and humectant mixed with air, is cooled to a temperature of about 50°-70° C. at most, and even as low as 35° C. before exiting the mouthpiece, depending on the air temperature being mixed into the condensation chamber. In some embodiments, the temperature is cooled to about 35°-55° C. at most, and may have a fluctuating range of ±about 10° C. or more within the overall range of about 35°-70° C.

Also described herein are vaporization devices for generating an inhalable aerosol comprising a unique oven configuration, wherein said oven comprises an access lid and an auxiliary aeration vent located within the airflow channel immediately downstream of the oven and before the aeration chamber. In this configuration, the user may directly access the oven by removing the access lid, providing the user with the ability to recharge the device with vaporization material.

In addition, having the added aeration vent in the airflow channel immediately after the oven and ahead of the vaporization chamber provides the user with added control over the amount of air entering the aeration chamber downstream and the cooling rate of the aerosol before it enters the aeration chamber.

As noted in FIGS. 4A-4C, the device 400 may comprise a body 401, having an air inlet 421 allowing initial air for the heating process into the oven region 404. After heating the tobacco or botanical, and humectant (heater not shown), the gas phase humectant vapor generated may travel down the airflow channel 423, passing the added aeration vent 407 wherein the user may selectively increase airflow into the heated vapor. The user may selectively increase and/or decrease the airflow to the heated vapor by controlling a

US 10,076,139 B2

29

valve in communication with the aeration vent 407. In some cases, the device may not have an aeration vent. Airflow into the heated vapor through the aeration vent may decrease the vapor temperature before exiting the airflow channel at the outlet 422, and increase the condensation rate and vapor density by decreasing the diameter of the vapor particles within the aeration chamber (not shown), thus producing a thicker, denser vapor compared to the vapor generated by a device without the aeration vent. The user may also access the oven chamber 404a to recharge or reload the device 400, through an access lid 430 provided therein, making the device user serviceable. The access lid may be provided on a device with or without an aeration vent.

Provided herein is a method for generating an inhalable aerosol, the method comprising: providing an vaporization device, wherein said device produces a vapor comprising particle diameters of average mass of about 1 micron or less, wherein the vapor is formed by heating a vapor forming medium in an oven chamber of the device to a first temperature below the pyrolytic temperature of the vapor forming medium, and cooling the vapor in a condensation chamber to a temperature below the first temperature, before exiting an aerosol outlet of said device.

In some embodiments the vapor may be cooled by mixing relatively cooler air with the vapor in the condensation chamber during the condensation phase, after leaving the oven, where condensation of the gas phase humectants occurs more rapidly due to high saturation ratios being achieved at the moment of aeration, producing a higher concentration of smaller particles, with fewer by-products, in a denser aerosol, than would normally occur in a standard vaporization or aerosol generating device.

In some embodiments, formation of an inhalable aerosol is a two-step process. The first step occurs in the oven where the tobacco or botanical and humectant blend is heated to an elevated temperature. At the elevated temperature, evaporation happens faster than at room temperature and the oven chamber fills with the vapor phase of the humectants. The humectant will continue to evaporate until the partial pressure of the humectant is equal to the saturation pressure. At this point, the gas is said to have a saturation ratio of 1 (S=P<sub>partial</sub>/P<sub>sat</sub>).

In the second step, the gas leaves the oven chamber, passes to a condensation chamber in a condenser and begins to cool. As the gas phase vapor cools, the saturation pressure also goes down, causing the saturation ratio to rise, and the vapor to condense, forming droplets. When cooling air is introduced, the large temperature gradient between the two fluids mixing in a confined space leads to very rapid cooling, causing high saturation ratios, small particles, and higher concentrations of smaller particles, forming a thicker, denser vapor cloud.

Provided herein is a method for generating an inhalable aerosol comprising: a vaporization device having a body with a mouthpiece at one end, and an attached body at the other end comprising; a condenser with a condensation chamber, a heater, an oven with an oven chamber, and at least one aeration vent provided in the body, downstream of the oven, and upstream of the mouthpiece, wherein tobacco or botanical comprising a humectant is heated in said oven chamber to produce a vapor comprising gas phase humectants.

As previously described, a vaporization device having an auxiliary aeration vent located in the condensation chamber capable of supplying cool air (relative to the heated gas components) to the gas phase vapors and tobacco or botanical components exiting the oven region, may be utilized to

30

provide a method for generating a far denser, thicker aerosol comprising more particles than would have otherwise been produced without the extra cooling air, with a diameter of average mass of less than or equal to about 1 micron.

5 In another aspect, provided herein is a method for generating an inhalable aerosol comprising: a vaporization device, having a body with a mouthpiece at one end, and an attached body at the other end comprising: a condenser with a condensation chamber, a heater, an oven with an oven chamber, wherein said oven chamber further comprises a first valve in the airflow path at the inlet end of the oven chamber, and a second valve at the outlet end of the oven chamber; and at least one aeration vent provided in said body, downstream of the oven, and upstream of the mouth-piece wherein tobacco or botanical comprising a humectant is heated in said oven chamber to produce a vapor comprising gas phase humectants.

As illustrated in exemplary FIG. 2, by sealing the oven chamber 204a with a tobacco or botanical and humectant 20 vapor forming medium 206 therein, and applying heat with the heater 205 during the vaporization process, before inhalation and air is drawn in through a primary air inlet 221, the pressure will build in the oven chamber as heat is continually added with an electronic heating circuit generated through 20 the combination of the battery 211, printed circuit board 212, temperature regulator 213, and operator controlled switches (not shown), to generate even greater elevated temperature 25 gas phase humectants (vapor) of the tobacco or botanical and humectant vapor forming components. This heated pressurization process generates even higher saturation 30 ratios when the valves 208, 209 are opened during inhalation, which cause higher particle concentrations in the resultant aerosol, when the vapor is drawn out of the oven region and into the condensation chamber 203a, where they 35 are again exposed to additional air through an aeration vent 207, and the vapors begin to cool and condense into droplets suspended in air, as described previously before the aerosol is withdrawn through the mouthpiece 222. The inventor also notes that this condensation process may be further refined 40 by adding an additional valve 210, to the aeration vent 207 to further control the air-vapor mixture process.

In some embodiments of any one of the inventive methods, the first, second and/or third valve is a one-way valve, a check valve, a clack valve, or a non-return valve. The first, 45 second and/or third valve may be mechanically actuated. The first, second and/or third valve may be electronically actuated. The first, second and/or third valve may be automatically actuated. The first, second and/or third valve may be manually actuated either directly by a user or indirectly in response to an input command from a user to a control system that actuates the first, second and/or third valve.

In other aspects of the inventive methods, said device further comprises at least one of: a power source, a printed circuit board, or a temperature regulator.

55 In any of the preceding aspects of the inventive method, one skilled in the art will recognize after reading this disclosure that this method may be modified in a way such that any one, or each of these openings or vents could be configured to have a different combination or variation of mechanisms or electronics as described to control airflow, pressure and temperature of the vapor created and aerosol being generated by these device configurations, including a manually operated opening or vent with or without a valve.

The possible variations and ranges of aerosol density are 60 great in that the possible number of temperature, pressure, tobacco or botanical choices and humectant selections and combinations are numerous. However, by excluding the

US 10,076,139 B2

**31**

tobacco or botanical choices and limiting the temperatures to within the ranges and the humectant ratios described herein, the inventor has demonstrated a method for generating a far denser, thicker aerosol comprising more particles than would have otherwise been produced without the extra cooling air, with a diameter of average mass of less than or equal to 1 micron.

In some embodiments of the inventive methods, the humectant comprises a ratio of vegetable glycerol to propylene glycol as a vapor-forming medium. The ranges of said ratio will vary between a ratio of about 100:0 vegetable glycerol to propylene glycol and a ratio of about 50:50 vegetable glycerol to propylene glycol. The difference in preferred ratios within the above stated range may vary by as little as 1, for example, said ratio may be about 99:1 vegetable glycerol to propylene glycol. However, more commonly said ratios would vary in increments of 5, for example, about 95:5 vegetable glycerol to propylene glycol; or about 85:15 vegetable glycerol to propylene glycol; or about 55:45 vegetable glycerol to propylene glycol.

Because vegetable glycerol is less volatile than propylene glycol, it will recondense in greater proportions. A humectant with higher concentrations of glycerol will generate a thicker aerosol. The addition of propylene glycol will lead to an aerosol with a reduced concentration of condensed phase particles and an increased concentration of vapor phase effluent. This vapor phase effluent is often perceived as a tickle or harshness in the throat when the aerosol is inhaled. To some consumers, varying degrees of this sensation may be desirable. The ratio of vegetable glycerol to propylene glycol may be manipulated to balance aerosol thickness with the right amount of "throat tickle."

In a preferred embodiment of the method, the ratio for the vapor forming medium will be between the ratios of about 80:20 vegetable glycerol to propylene glycol, and about 60:40 vegetable glycerol to propylene glycol.

In a most preferred embodiment of the method, the ratio for the vapor forming medium will be about 70:30 vegetable glycerol to propylene glycol. One will envision that there will be blends with varying ratios for consumers with varying preferences.

In any of the preferred embodiments of the method, the humectant further comprises flavoring products. These flavorings include enhancers such as cocoa solids, licorice, tobacco or botanical extracts, and various sugars, to name a few.

In some embodiments of the method, the tobacco or botanical is heated to its pyrolytic temperature.

In preferred embodiments of the method, the tobacco or botanical is heated to about 300° C. at most.

In other preferred embodiments of the method, the tobacco or botanical is heated to about 200° C. at most. In still other embodiments of the method, the tobacco or botanical is heated to about 160° C. at most.

As noted previously, at these lower temperatures, (<300° C.), pyrolysis of tobacco or botanical does not typically occur, yet vapor formation of the tobacco or botanical components and flavoring products does occur. As may be inferred from the data supplied by Baker et al., an aerosol produced at these temperatures is also substantially free from Hoffman analytes or at least 70% less Hoffman analytes than a common tobacco or botanical cigarette and scores significantly better on the Ames test than a substance generated by burning a common cigarette. In addition, vapor formation of the components of the humectant, mixed at various ratios will also occur, resulting in nearly complete vaporization, depending on the temperature, since propylene

**32**

glycol has a boiling point of about 180°-190° C. and vegetable glycerin will boil at approximately 280°-290° C.

In any one of the preceding methods, said inhalable aerosol produced by tobacco or a botanical comprising a humectant and heated in said oven produces an aerosol comprising gas phase humectants is further mixed with air provided through an aeration vent.

In any one of the preceding methods, said aerosol produced by said heated tobacco or botanical and humectant mixed with air, is cooled to a temperature of about 50°-70° C., and even as low as 35° C., before exiting the mouthpiece. In some embodiments, the temperature is cooled to about 35°-55° C. at most, and may have a fluctuating range of ±about 10° C. or more within the overall range of about 35°-70° C.

In some embodiments of the method, the vapor comprising gas phase humectant may be mixed with air to produce an aerosol comprising particle diameters of average mass of less than or equal to about 1 micron.

In other embodiments of the method, each aerosol configuration produced by mixing the gas phase vapors with the cool air may comprise a different range of particles, for example; with a diameter of average mass of less than or equal to about 0.9 micron; less than or equal to about 0.8 micron; less than or equal to about 0.7 micron; less than or equal to about 0.6 micron; and even an aerosol comprising particle diameters of average mass of less than or equal to about 0.5 micron.

**30** Cartridge Design and Vapor Generation from Material in Cartridge

In some cases, a vaporization device may be configured to generate an inhalable aerosol. A device may be a self-contained vaporization device. The device may comprise an elongated body which functions to complement aspects of a separable and recyclable cartridge with air inlet channels, air passages, multiple condensation chambers, flexible heater contacts, and multiple aerosol outlets. Additionally, the cartridge may be configured for ease of manufacture and assembly.

Provided herein is a vaporization device for generating an inhalable aerosol. The device may comprise a device body, a separable cartridge assembly further comprising a heater, at least one condensation chamber, and a mouthpiece. The device provides for compact assembly and disassembly of components with detachable couplings; overheat shut-off protection for the resistive heating element; an air inlet passage (an enclosed channel) formed by the assembly of the device body and a separable cartridge; at least one condensation chamber within the separable cartridge assembly; heater contacts; and one or more refillable, reusable, and/or recyclable components.

Provided herein is a device for generating an inhalable aerosol comprising: a device body comprising a cartridge receptacle; a cartridge comprising: a storage compartment, and a channel integral to an exterior surface of the cartridge, and an air inlet passage formed by the channel and an internal surface of the cartridge receptacle when the cartridge is inserted into the cartridge receptacle. The cartridge may be formed from a metal, plastic, ceramic, and/or composite material. The storage compartment may hold a vaporizable material. FIG. 7A shows an example of a cartridge **30** for use in the device. The vaporizable material may be a liquid at or near room temperature. In some cases the vaporizable material may be a liquid below room temperature. The channel may form a first side of the air inlet passage, and an internal surface of the cartridge receptacle

US 10,076,139 B2

**33**

may form a second side of the air inlet passage, as illustrated in various non-limiting aspects of FIGS. 5-6D, 7C, 8A, 8B, and 10A

Provided herein is a device for generating an inhalable aerosol. The device may comprise a body that houses, contains, and or integrates with one or more components of the device. The device body may comprise a cartridge receptacle. The cartridge receptacle may comprise a channel integral to an interior surface of the cartridge receptacle; and an air inlet passage formed by the channel and an external surface of the cartridge when the cartridge is inserted into the cartridge receptacle. A cartridge may be fitted and/or inserted into the cartridge receptacle. The cartridge may have a fluid storage compartment. The channel may form a first side of the air inlet passage, and an external surface of the cartridge forms a second side of the air inlet passage. The channel may comprise at least one of: a groove; a trough; a track; a depression; a dent; a furrow; a trench; a crease; and a gutter. The integral channel may comprise walls that are either recessed into the surface or protrude from the surface where it is formed. The internal side walls of the channel may form additional sides of the air inlet passage. The channel may have a round, oval, square, rectangular, or other shaped cross section. The channel may have a closed cross section. The channel may be about 0.1 cm, 0.5 cm, 1 cm, 2 cm, or 5 cm wide. The channel may be about 0.1 mm, 0.5 mm, 1 mm, 2 mm, or 5 mm deep. The channel may be about 0.1 cm, 0.5 cm, 1 cm, 2 cm, or 5 cm long. There may be at least 1 channel.

In some embodiments, the cartridge may further comprise a second air passage in fluid communication with the air inlet passage to the fluid storage compartment, wherein the second air passage is formed through the material of the cartridge.

FIGS. 5-7C show various views of a compact electronic device assembly 10 for generating an inhalable aerosol. The compact electronic device 10 may comprise a device body 20 with a cartridge receptacle 21 for receiving a cartridge 30. The device body may have a square or rectangular cross section. Alternatively, the cross section of the body may be any other regular or irregular shape. The cartridge receptacle may be shaped to receive an opened cartridge 30a or "pod". The cartridge may be opened when a protective cap is removed from a surface of the cartridge. In some cases, the cartridge may be opened when a hole or opening is formed on a surface of the cartridge. The pod 30a may be inserted into an open end of the cartridge receptacle 21 so that an exposed first heater contact tips 33a on the heater contacts 33 of the pod make contact with the second heater contacts 22 of the device body, thus forming the device assembly 10.

Referring to FIG. 14, it is apparent in the plan view that when the pod 30a is inserted into the notched body of the cartridge receptacle 21, the channel air inlet 50 is left exposed. The size of the channel air inlet 50 may be varied by altering the configuration of the notch in the cartridge receptacle 21.

The device body may further comprise a rechargeable battery, a printed circuit board (PCB) 24 containing a microcontroller with the operating logic and software instructions for the device, a pressure switch 27 for sensing the user's puffing action to activate the heater circuit, an indicator light 26, charging contacts (not shown), and an optional charging magnet or magnetic contact (not shown). The cartridge may further comprise a heater 36. The heater may be powered by the rechargeable battery. The temperature of the heater may be controlled by the microcontroller. The heater may be attached to a first end of the cartridge.

**34**

In some embodiments, the heater may comprise a heater chamber 37, a first pair of heater contacts 33, 33', a fluid wick 34, and a resistive heating element 35 in contact with the wick. The first pair of heater contacts may comprise thin plates affixed about the sides of the heater chamber. The fluid wick and resistive heating element may be suspended between the heater contacts.

In some embodiments, there may be two or more resistive heating elements 35, 35' and two or more wicks 34, 34'. In 10 some of the embodiments, the heater contact 33 may comprise: a flat plate; a male contact; a female receptacle, or both; a flexible contact and/or copper alloy or another electrically conductive material. The first pair of heater contacts may further comprise a formed shape that may 15 comprise a tab (e.g., flange) having a flexible spring value that extends out of the heater to complete a circuit with the device body. The first pair of heater contact may be a heat sink that absorbs and dissipate excessive heat produced by the resistive heating element. Alternatively, the first pair of 20 heater contacts may be a heat shield that protects the heater chamber from excessive heat produced by the resistive heating element. The first pair of heater contacts may be press-fit to an attachment feature on the exterior wall of the 25 first end of the cartridge. The heater may enclose a first end of the cartridge and a first end of the fluid storage compartment.

As illustrated in the exploded assembly of FIG. 7B, a heater enclosure may comprises two or more heater contacts 33, each comprising a flat plate which may be machined or 30 stamped from a copper alloy or similar electrically conductive material. The flexibility of the tip is provided by the cut-away clearance feature 33b created below the male contact point tip 33a which capitalizes on the inherent spring capacity of the metal sheet or plate material. Another advantage and improvement of this type of contact is the reduced space requirement, simplified construction of a spring contact point (versus a pogo pin) and the ease of assembly. The heater may comprise a first condensation chamber. The heater may comprise more one or more additional condensation 35 chambers in addition to the first condensation chamber. The first condensation chamber may be formed along an 40 exterior wall of the cartridge.

In some cases, the cartridge (e.g., pod) is configured for 45 ease of manufacturing and assembly. The cartridge may comprise an enclosure. The enclosure may be a tank. The tank may comprise an interior fluid storage compartment 32. The interior fluid storage compartment 32 which is open at one or both ends and comprises raised rails on the side edges 45b and 46b. The cartridge may be formed from plastic, 50 metal, composite, and/or a ceramic material. The cartridge may be rigid or flexible.

The tank may further comprise a set of first heater contact plates 33 formed from copper alloy or another electrically conductive material, having a thin cut-out 33b below the 55 contact tips 33a (to create a flexible tab) which are affixed to the sides of the first end of the tank and straddle the open-sided end 53 of the tank. The plates may affix to pins, or posts as shown in FIG. 7B or 5, or may be attached by other common means such as compression beneath the 60 enclosure 36. A fluid wick 34 having a resistive heating element 35 wrapped around it, is placed between the first heater contact plates 33, and attached thereto. A heater 36, comprising raised internal edges on the internal end (not shown), a thin mixing zone (not shown), and primary 65 condensation channel covers 45a that slide over the rails 45b on the sides of the tank on the first half of the tank, creating a primary condensation channel/chamber 45. In addition, a

## US 10,076,139 B2

35

small male snap feature **39b** located at the end of the channel cover is configured fall into a female snap feature **39a**, located mid-body on the side of the tank, creating a snap-fit assembly.

As will be further clarified below, the combination of the open-sided end **53**, the protruding tips **33a** of the contact plates **33**, the fluid wick **34** having a resistive heating element **35**, enclosed in the open end of the fluid storage tank, under the heater **36**, with a thin mixing zone therein, creates an efficient heater system. In addition, the primary condensation channel covers **45a** which slide over the rails **45b** on the sides of the tank create an integrated, easily assembled, primary condensation chamber **45**, all within the heater at the first end of the cartridge **30** or pod **30a**.

In some embodiments of the device, as illustrated in FIGS. 9A-9L, the heater may encloses at least a first end of the cartridge. The enclosed first end of the cartridge may include the heater and the interior fluid storage compartment. In some embodiments, the heater further comprises at least one first condensation chamber **45**.

FIGS. 9A-9L show diagramed steps that mat be performed to assemble a cartomizer and/or mouthpiece. In A-B the fluid storage compartment **32a** may be oriented such that the heater inlet **53** faces upward. The heater contacts **33** may be inserted into the fluid storage compartment. Flexible tabs **33a** may be inserted into the heater contacts **33**. In a step D the resistive heating element **35** may be wound on to the wick **34**. In step E the wick **34** and heater **35** may be placed on the fluid storage compartment. One or more free ends of the heater may sit outside the heater contacts. The one or more free ends may be soldered in place, rested in a groove, or snapped into a fitted location. At least a fraction of the one or more free ends may be in communication with the heater contacts **33**. In a step F the heater enclosure **36** may be snapped in place. The heater enclosure **36** may be fitted on the fluid storage compartment. Step G shows the heater enclosure **36** is in place on the fluid storage compartment. In step H the fluid storage compartment can be flipped over. In step I the mouthpiece **31** can be fitted on the fluid storage compartment. Step J shows the mouthpiece **31** in place on the fluid storage compartment. In step K an end **49** can be fitted on the fluid storage compartment opposite the mouthpiece. Step L shows a fully assembled cartridge **30**. FIG. 7B shows an exploded view of the assembled cartridge **30**.

Depending on the size of the heater and/or heater chamber, the heater may have more than one wick **34** and resistive heating element **35**.

In some embodiments, the first pair of heater contacts **33** further comprises a formed shape that comprises a tab **33a** having a flexible spring value that extends out of the heater. In some embodiments, the cartridge **30** comprises heater contacts **33** which are inserted into the cartridge receptacle **21** of the device body **20** wherein, the flexible tabs **33a** insert into a second pair of heater contacts **22** to complete a circuit with the device body. The first pair of heater contacts **33** may be a heat sink that absorbs and dissipates excessive heat produced by the resistive heating element **35**. The first pair of heater contacts **33** may be a heat shield that protects the heater chamber from excessive heat produced by the resistive heating element **35**. The first pair of heater contacts may be press-fit to an attachment feature on the exterior wall of the first end of the cartridge. The heater **36** may enclose a first end of the cartridge and a first end of the fluid storage compartment **32a**. The heater may comprise a first condensation chamber **45**. The heater may comprise at least one

36

additional condensation chamber **45**, **45'**, **45"**, etc. The first condensation chamber may be formed along an exterior wall of the cartridge.

In still other embodiments of the device, the cartridge may further comprise a mouthpiece **31**, wherein the mouthpiece comprises at least one aerosol outlet channel/secondary condensation chamber **46**; and at least one aerosol outlet **47**. The mouthpiece may be attached to a second end of the cartridge. The second end of the cartridge with the mouthpiece may be exposed when the cartridge is inserted in the device. The mouthpiece may comprise more than one second condensation chamber **46**, **46'**, **46"**, etc. The second condensation chamber is formed along an exterior wall of the cartridge.

The mouthpiece **31** may enclose the second end of the cartridge and interior fluid storage compartment. The partially assembled (e.g., mouthpiece removed) unit may be inverted and filled with a vaporizable fluid through the opposite, remaining (second) open end. Once filled, a snap-on mouthpiece **31** that also closes and seals the second end of the tank is inserted over the end. It also comprises raised internal edges (not shown), and aerosol outlet channel covers **46a** that may slide over the rails **46b** located on the sides of the second half of the tank, creating aerosol outlet channels/secondary condensation chambers **46**. The aerosol outlet channels/secondary condensation chambers **46** slide over the end of primary condensation chamber **45**, at a transition area **57**, to create a junction for the vapor leaving the primary chamber and proceed out through the aerosol outlets **47**, at the end of the aerosol outlet channels **46** and user-end of the mouthpiece **31**.

The cartridge may comprise a first condensation chamber and a second condensation chamber **45**, **46**. The cartridge may comprise more than one first condensation chamber and more than one second condensation chamber **45**, **46**, **45'**, **46'**, etc.

In some embodiments of the device, a first condensation chamber **45** may be formed along the outside of the cartridge fluid storage compartment **31**. In some embodiments of the device an aerosol outlet **47** exists at the end of aerosol outlet chamber **46**. In some embodiments of the device, a first and second condensation chamber **45**, **46** may be formed along the outside of one side of the cartridge fluid storage compartment **31**. In some embodiments the second condensation chamber may be an aerosol outlet chamber. In some embodiments another pair of first and/or second condensation chambers **45'**, **46'** is formed along the outside of the cartridge fluid storage compartment **31** on another side of the device. In some embodiments another aerosol outlet **47** will also exist at the end of the second pair of condensation chambers **45'**, **46'**.

In any one of the embodiments, the first condensation chamber and the second condensation chamber may be in fluid communication as illustrated in FIG. 10C.

In some embodiments, the mouthpiece may comprise an aerosol outlet **47** in fluid communication with the second condensation chamber **46**. The mouthpiece may comprise more than one aerosol outlet **47**, **47'** in fluid communication with more than one the second condensation chamber **46**, **46'**. The mouthpiece may enclose a second end of the fluid storage compartment.

In each of the embodiments described herein, the cartridge may comprise an airflow path comprising: an air inlet passage; a heater; at least a first condensation chamber; an aerosol outlet chamber, and an outlet port. In some of the embodiments described herein, the cartridge comprises an

US 10,076,139 B2

37

airflow path comprising: an air inlet passage; a heater; a first condensation chamber; a secondary condensation chamber; and an outlet port.

In still other embodiments described herein the cartridge may comprise an airflow path comprising at least one air inlet passage; a heater; at least one first condensation chamber; at least one secondary condensation chamber; and at least one outlet port.

As illustrated in FIGS. 10A-10C, an airflow path is created when the user draws on the mouthpiece 31 to create a suction (e.g., a puff), which essentially pulls air through the channel air inlet opening 50, through the air inlet passage 51, and into the heater chamber 37 through the second air passage (tank air inlet hole) 41 at the tank air inlet 52, then into the heater inlet 53. At this point, the pressure sensor has sensed the user's puff, and activated the circuit to the resistive heating element 35, which in turn, begins to generate vapor from the vapor fluid (e-juice). As air enters the heater inlet 53, it begins to mix and circulate in a narrow chamber above and around the wick 34 and between the heater contacts 33, generating heat, and dense, concentrated vapor as it mixes in the flow path 54 created by the sealing structure obstacles 44. FIG. 8A shows a detailed view of the sealing structure obstacles 44. Ultimately the vapor may be drawn, out of the heater along an air path 55 near the shoulder of the heater and into the primary condensation chamber 45 where the vapor expands and begins to cool. As the expanding vapor moves along the airflow path, it makes a transition from the primary condensation chamber 45 through a transition area 57, creating a junction for the vapor leaving the primary chamber, and entering the second vapor chamber 46, and proceeds out through the aerosol outlets 47, at the end of the mouthpiece 31 to the user.

As illustrated in FIGS. 10A-10C, the device may have a dual set of air inlet passages 50-53, dual first condensation chambers 55/45, dual second condensation chambers and aeration channels 57/46, and/or dual aerosol outlet vents 47.

Alternatively, the device may have an airflow path comprising: an air inlet passage 50, 51; a second air passage 41; a heater chamber 37; a first condensation chamber 45; a second condensation chamber 46; and/or an aerosol outlet 47.

In some cases, the devise may have an airflow path comprising: more than one air inlet passage; more than one second air passage; a heater chamber; more than one first condensation chamber; more than one second condensation chamber; and more than one aerosol outlet as clearly illustrated in FIGS. 10A-10C.

In any one of the embodiments described herein, the heater 36 may be in fluid communication with the internal fluid storage compartment 32a.

In each of the embodiments described herein, the fluid storage compartment 32 is in fluid communication with the heater chamber 37, wherein the fluid storage compartment is capable of retaining condensed aerosol fluid, as illustrated in FIGS. 10A, 10C and 14.

In some embodiments of the device, the condensed aerosol fluid may comprise a nicotine formulation. In some embodiments, the condensed aerosol fluid may comprise a humectant. In some embodiments, the humectant may comprise propylene glycol. In some embodiments, the humectant may comprise vegetable glycerin.

In some cases, the cartridge may be detachable from the device body. In some embodiments, the cartridge receptacle and the detachable cartridge may form a separable coupling. In some embodiments the separable coupling may comprise a friction assembly. As illustrated in FIGS. 11-14, the device

38

may have a press-fit (friction) assembly between the cartridge pod 30a and the device receptacle. Additionally, a dent/friction capture such as 43 (e.g., a detent) may be utilized to capture the pod 30a to the device receptacle or to hold a protective cap 38 on the pod, as further illustrated in FIG. 8B. Alternatively or additionally the vaporizer may include a magnetic coupling 87 (e.g., within the cartridge receptacle at the proximal end of the device) to secure the cartridge by a magnetic- or magnetic assisted capture.

In other embodiments, the separable coupling may comprise a snap-fit or snap-lock assembly. In still other embodiments the separable coupling may comprise a magnetic assembly (e.g., a magnetic coupling). As mentioned above, the magnetic coupling may secure the cartridge in the cartridge receptacle.

In any one of the embodiments described herein, the cartridge components may comprise a snap-fit or snap-lock assembly, as illustrated in FIG. 5. In any one of the embodiments, the cartridge components may be reusable, refillable, and/or recyclable. The design of these cartridge components lend themselves to the use of such recyclable plastic materials as polypropylene, for the majority of components.

In some embodiments of the device 10, the cartridge 30 may comprise: a fluid storage compartment 32; a heater 36 affixed to a first end with a snap-fit coupling 39a, 39b; and a mouthpiece 31 affixed to a second end with a snap-fit coupling 39c, 39d (not shown—but similar to 39a and 39b). The heater 36 may be in fluid communication with the fluid storage compartment 32. The fluid storage compartment may be capable of retaining condensed aerosol fluid. The condensed aerosol fluid may comprise a nicotine formulation. The condensed aerosol fluid may comprise a humectant. The humectant may comprise propylene glycol and/or vegetable glycerin.

Provided herein is a device for generating an inhalable aerosol comprising: a device body 20 comprising a cartridge receptacle 21 for receiving a cartridge 30; wherein an interior surface of the cartridge receptacle forms a first side of an air inlet passage 51 when a cartridge comprising a channel integral 40 to an exterior surface is inserted into the cartridge receptacle 21, and wherein the channel forms a second side of the air inlet passage 51.

Provided herein is a device for generating an inhalable aerosol comprising: a device body 20 comprising a cartridge receptacle 21 for receiving a cartridge 30; wherein the cartridge receptacle comprises a channel integral to an interior surface and forms a first side of an air inlet passage when a cartridge is inserted into the cartridge receptacle, and wherein an exterior surface of the cartridge forms a second side of the air inlet passage 51.

Provided herein is a cartridge 30 for a device for generating an inhalable aerosol 10 comprising: a fluid storage compartment 32; a channel integral 40 to an exterior surface, wherein the channel forms a first side of an air inlet passage 51; and wherein an internal surface of a cartridge receptacle 21 in the device forms a second side of the air inlet passage 51 when the cartridge is inserted into the cartridge receptacle.

Provided herein is a cartridge 30 for a device for generating an inhalable aerosol 10 comprising a fluid storage compartment 32, wherein an exterior surface of the cartridge forms a first side of an air inlet channel 51 when inserted into a device body 10 comprising a cartridge receptacle 21, and wherein the cartridge receptacle further comprises a channel integral to an interior surface, and wherein the channel forms a second side of the air inlet passage 51.

US 10,076,139 B2

39

In some embodiments, the cartridge further comprises a second air passage 41 in fluid communication with the channel 40, wherein the second air passage 41 is formed through the material of the cartridge 32 from an exterior surface of the cartridge to the internal fluid storage compartment 32a.

In some embodiments of the device body cartridge receptacle 21 or the cartridge 30, the integral channel 40 comprises at least one of: a groove; a trough; a depression; a dent; a furrow; a trench; a crease; and a gutter.

In some embodiments of the device body cartridge receptacle 21 or the cartridge 30, the integral channel 40 comprises walls that are either recessed into the surface or protrude from the surface where it is formed.

In some embodiments of the device body cartridge receptacle 21 or the cartridge 30, the internal side walls of the channel 40 form additional sides of the air inlet passage 51.

Provided herein is a device for generating an inhalable aerosol comprising: a cartridge comprising; a fluid storage compartment; a heater affixed to a first end comprising; a first heater contact, a resistive heating element affixed to the first heater contact; a device body comprising; a cartridge receptacle for receiving the cartridge; a second heater contact adapted to receive the first heater contact and to complete a circuit; a power source connected to the second heater contact; a printed circuit board (PCB) connected to the power source and the second heater contact; wherein the PCB is configured to detect the absence of fluid based on the measured resistance of the resistive heating element, and turn off the device.

Referring now to FIGS. 13, 14, and 15, in some embodiments, the device body further comprises at least one: second heater contact 22 (best shown in FIG. 6C detail); a battery 23; a printed circuit board 24; a pressure sensor 27; and an indicator light 26.

In some embodiments, the printed circuit board (PCB) further comprises: a microcontroller; switches; circuitry comprising a reference resistor; and an algorithm comprising logic for control parameters; wherein the microcontroller cycles the switches at fixed intervals to measure the resistance of the resistive heating element relative to the reference resistor, and applies the algorithm control parameters to control the temperature of the resistive heating element.

As illustrated in the basic block diagram of FIG. 17A, the device utilizes a proportional-integral-derivative controller or PID control law. A PID controller calculates an “error” value as the difference between a measured process variable and a desired SetPoint. When PID control is enabled, power to the coil is monitored to determine whether or not acceptable vaporization is occurring. With a given airflow over the coil, more power will be required to hold the coil at a given temperature if the device is producing vapor (heat is removed from the coil to form vapor). If power required to keep the coil at the set temperature drops below a threshold, the device indicates that it cannot currently produce vapor. Under normal operating conditions, this indicates that there is not enough liquid in the wick for normal vaporization to occur.

In some embodiments, the micro-controller instructs the device to turn itself off when the resistance exceeds the control parameter threshold indicating that the resistive heating element is dry.

In still other embodiments, the printed circuit board further comprises logic capable of detecting the presence of condensed aerosol fluid in the fluid storage compartment and is capable of turning off power to the heating contact(s) when the condensed aerosol fluid is not detected. When the

40

microcontroller is running the PID temperature control algorithm 70, the difference between a set point and the coil temperature (error) is used to control power to the coil so that the coil quickly reaches the set point temperature, [between 200° C. and 400° C.]. When the over-temperature algorithm is used, power is constant until the coil reaches an over-temperature threshold, [between 200° C. and 400° C.]; (FIG. 17A applies: set point temperature is over-temperature threshold; constant power until error reaches 0).

10 The essential components of the device used to control the resistive heating element coil temperature are further illustrated in the circuit diagram of FIG. 17B. Wherein, BATT 23 is the battery; MCU 72 is the microcontroller; Q1 (76) and Q2 (77) are P-channel MOSFETs (switches); R\_COIL 74 is the resistance of the coil. R\_REF 75 is a fixed reference resistor used to measure R\_COIL 74 through a voltage divider 73.

The battery powers the microcontroller. The microcontroller turns on Q2 for 1 ms every 100 ms so that the voltage 20 between R\_REF and R\_COIL (a voltage divider) may be measured by the MCU at V\_MEAS. When Q2 is off, the control law controls Q1 with PWM (pulse width modulation) to power the coil (battery discharges through Q1 and R\_COIL when Q1 is on).

25 In some embodiments of the device, the device body further comprises at least one: second heater contact; a power switch; a pressure sensor; and an indicator light.

In some embodiments of the device body, the second heater contact 22 may comprise: a female receptacle; or a male contact, or both, a flexible contact; or copper alloy or another electrically conductive material.

30 In some embodiments of the device body, the battery supplies power to the second heater contact, pressure sensor, indicator light and the printed circuit board. In some 35 embodiments, the battery is rechargeable. In some embodiments, the indicator light 26 indicates the status of the device and/or the battery or both.

In some embodiments of the device, the first heater contact and the second heater contact complete a circuit that 40 allows current to flow through the heating contacts when the device body and detachable cartridge are assembled, which may be controlled by an on/off switch. Alternatively, the device can be turned on an off by a puff sensor. The puff sensor may comprise a capacitive membrane. The capacitive membrane may be similar to a capacitive membrane used in a microphone.

In some embodiments of the device, there is also an auxiliary charging unit for recharging the battery 23 in the device body. As illustrated in FIGS. 16A-16C, the charging 50 unit 60, may comprise a USB device with a plug for a power source 63 and protective cap 64, with a cradle 61 for capturing the device body 20 (with or without the cartridge installed). The cradle may further comprise either a magnet or a magnetic contact 62 (magnetic coupling) to securely 55 hold the device body in place during charging. As illustrated in FIG. 6B, the device body further comprises a mating charging contact 28 and a magnet or magnetic contact 29 for the auxiliary charging unit. FIG. 16C is an illustrative example of the device 20 being charged in a power source 65 (laptop computer or tablet).

In some cases the microcontroller on the PCB may be 60 configured to monitor the temperature of the heater such that the vaporizable material is heated to a prescribed temperature. The prescribed temperature may be an input provided by the user. A temperature sensor may be in communication with the microcontroller to provide an input temperature to the microcontroller for temperature regulation. A tempera-

## US 10,076,139 B2

41

ture sensor may be a thermistor, thermocouple, thermometer, or any other temperature sensors. In some cases, the heating element may simultaneously perform as both a heater and a temperature sensor. The heating element may differ from a thermistor by having a resistance with a relatively lower dependence on temperature. The heating element may comprise a resistance temperature detector.

The resistance of the heating element may be an input to the microcontroller. In some cases, the resistance may be determined by the microcontroller based on a measurement from a circuit with a resistor with at least one known resistance, for example, a Wheatstone bridge. Alternatively, the resistance of the heating element may be measured with a resistive voltage divider in contact with the heating element and a resistor with a known and substantially constant resistance. The measurement of the resistance of the heating element may be amplified by an amplifier. The amplifier may be a standard op amp or instrumentation amplifier. The amplified signal may be substantially free of noise. In some cases, a charge time for a voltage divider between the heating element and a capacitor may be determined to calculate the resistance of the heating element. In some cases, the microcontroller must deactivate the heating element during resistance measurements. The resistance of the heating element may be directly proportional to the temperature of the heating element such that the temperature may be directly determine from the resistance measurement. Determining the temperature directly from the heating element resistance measurement rather than from an additional temperature sensor may generate a more accurate measurement because unknown contact thermal resistance between the temperature sensor and the heating element is eliminated. Additionally, the temperature measurement may be determined directly and therefore faster and without a time lag associated with attaining equilibrium between the heating element and a temperature sensor in contact with the heating element.

Provided herein is a device for generating an inhalable aerosol comprising: a cartridge comprising a first heater contact; a device body comprising; a cartridge receptacle for receiving the cartridge; a second heater contact adapted to receive the first heater contact and to complete a circuit; a power source connected to the second heater contact; a printed circuit board (PCB) connected to the power source and the second heater contact; and a single button interface; wherein the PCB is configured with circuitry and an algorithm comprising logic for a child safety feature.

In some embodiments, the algorithm requires a code provided by the user to activate the device. In some embodiments; the code is entered by the user with the single button interface. In still further embodiments the single button interface is the also the power switch.

Provided herein is a cartridge 30 for a device 10 for generating an inhalable aerosol comprising: a fluid storage compartment 32; a heater 36 affixed to a first end comprising: a heater chamber 37, a first pair of heater contacts 33, a fluid wick 34, and a resistive heating element 35 in contact with the wick; wherein the first pair of heater contacts 33 comprise thin plates affixed about the sides of the heater chamber 37, and wherein the fluid wick 34 and resistive heating element 35 are suspended there between.

Depending on the size of the heater or heater chamber, the heater may have more than one wick 34, 34' and resistive heating element 35, 35'.

In some embodiments, the first pair of heater contacts further comprise a formed shape that comprises a tab 33a

42

having a flexible spring value that extends out of the heater 36 to complete a circuit with the device body 20.

In some embodiments, the heater contacts 33 are configured to mate with a second pair of heater contacts 22 in a cartridge receptacle 21 of the device body 20 to complete a circuit.

In some embodiments, the first pair of heater contacts is also a heat sink that absorbs and dissipates excessive heat produced by the resistive heating element.

10 In some embodiments, the first pair of heater contacts is a heat shield that protects the heater chamber from excessive heat produced by the resistive heating element.

Provided herein is a cartridge 30 for a device for generating an inhalable aerosol 10 comprising: a heater 36 comprising; a heater chamber 37, a pair of thin plate heater contacts 33 therein, a fluid wick 34 positioned between the heater contacts 33, and a resistive heating element 35 in contact with the wick; wherein the heater contacts 33 each 15 comprise a fixation site 33c wherein the resistive heating element 35 is tensioned there between.

As will be obvious to one skilled in the art after reviewing the assembly method illustrated in FIGS. 9A-9L, the heater contacts 33 simply snap or rest on locator pins on either side 25 of the air inlet 53 on the first end of the cartridge interior fluid storage compartment, creating a spacious vaporization chamber containing the at least one wick 34 and at least one heating element 35.

Provided herein is a cartridge 30 for a device for generating an inhalable aerosol 10 comprising a heater 36 attached to a first end of the cartridge.

In some embodiments, the heater encloses a first end of the cartridge and a first end of the fluid storage compartment 32, 32a.

35 In some embodiments, the heater comprises a first condensation chamber 45.

In some embodiments, the heater comprises more than one first condensation chamber 45, 45'.

40 In some embodiments, the condensation chamber is formed along an exterior wall of the cartridge 45b.

As noted previously, and described in FIGS. 10A, 10B and 10C, the airflow path through the heater and heater chamber generates vapor within the heater circulating air path 54, which then exits through the heater exits 55 into a 45 first (primary) condensation chamber 45, which is formed by components of the tank body comprising the primary condensation channel/chamber rails 45b, the primary condensation channel cover 45a, (the outer side wall of the heater enclosure).

Provided herein is a cartridge 30 for a device for generating an inhalable aerosol 10 comprising a fluid storage compartment 32 and a mouthpiece 31, wherein the mouthpiece is attached to a second end of the cartridge and further comprises at least one aerosol outlet 47.

55 In some embodiments, the mouthpiece 31 encloses a second end of the cartridge 30 and a second end of the fluid storage compartment 32, 32a.

60 Additionally, as clearly illustrated in FIG. 10C in some embodiments the mouthpiece also contains a second condensation chamber 46 prior to the aerosol outlet 47, which is formed by components of the tank body 32 comprising the secondary condensation channel/chamber rails 46b, the second condensation channel cover 46a, (the outer side wall of the mouthpiece). Still further, the mouthpiece may contain 65 yet another aerosol outlet 47' and another (second) condensation chamber 46' prior to the aerosol outlet, on another side of the cartridge.

US 10,076,139 B2

43

In other embodiments, the mouthpiece comprises more than one second condensation chamber **46**, **46'**.

In some preferred embodiments, the second condensation chamber is formed along an exterior wall of the cartridge **46**.

In each of the embodiments described herein, the cartridge **30** comprises an airflow path comprising: an air inlet channel and passage **40**, **41**, **42**; a heater chamber **37**; at least a first condensation chamber **45**; and an outlet port **47**. In some of the embodiments described herein, the cartridge **30** comprises an airflow path comprising: an air inlet channel and passage **40**, **41**, **42**; a heater chamber **37**; a first condensation chamber **45**; a second condensation chamber **46**; and an outlet port **47**.

In still other embodiments described herein the cartridge **30** may comprise an airflow path comprising at least one air inlet channel and passage **40**, **41**, **42**; a heater chamber **37**; at least one first condensation chamber **45**; at least one second condensation chamber **46**; and at least one outlet port **47**.

In each of the embodiments described herein, the fluid storage compartment **32** is in fluid communication with the heater **36**, wherein the fluid storage compartment is capable of retaining condensed aerosol fluid.

In some embodiments of the device, the condensed aerosol fluid comprises a nicotine formulation. In some embodiments, the condensed aerosol fluid comprises a humectant. In some embodiments, the humectant comprises propylene glycol. In some embodiments, the humectant comprises vegetable glycerin.

Provided herein is a cartridge **30** for a device for generating an inhalable aerosol **10** comprising: a fluid storage compartment **32**; a heater **36** affixed to a first end; and a mouthpiece **31** affixed to a second end; wherein the heater comprises a first condensation chamber **45** and the mouthpiece comprises a second condensation chamber **46**.

In some embodiments, the heater comprises more than one first condensation chamber **45**, **45'** and the mouthpiece comprises more than one second condensation chamber **46**, **46'**.

In some embodiments, the first condensation chamber and the second condensation chamber are in fluid communication. As illustrated in FIG. 10C, the first and second condensation chambers have a common transition area **57**, **57'**, for fluid communication.

In some embodiments, the mouthpiece comprises an aerosol outlet **47** in fluid communication with the second condensation chamber **46**.

In some embodiments, the mouthpiece comprises two or more aerosol outlets **47**, **47'**.

In some embodiments, the mouthpiece comprises two or more aerosol outlets **47**, **47'** in fluid communication with the two or more second condensation chambers **46**, **46'**.

In any one of the embodiments, the cartridge meets ISO recycling standards.

In any one of the embodiments, the cartridge meets ISO recycling standards for plastic waste.

And in still other embodiments, the plastic components of the cartridge are composed of polylactic acid (PLA), wherein the PLA components are compostable and/or degradable.

Provided herein is a device for generating an inhalable aerosol **10** comprising a device body **20** comprising a cartridge receptacle **21**; and a detachable cartridge **30**; wherein the cartridge receptacle and the detachable cartridge

44

form a separable coupling, and wherein the separable coupling comprises a friction assembly, a snap-fit assembly or a magnetic assembly.

In other embodiments of the device, the cartridge is a detachable assembly. In any one of the embodiments described herein, the cartridge components may comprise a snap-lock assembly such as illustrated by snap features **39a** and **39b**. In any one of the embodiments, the cartridge components are recyclable.

10 Provided herein is a method of fabricating a device for generating an inhalable aerosol comprising: providing a device body comprising a cartridge receptacle; and providing a detachable cartridge; wherein the cartridge receptacle and the detachable cartridge form a separable coupling comprising a friction assembly, a snap-fit assembly or a magnetic assembly when the cartridge is inserted into the cartridge receptacle.

Provided herein is a method of making a device **10** for generating an inhalable aerosol comprising: providing a device body **20** with a cartridge receptacle **21** comprising one or more interior coupling surfaces **21a**, **21b**, **21c** . . . ; and further providing a cartridge **30** comprising: one or more exterior coupling surfaces **36a**, **36b**, **36c**, . . . , a second end and a first end; a tank **32** comprising an interior fluid storage compartment **32a**; at least one channel **40** on at least one exterior coupling surface, wherein the at least one channel forms one side of at least one air inlet passage **51**, and wherein at least one interior wall of the cartridge receptacle forms at least one side one side of at least one air inlet passage **51** when the detachable cartridge is inserted into the cartridge receptacle.

FIGS. 9A-9L provide an illustrative example of a method of assembling such a device.

35 In some embodiments of the method, the cartridge **30** is assembled with a [protective] removable end cap **38** to protect the exposed heater contact tabs **33a** protruding from the heater **36**.

Provided herein is a method of fabricating a cartridge for a device for generating an inhalable aerosol comprising: providing a fluid storage compartment; affixing a heater to a first end with a snap-fit coupling; and affixing a mouthpiece to a second end with a snap-fit coupling.

40 Provided herein is a cartridge **30** for a device for generating an inhalable aerosol **10** with an airflow path comprising: a channel **50** comprising a portion of an air inlet passage **51**; a second air passage **41** in fluid communication with the channel; a heater chamber **37** in fluid communication with the second air passage; a first condensation chamber **45** in fluid communication with the heater chamber; a second condensation chamber **46** in fluid communication with the first condensation chamber; and an aerosol outlet **47** in fluid communication with second condensation chamber.

45 Provided herein is a device **10** for generating an inhalable aerosol adapted to receive a removable cartridge **30**, wherein the cartridge comprises a fluid storage compartment [or tank] **32**; an air inlet **41**; a heater **36**, a [protective] removable end cap **38**, and a mouthpiece **31**.

Charging

In some cases, the vaporization device may comprise a power source. The power source may be configured to provide power to a control system, one or more heating elements, one or more sensors, one or more lights, one or more indicators, and/or any other system on the electronic cigarette that requires a power source. The power source may be an energy storage device. The power source may be a battery or a capacitor. In some cases, the power source may be a rechargeable battery.

US 10,076,139 B2

45

The battery may be contained within a housing of the device. In some cases the battery may be removed from the housing for charging. Alternatively, the battery may remain in the housing while the battery is being charged. Two or more charge contact may be provided on an exterior surface of the device housing. The two or more charge contacts may be in electrical communication with the battery such that the battery may be charged by applying a charging source to the two or more charge contacts without removing the battery from the housing.

FIG. 18 shows a device 1800 with charge contacts 1801. The charge contacts 1801 may be accessible from an exterior surface of a device housing 1802. The charge contacts 1801 may be in electrical communication with an energy storage device (e.g., battery) inside of the device housing 1802. In some cases, the device housing may not comprise an opening through which the user may access components in the device housing. The user may not be able to remove the battery and/or other energy storage device from the housing. In order to open the device housing a user must destroy or permanently disengage the charge contacts. In some cases, the device may fail to function after a user breaks open the housing.

FIG. 19 shows an exploded view of a charging assembly 1900 in an electronic vaporization device. The housing (not shown) has been removed from the exploded view in FIG. 19. The charge contact pins 1901 may be visible on the exterior of the housing. The charge contact pins 1901 may be in electrical communication with a power storage device of the electronic vaporization device. When the device is connected to a power source (e.g., during charging of the device) the charging pins may facilitate electrical communication between the power storage device inside of the electronic vaporization device and the power source outside of the housing of the vaporization device. The charge contact pins 1901 may be held in place by a retaining bezel 1902. The charge contact pins 1901 may be in electrical communication with a charger flex 1903. The charging pins may contact the charger flex such that a need for soldering of the charger pins to an electrical connection to be in electrical communication with the power source may be eliminated. The charger flex may be soldered to a printed circuit board (PCB). The charger flex may be in electrical communication with the power storage device through the PCB. The charger flex may be held in place by a bent spring retainer 1904.

FIG. 20 shows the bent spring retainer in an initial position 2001 and a deflected position 2002. The bent spring retainer may hold the retaining bezel in a fixed location. The bent spring retainer may deflect only in one direction when the charging assembly is enclosed in the housing of the electronic vaporization device.

FIG. 21 shows a location of the charger pins 2101 when the electronic vaporization device is fully assembled with the charging pins 2101 contact the charging flex 2102. When the device is fully assembled at least a portion of the retaining bezel may be fitted in an indentation 2103 on the inside of the housing 2104. In some cases, disassembling the electronic vaporization device may destroy the bezel such that the device cannot be reassembled after disassembly.

A user may place the electronic smoking device in a charging cradle. The charging cradle may be a holder with charging contact configured to mate or couple with the charging pins on the electronic smoking device to provide charge to the energy storage device in the electronic vaporization device from a power source (e.g., wall outlet, generator, and/or external power storage device). FIG. 22 shows a device 2302 in a charging cradle 2301. The charging cable

46

may be connected to a wall outlet, USB, or any other power source. The charging pins (not shown) on the device 2302 may be connected to charging contacts (not shown) on the charging cradle 2301. The device may be configured such that when the device is placed in the cradle for charging a first charging pin on the device may contact a first charging contact on the charging cradle and a second charging pin on the device may contact a second charging contact on the charging cradle or the first charging pin on the device may contact a second charging contact on the charging cradle and the second charging pin on the device may contact the first charging contact on the charging cradle. The charging pins on the device and the charging contacts on the cradle may be in contact in any orientation. The charging pins on the device and the charging contacts on the cradle may be agnostic as to whether they are current inlets or outlets. Each of the charging pins on the device and the charging contacts on the cradle may be negative or positive. The charging pins on the device may be reversible.

FIG. 23 shows a circuit 2400 that may permit the charging pins on the device to be reversible. The circuit 2400 may be provided on a PCB in electrical communication with the charging pins. The circuit 2400 may comprise a metal-oxide-semiconductor field-effect transistor (MOSFET) H bridge. The MOSFET H bridge may rectify a change in voltage across the charging pins when the charging pins are reversed from a first configuration where in a first configuration the device is placed in the cradle for charging with the first charging pin on the device in contact with the first charging contact on the charging cradle to a second configuration where the first charging pin on the device is in contact with the second charging contact on the charging cradle and the second charging pin on the device is in contact with the first charging contact on the charging cradle. The MOSFET H bridge may rectify the change in voltage with an efficient current path.

As shown in FIG. 23 the MOSFET H bridge may comprise two or more n-channel MOSFETs and two or more p-channel MOSFETs. The n-channel and p-channel MOSFETs may be arranged in an H bridge. Sources of p-channels MOSFETs (Q1 and Q3) may be in electrical communication. Similarly, sources of n-channel FETs (Q2 and Q4) may be in electrical communication. Drains of pairs of n and p MOSFETs (Q1 with Q2 and Q3 with Q4) may be in electrical communication. A common drain from one n and p pair may be in electrical communication with one or more gates of the other n and p pair and/or vice versa. Charge contacts (CH1 and CH2) may be in electrical communication to common drains separately. A common source of the n MOSFETs may be in electrical communication to PCB ground (GND). The common source of the p MOSFETs may be in electrical communication with the PCB's charge controller input voltage (CH+). When CH1 voltage is greater than CH2 voltage by the MOSFET gate threshold voltages, Q1 and Q4 may be "on," connecting CH1 to CH+ and CH2 to GND. When CH2 voltage is greater than CH1 voltage by the FET gate threshold voltages, Q2 and Q3 may be "on," connecting CH1 to GND and CH2 to CH+. For example, whether there is 9V or -9V across CH1 to CH2, CH+ will be 9V above GND. Alternatively, a diode bridge could be used, however the MOSFET bridge may be more efficient compared to the diode bridge.

In some cases the charging cradle may be configured to be a smart charger. The smart charger may put the battery of the device in series with a USB input to charge the device at a

US 10,076,139 B2

47

higher current compared to a typical charging current. In some cases, the device may charge at a rate up to about 2 amps (A), 4 A, 5 A, 6 A, 7 A, 10 A, or 15A. In some cases, the smart charger may comprise a battery, power from the battery may be used to charge the device battery. When the battery in the smart charger has a charge below a predetermined threshold charge, the smart charger may simultaneously charge the battery in the smart charger and the battery in the device.

#### Cartridge/Vaporizer Attachment

Any of the cartridges described herein may be adapted for securely coupling with an electronic inhalable aerosol device ("vaporizer") as discussed above. In particular described herein are cartridge designs that address the unrecognized problem of maintaining adequate electrical contact between a mouthpiece-containing cartridge and a rectangular vaporizer coupling region, particularly when the mouthpiece is held in a user's mouth.

Any of the cartridges described herein may be particularly well adapted for securing to a vaporizer by including a base region that mates with the rectangular coupling region of the vaporizer, where the base unit fits into a rectangular opening that is between 13-14 mm deep, 4.5-5.5 mm wide, and 13-14 mm long. The base having generally includes a bottom surface having a first electrical contact and a second electrical contact. In particular, any of the cartridges described herein may include a first locking gap on a first lateral surface of the base, and a second locking gap on a second lateral surface of the base that is opposite first lateral surface.

For example FIGS. 24A and 24B illustrate another variation of a cartridge having a base region 2401 with at least one locking gap 2404 on the first minor lateral wall 2407. A second locking gap (not shown) may be present on the opposite minor lateral wall. One or both major lateral walls 2418 may include a detent 2421. Any of these cartridges may also include a mouthpiece 2409, which may be at an end that is opposite of the bottom 2422, on which a pair of electrodes 2411 are positioned. FIGS. 25A and 25B show front and side views, respectively, of this example. The mouthpiece 2431 may have a distal edge 2471 that fits over the (transparent or translucent) elongate body (the elongate and flattened storage compartment configured to hold a liquid vaporizable material) of the cartridge and overhangs it slightly, forming a lip or distal edge 2471 that extends only partially between the distal end and the proximal end of the storage compartment. A cannula 2475 is visible in the figure.

In FIGS. 24A-25B the locking gaps 2404, 2404' on either side are shown as channels in the side (lateral) walls. They may extend across the entire side wall, parallel to the bottom as shown, or they may extend only partially through and may preferably be centered relative to the width of the wall. In other variations the locking gap may be a divot, pit, opening, or hole (though not into the internal volume holding the vaporizable material). In general, the inventors have found that the vertical position of the locking gap may be important in maintaining the stability of the cartridge in the vaporizer, particularly in cartridges having a rectangular base region that is longer than 10 mm. Optimally, the locking gap may be between about 1 and 5 mm from the bottom of the base region, and more specifically, between about 3 and 4 mm (e.g., approximately 3.3 mm), as shown in FIG. 26A which indicates exemplary dimensions for the section through FIG. 26B.

The cartridges shown in FIGS. 24A-24B also include a detent 2421 that is positioned between about 7 and 11 mm up from the bottom of the cartridge. The detent may help

48

hold the cartridge base in the vaporizer, and may cooperate with the locking gap, but is optional (and shown in dashed lines in FIGS. 2A-25B).

In FIGS. 24A-25B the cartridge base is also transparent, and shows an internal air channel (cannula 2505).

FIGS. 27A-27B show another example of a vaporizer including a battery and control circuitry. FIGS. 27A and 27B also illustrate the mating region 2704 (cartridge receptacle). In this example, the mating region includes two detents 2706 that may mate with the locking gaps on the cartridge when it is inserted into the vaporizer. Exemplary dimensions for the mating region are shown. In this example the locking detents (which complement the locking gaps on the cartridge) are indentations that project into the mating region. These locking determent may be a ridge, pin, or other projection (including spring-loaded members).

FIGS. 28A-28D show an example of a vaporizer 2803 into which a cartridge 2801 has been securely loaded. In FIG. 28A the cartridge has been snapped into position so that the locking gaps of the cartridge engage with the locking detents in the vaporizer. FIG. 28B is side view and FIG. 28C show a sectional view; an enlarged portion of the sectional view is shown in FIG. 28D, showing the base of the cartridge seated in the mating region of the vaporizer. With the cartridge secured as shown, good electrical contact 2805 may be maintained. As seen in FIG. 28A (and as was previously seen in FIGS. 5-6D and 11-15) the vaporizer 2803 includes an elongate, flattened and opaque body having a distal end and a proximal end and a front side 2815, a back side and opposite lateral sides 2817 extending between the distal and proximal ends. This shape may prevent the elongate, flattened and opaque body is prevented from rolling when placed on a flat surface because the diameter of the front and back sides are larger than the diameter of the opposite lateral sides. The vaporizer also includes a cartridge receptacle 2704 (clearly visible in the cross-section of FIG. 27B) formed at the proximal end of the elongate, flattened and opaque body, wherein the cartridge receptacle has a proximal-facing opening into the proximal end of the elongate, flattened and opaque body. The cartridge receptacle includes a proximal edge 2722 around the proximal-facing opening, and a notch 2724 or cut-out region in the proximal edge of the cartridge receptacle. The notch may be in the front and/or back side of the elongate, flattened and opaque body extending towards the distal end of the elongate, flattened and opaque body so that a portion of the storage compartment and the cannula within the storage compartment are visible through the notch when the cartridge is housed within the cartridge receptacle, as shown in FIG. 28A.

In the sectional view of FIG. 28D, the cartridge is held securely within the cartridge receptacle by a pair of detents 2706 on either side (in this case, on two of the lateral sides) of the cartridge receptacle that mate with and engage a mating region (locking gaps 2736) on opposite sides of the cartridge. The detents project into the cartridge receptacle and each engage a mating region (locking gap) on or in the lateral sides of the storage compartment of the cartridge to hold the cartridge within the cartridge receptacle with the mouthpiece outside of the cartridge receptacle.

When secured by this friction coupling as shown, the electrical contacts 2844 in or on the distal surface within the cartridge receptacle connect to electrical contacts 2411 (electrodes) on the cartridge. As mentioned above, the electrical contacts 2844 (see, e.g., FIG. 24B and for the vaporizer in the cartridge receptacle may be pogo pins.

US 10,076,139 B2

49

A mechanical coupling or connection between the cartridge 2801 and the vaporizer 2803 is visible in the enlarged view of FIG. 28D. In this example, the outer surface of the elongate and flattened storage compartment 2855 (which is not covered at the distal end by the mouthpiece) engages snugly within the walls of the cartridge receptacle 2851. The

Although the cartridges shown in FIGS. 24A-28D are similar, and include a proximal mouthpiece and distal base that are nearly equivalent in size, with the reservoir for the vaporizable material between them and the wick, resistive heater, heating chamber and electrodes at the distal most end (near the bottom of the base), many other cartridge configurations are possible while still securely seating into a vaporizer having the same vaporizer mating region shown in FIGS. 28A-28B. For example, FIGS. 29A-29D illustrate alternative variations of cartridges having similar electrode. In FIG. 29A the base region includes two projecting feet that include locking gaps (mating regions on the storage compartment of the cartridge to hold the cartridge within the cartridge receptacle with the mouthpiece outside of the cartridge receptacle), and the electrodes on the base (not shown) connect via electrical traces (e.g. wires, etc.) to a heating element, wick and the reservoir nearer to the distal end (not visible).

In FIG. 29B the base extends further than 11 mm (e.g., 20-30 mm) and may house the reservoir (fluid storage compartment). Similarly in FIG. 29C the base region is the same as in FIG. 29B, but the more proximal portion is enlarged. In FIG. 29D the fluid non-base portion of the cartridge (more proximal than the base region) may have a different dimension. All of the variations shown in FIGS. 29A-29D, as in the variations shown in FIG. 24A-25B, may mate with the same vaporizer, and because of the dimensions of the base region, may be securely held and maintain electrical contact, even when a user is holding the device in their mouth.

Similarly, FIGS. 29E-29H illustrate variations of cartridges that may house the fluid storage compartment. Each of FIGS. 29E-29H, as in FIGS. 29A-29D, show an elongate and flattened storage compartment and an opaque mouthpiece at the proximal end of the storage compartment. In FIGS. 29F and 29G, the mouthpiece includes a cut-out notch as illustrated and described above for FIGS. 5, 7, 9, 24A-24B, and 28A. Any of the examples shown in FIGS. 29A-29H may include a mating region on the storage compartment of the cartridge to hold the cartridge within the cartridge receptacle with the mouthpiece outside of the cartridge receptacle.

For example, FIG. 30 shows one example of a cartridge including a reservoir that may be filled as described herein. FIGS. 1A-1G show a schematic illustration of another example of cartridge. In general a cartridge may include a reservoir into which fluid may be filled, a tank 3001 (housing the reservoir), an elastomeric cap, and a porous wick at one end of the tank, which passes from within the tank to an external surface. The porous wick may be any appropriate material, including woven, braided, fibrous, and knitted materials. The wick may be coupled with or integral with a heating element. For example, a wire for resistive heating may be wrapped around an external portion of the wick, forming a wick/coil assembly 3005 as shown in FIG. 30. The wick may be any appropriate material, including metals, polymers, natural fibers, synthetic fibers, or combinations of these. The wick is porous and provides a capillary pathway for fluid within the tank through and into the wick; the capillary pathway is generally large enough to permit wicking of sufficient material to replace vaporized liquid trans-

50

ferrered from the tank by capillary action (wicking) during use of the electronic cigarette, but may be small enough to prevent leakage of the vaporizable fluid material out of the cartridge during normal operation, including when applying pressure (e.g., squeezing) the cartridge. The external portion of the wick may include a wick housing 3005. The wick housing and/or wick may be treated to prevent leakage. For example, the wick and/or wick housing may be coated after filling to prevent leakage and/or evaporation through the wick until activated by connecting to an electronic cigarette and/or applying current through the electrical contacts 3007 (e.g., operation in an electronic cigarette), or otherwise using the cartridge. Any appropriate coating may be used, including a heat-vaporizable coating (e.g., a wax or other material), a frangible material, or the like.

The cartridge may also include an air path through the tank (shown as a cannula 3009 in FIG. 30), which may at least partially partition the volume of the tank. The tank may include an elastomeric portion, such as all or a portion of the side, bottom, top, etc. In FIG. 30, the tank is covered by an elastomeric cap 3011 (elastomeric tank cap). The elastomeric portion (e.g., cap) may, in some variations, be on an opposite side from the wick.

In the variation shown in FIG. 30, the cartridge including the tank also include a cover (cap 3015) and is configured to be used as a mouthpiece, so includes a mouthpiece portion 3017 that is separated from the tank 3001 by one or more absorbent pads 3019.

In general, the methods described herein may include filling the tank (e.g. of a cartridge) that includes a wick at one end. The method may generally include positioning the empty and fully assembled tank (e.g. cartridge) so that it may be filled by a single needle that is inserted from the bottom or side (but not the top) of the empty tank. For example, the tank may be held on its side or upside down.

## EXAMPLES

Any of the cartridges described in the figures and description above may include an elongate and flattened storage compartment for holding a vaporizable material and a mouthpiece at the proximal end of cartridge. In particular, FIGS. 5-7B, 8B, 9, 11-15, and 16C show examples of a cartridge for use with a vaporizer device that includes an elongate and flattened storage compartment (see, element 32 in FIG. 7B and element 32a in FIGS. 9A-9L) configured to hold a liquid vaporizable material, wherein the liquid vaporizable material is visible through the storage compartment, further wherein the storage compartment comprises a distal end and a proximal end, and a first side extending between the distal end and the proximal end. In each of these examples the cartridge also includes an opaque mouthpiece (e.g., 31 in FIGS. 7B and 8B) that is secured over the proximal end of the storage compartment, the opaque mouthpiece having a front side adjacent to the first side of the storage compartment, wherein a distal end of the opaque mouthpiece terminates in a distal edge that extends only partially between the distal end and the proximal end of the storage compartment. The mouthpiece includes an opening 72, 72' through the opaque mouthpiece at a proximal end of the opaque mouthpiece. The mouthpiece also includes a notch (in FIGS. 5, 7A, 7B, 8, 9 and 11-13, the notch is a triangular-shaped cut-out region 88 in the front side of the mouthpiece extending from the distal edge of the opaque mouthpiece toward the proximal end of the mouthpiece, wherein the notch exposes a region of the storage compartment beneath the mouthpiece. The notch (cut-out region) in

US 10,076,139 B2

51

either the mouthpiece or the vaporizer body may be any appropriate shape, including rectangular, hexagonal, oval, semi-circular, pentagonal, etc. (or any combination of these). Any of the cartridges described herein may also include a heater at the distal end of the storage compartment, wherein the heater comprises a heating chamber, a wick 34 within the heating chamber, and a resistive heating element 35 in thermal contact with the wick. Any of these cartridges may also include a channel 46 or cannula within the storage compartment extending from the heater to the proximal end of the storage compartment, wherein the liquid vaporizable material is visible through the notch, further wherein the cannula or channel forms a fluid connection between the heating chamber and the opening through the opaque mouthpiece from which vaporized liquid vaporizable material may be inhaled, as shown in FIGS. 7CB and 8B. In some variations, the channel may extend through the liquid vaporizable material from the heater to the proximal end of the storage compartment so that the liquid vaporizable material surrounds the cannula when the storage compartment is filled with liquid vaporizable material. The cannula may be visible through the notch. The cannula may form a fluid connection between the heating chamber and the opening through the opaque mouthpiece from which vaporized liquid vaporizable material may be inhaled.

The cartridges shown in FIGS. 7A-9 may also include a friction coupling between the cartridge and the vaporizer. For example, the cartridge may include a pair of locking gaps on lateral sides of the cartridge that are configured to engage with a pair of locking detents on the vaporizer device to secure the cartridge in the vaporizer device.

As discussed above, these features are also apparent in FIGS. 24A-26B, although the notch 2481 in this example may be shaped differently (e.g., shown as half of a flattened hexagon, compared to the half-diamond shape of FIGS. 8B and 9. For example, in FIGS. 24A-24B and 30, the cartridge 2000 for use with a vaporizer device includes the elongate and flattened storage compartment 2490 configured to hold a liquid vaporizable material, wherein the liquid vaporizable material is visible through the storage compartment. The storage compartment includes a distal end and a proximal end, and a first side 2492 extending between the distal end and the proximal end. The cartridge also includes an opaque mouthpiece 2409 that is secured over the proximal end of the storage compartment, the opaque mouthpiece having a front side 2494 adjacent to the first side of the storage compartment, wherein a distal end of the opaque mouthpiece terminates in a distal edge 2471 that extends only partially between the distal end and the proximal end of the storage compartment. The mouthpiece also includes an opening 2495 through the opaque mouthpiece at a proximal end of the opaque mouthpiece, and a notch 2481 in the front side of the mouthpiece extending from the distal edge of the opaque mouthpiece toward the proximal end of the mouthpiece, wherein the notch exposes a region of the storage compartment beneath the mouthpiece. The cartridge also includes a heater 2485 at the distal end of the storage compartment, wherein the heater comprises a heating chamber 2486, a wick (not visible in FIG. 24A-24B) within the heating chamber, and a resistive heating element (not visible in FIG. 24A-24B) in thermal contact with the wick. The cartridge also includes a cannula 2475, 3009 within the storage compartment extending through the liquid vaporizable material from the heater to the proximal end of the storage compartment so that the liquid vaporizable material surrounds the cannula when the storage compartment is filled with liquid vaporizable material. The cannula is visible

52

through the notch 2481 (e.g., when the cartridge is inserted into the vaporizer fully, as shown in FIG. 33A), further wherein the cannula forms a fluid connection between the heating chamber and the opening through the opaque mouthpiece from which vaporized liquid vaporizable material may be inhaled.

As mentioned above, the opaque mouthpiece may be attached over the proximal end of the elongate storage compartment in any appropriate manner, including an adhesive and/or a snap-fit over the proximal end of the storage compartment.

FIGS. 31A-31L show alternative examples the mouthpiece cut-out regions (notches) that may be used. In all of these examples, the opaque mouthpiece is fixed (e.g., by adhesive, snap-fit, etc.) over the transparent or translucent elongate and flattened storage compartment 3103, similar to the examples described above (e.g., in FIGS. 9A-9L). The heater region 3107 at the distal end includes a wick and coil (as shown in FIGS. 8D and 30), and a cannula 3109 is visible through the storage compartment and connects the heater forming the vapor to one or more openings on the mouthpiece. Each of the variations shown in FIGS. 31A-31L has a different notch or cut-out region 3111. The notch extends from the distal edge of the mouthpiece up towards the proximal end of the mouthpiece and exposes a window through the transparent/translucent storage compartment even when the cartridge is inserted into a vaporizer up to the distal edge formed by the mouthpiece. Thus, in general, this notch, cut-out or window extends up into the lateral side of the mouthpiece, e.g., on the front and/or back sides of the opaque mouthpiece between the distal and proximal ends of the cartridge. For example, the notch cuts up into the opaque mouthpiece from the lateral edges of the mouthpiece that extend along the minor sides (e.g., see the side 2509 of the mouthpiece 2431 in FIG. 25B, and its opposite side, not visible in FIG. 25B), and at the lateral sides of the front and back distal edge that are at the same height as the distal edge of the mouthpiece on the minor sides of the mouthpiece. The minor sides are also referred to as the lateral sides. Note that the lateral sides are shown as having a diameter that is less than the diameter of the major (front, back) sides of the cartridge in many of these examples, which are primarily rectangular or approximately rectangular. As mentioned above, other non-rectangular, but still flattened and elongate cartridge profiles (e.g., storage compartment profiles) may be used, including hexagonal (e.g., having two pairs of minor sides with diameters that are slightly less than or equal to the major sides), oval (where the minor sides are rounded, rather than flat, etc.

The notch (cut-out region) forming the window in the cartridge may mate with complementary notch on the vaporizer, as shown in FIGS. 32-34L, below. In this case, the cartridge notch forms half the window, while the vaporizer notch (through the cartridge receptacle) forms the other half of the notch. The distal-most edge of the mouthpiece around the storage compartment sits flush against the vaporizer (e.g., against the upper proximal rim of the cartridge receptacle).

For example, FIG. 31A shows a notch 3111 that is a semicircle or semi-oval shape. FIG. 31B is a semi-octagonal shape; FIG. 31C shows two triangular (or semi-diamond) adjacent notches. FIG. 31D shows a semi-crescent notch. FIG. 31E shows a semi-star notch; FIG. 31F shows a semi-lip notch; FIG. 31G shows a semi-clover notch. FIG. 31H shows a Gaussian notch. FIG. 31I shows a semi-square (or rectangular) notch. FIG. 31J is a pair of adjacent semi-

US 10,076,139 B2

53

circular or semi-oval notches. FIG. 31K shows a semi-plus-shaped notch. FIG. 31L is an alternative semi-star-shaped notch.

FIG. 32 shows a cartridge 3203 such as the one shown in FIGS. 24A-25B coupled in the cartridge receptacle at the proximal end of an elongate flattened body 3205 of a vaporizer. In this example, the hemi-hexagonal notch in the front (and back) of the mouthpiece of the cartridge forms a hexagonal window with the complementary notch in the cartridge receptacle. The cannula is visible within the storage compartment and may provide a convenience reference, contrast, and scale for any vaporizing fluid within the storage compartment. The internal cannula may also provide a baffle to prevent or reduce bubbles forming within the vaporizable material.

Although the examples shown in FIGS. 32-34L all show a notch cut in the distal edge of the cartridge receptacle, this second notch may be optional. Also, although the notches are shown to be mirrors of each other, the first notch (in the cartridge) may be different from the second notch.

When a feature or element is herein referred to as being “on” another feature or element, it can be directly on the other feature or element or intervening features and/or elements may also be present. In contrast, when a feature or element is referred to as being “directly on” another feature or element, there are no intervening features or elements present. It will also be understood that, when a feature or element is referred to as being “connected”, “attached” or “coupled” to another feature or element, it can be directly connected, attached or coupled to the other feature or element or intervening features or elements may be present. In contrast, when a feature or element is referred to as being “directly connected”, “directly attached” or “directly coupled” to another feature or element, there are no intervening features or elements present. Although described or shown with respect to one embodiment, the features and elements so described or shown can apply to other embodiments. It will also be appreciated by those of skill in the art that references to a structure or feature that is disposed “adjacent” another feature may have portions that overlap or underlie the adjacent feature.

Terminology used herein is for the purpose of describing particular embodiments only and is not intended to be limiting of the invention. For example, as used herein, the singular forms “a”, “an” and “the” are intended to include the plural forms as well, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise. It will be further understood that the terms “comprises” and/or “comprising,” when used in this specification, specify the presence of stated features, steps, operations, elements, and/or components, but do not preclude the presence or addition of one or more other features, steps, operations, elements, components, and/or groups thereof. As used herein, the term “and/or” includes any and all combinations of one or more of the associated listed items and may be abbreviated as “/”.

Spatially relative terms, such as “under”, “below”, “lower”, “over”, “upper” and the like, may be used herein for ease of description to describe one element or feature’s relationship to another element(s) or feature(s) as illustrated in the figures. It will be understood that the spatially relative terms are intended to encompass different orientations of the device in use or operation in addition to the orientation depicted in the figures. For example, if a device in the figures is inverted, elements described as “under” or “beneath” other elements or features would then be oriented “over” the other elements or features. Thus, the exemplary term “under” can encompass both an orientation of over and

54

under. The device may be otherwise oriented (rotated 90 degrees or at other orientations) and the spatially relative descriptors used herein interpreted accordingly. Similarly, the terms “upwardly”, “downwardly”, “vertical”, “horizontal” and the like are used herein for the purpose of explanation only unless specifically indicated otherwise.

Although the terms “first” and “second” may be used herein to describe various features/elements (including steps), these features/elements should not be limited by these terms, unless the context indicates otherwise. These terms may be used to distinguish one feature;element from another feature;element. Thus, a first feature;element discussed below could be termed a second feature;element, and similarly, a second feature;element discussed below could be termed a first feature;element without departing from the teachings of the present invention.

Throughout this specification and the claims which follow, unless the context requires otherwise, the word “comprise”, and variations such as “comprises” and “comprising” means various components can be co-jointly employed in the methods and articles (e.g., compositions and apparatuses including device and methods). For example, the term “comprising” will be understood to imply the inclusion of any stated elements or steps but not the exclusion of any other elements or steps.

As used herein in the specification and claims, including as used in the examples and unless otherwise expressly specified, all numbers may be read as if prefaced by the word “about” or “approximately,” even if the term does not expressly appear. The phrase “about” or “approximately” may be used when describing magnitude and/or position to indicate that the value and/or position described is within a reasonable expected range of values and/or positions. For example, a numeric value may have a value that is +/-0.1% of the stated value (or range of values), +/-1% of the stated value (or range of values), +/-2% of the stated value (or range of values), +/-5% of the stated value (or range of values), +/-10% of the stated value (or range of values), etc. Any numerical values given herein should also be understood to include about or approximately that value, unless the context indicates otherwise. For example, if the value “10” is disclosed, then “about 10” is also disclosed. Any numerical range recited herein is intended to include all sub-ranges subsumed therein. It is also understood that when a value is disclosed that “less than or equal to” the value, “greater than or equal to the value” and possible ranges between values are also disclosed, as appropriately understood by the skilled artisan. For example, if the value “X” is disclosed the “less than or equal to X” as well as “greater than or equal to X” (e.g., where X is a numerical value) is also disclosed. It is also understood that the throughout the application, data is provided in a number of different formats, and that this data, represents endpoints and starting points, and ranges for any combination of the data points.

For example, if a particular data point “10” and a particular data point “15” are disclosed, it is understood that greater than, greater than or equal to, less than, less than or equal to, and equal to 10 and 15 are considered disclosed as well as between 10 and 15. It is also understood that each unit between two particular units are also disclosed. For example, if 10 and 15 are disclosed, then 11, 12, 13, and 14 are also disclosed.

Although various illustrative embodiments are described above, any of a number of changes may be made to various embodiments without departing from the scope of the invention as described by the claims. For example, the order in which various described method steps are performed may

US 10,076,139 B2

**55**

often be changed in alternative embodiments, and in other alternative embodiments one or more method steps may be skipped altogether. Optional features of various device and system embodiments may be included in some embodiments and not in others. Therefore, the foregoing description is provided primarily for exemplary purposes and should not be interpreted to limit the scope of the invention as it is set forth in the claims.

The examples and illustrations included herein show, by way of illustration and not of limitation, specific embodiments in which the subject matter may be practiced. As mentioned, other embodiments may be utilized and derived there from, such that structural and logical substitutions and changes may be made without departing from the scope of this disclosure. Such embodiments of the inventive subject matter may be referred to herein individually or collectively by the term "invention" merely for convenience and without intending to voluntarily limit the scope of this application to any single invention or inventive concept, if more than one is, in fact, disclosed. Thus, although specific embodiments have been illustrated and described herein, any arrangement calculated to achieve the same purpose may be substituted for the specific embodiments shown. This disclosure is intended to cover any and all adaptations or variations of various embodiments. Combinations of the above embodiments, and other embodiments not specifically described herein, will be apparent to those of skill in the art upon reviewing the above description.

What is claimed is:

**1. A vaporizer apparatus, the apparatus comprising:**  
a cartridge having:

a storage compartment configured to hold a liquid vaporizable material, the storage compartment comprising an elongate storage compartment, wherein the liquid vaporizable material is visible through the storage compartment, and wherein the storage compartment comprises a distal end and a proximal end; a mouthpiece at the proximal end of the storage compartment;

an opening through the mouthpiece and at a proximal end of the mouthpiece; and

a heater at the distal end of the storage compartment, wherein the heater comprises a heating chamber, a wick within the heating chamber, and a resistive heating element in thermal contact with the wick; and

a vaporizer, the vaporizer having:

a body having a distal end, a proximal end, a front side, a back side, and a pair of lateral sides extending between the distal and proximal ends of the body, wherein the body comprises an elongate and opaque body, wherein the body is resistive to rolling when placed on a flat surface because a diameter between the front and back sides is smaller than a diameter between the pair of lateral sides, yielding a relatively flattened body;

a cartridge receptacle formed at the proximal end of the body, wherein the cartridge receptacle has a proximal-facing opening into the proximal end of the body, and wherein the cartridge receptacle comprises a proximal edge around the proximal-facing opening, and wherein the proximal edge of the cartridge receptacle forms a notch in the front side of the body, the notch extending towards the distal end of the body so that a portion of the storage compartment is visible through the notch when the cartridge is housed within the cartridge receptacle;

**56**

a pair of electrical contacts in a distal surface within the cartridge receptacle, the pair of electrical contacts configured to connect to electrical contacts on the cartridge when the cartridge is housed within the cartridge receptacle; and

a detent on each of the pair of lateral sides, wherein the detents project into the cartridge receptacle and engage a mating region on the storage compartment to hold the cartridge within the cartridge receptacle and with the mouthpiece outside of the cartridge receptacle.

**2. The apparatus of claim 1, wherein the mouthpiece comprises an opaque mouthpiece.**

**3. The apparatus of claim 1, wherein the storage compartment comprises the liquid vaporizable material.**

**4. The apparatus of claim 1, wherein the storage compartment comprises the liquid vaporizable material, and wherein the liquid vaporizable material comprises a nicotine solution.**

**5. The apparatus of claim 1, wherein the notch comprises a rectangular, triangular or oval cutout region.**

**6. The apparatus of claim 1, wherein a cannula within the storage compartment is visible through the notch when the cartridge is housed within the cartridge receptacle.**

**7. The apparatus of claim 1, wherein the body comprises a rectangular cross-section.**

**8. The apparatus of claim 1, wherein the pair of electrical contacts comprises pogo pins.**

**9. The apparatus of claim 1, wherein the mouthpiece comprises an opaque cover that is secured over the proximal end of the storage compartment, the opaque cover having a front side adjacent to a first side of the storage compartment extending between the proximal and distal ends of the storage compartment, wherein a distal end of the opaque cover terminates in a distal edge that extends around a perimeter of the storage compartment from a position between the distal end and the proximal end of the storage compartment.**

**10. The apparatus of claim 9, wherein the cartridge further comprises a cartridge notch in the front side of the mouthpiece and extending from the distal edge of the opaque cover towards the proximal end of the mouthpiece, wherein the cartridge notch exposes a region of the storage compartment beneath the mouthpiece, and wherein the cartridge notch aligns with the notch in the front side of the body when the cartridge is housed within the cartridge receptacle.**

**11. A vaporizer apparatus, the apparatus comprising:**  
a cartridge having:

a storage compartment configured to hold a liquid vaporizable material, the storage compartment comprising an elongate storage compartment, wherein the liquid vaporizable material is visible through the storage compartment and wherein the storage compartment comprises a distal end and a proximal end; a mouthpiece at the proximal end of the storage compartment;

an opening through the mouthpiece and at a proximal end of the mouthpiece; and

a heater at the distal end of the storage compartment, wherein the heater comprises a heating chamber, a wick within the heating chamber, and a resistive heating element in thermal contact with the wick; a cannula within the storage compartment and extending through the liquid vaporizable material from the heater to the proximal end of the storage compartment so that the liquid vaporizable material at least partially surrounds the cannula when the storage

## US 10,076,139 B2

**57**

compartment is filled with the liquid vaporizable material, wherein the cannula forms a fluid connection between the heating chamber and the opening through the mouthpiece from which vaporized liquid vaporizable material may be inhaled; and  
 a vaporizer, the vaporizer having:  
 a body having a distal end, a proximal end, a front side, a back side, and opposite lateral sides extending between the distal and proximal ends of the body, wherein the body comprises an elongate and opaque body, wherein the body is resistive to rolling when placed on a flat surface because a diameter between the front and back sides is smaller than a diameter between the opposite lateral sides, yielding a relatively flattened body;  
 a cartridge receptacle formed at the proximal end of the body, wherein the cartridge receptacle has a proximal-facing opening into the proximal end of the body, and wherein the cartridge receptacle comprises a proximal edge around the proximal-facing opening, and wherein the proximal edge of the cartridge receptacle forms a notch in the front side of the body, the notch extending towards the distal end of the body so that a portion of the storage compartment and the cannula are visible through the notch when the cartridge is housed within the cartridge receptacle;  
 a pair of electrical contacts in a distal surface within the cartridge receptacle, the pair of electrical contacts configured to connect to electrical contacts on the cartridge when the cartridge is housed within the cartridge receptacle; and  
 a detent on each of the opposite lateral sides, wherein the detents project into the cartridge receptacle and engage a mating region on the storage compartment to hold the cartridge within the cartridge receptacle and with the mouthpiece outside of the cartridge receptacle.  
**12.** The apparatus of claim 11, wherein the mouthpiece comprises an opaque mouthpiece.  
**13.** The apparatus of claim 11, wherein the storage compartment comprises the liquid vaporizable material.  
**14.** The apparatus of claim 11, wherein the notch comprises a rectangular, triangular or oval cutout region.  
**15.** The apparatus of claim 11, wherein the body comprises a rectangular cross-section.  
**16.** The apparatus of claim 11, wherein the pair of electrical contacts comprises pogo pins.  
**17.** The apparatus of claim 11, wherein the mouthpiece comprises an opaque cover that is secured over the distal end of the storage compartment, the opaque cover having a front side adjacent to a first side of the storage compartment extending between the proximal and distal ends of the storage compartment, wherein a distal end of the opaque cover terminates in a distal edge that extends around a perimeter of the storage compartment from a position between the distal end and the proximal end of the storage compartment.  
**18.** The apparatus of claim 17, wherein the cartridge further comprises a cartridge notch in the front side of the mouthpiece and extending from the distal edge of the opaque cover towards the proximal end of the mouthpiece, wherein the cartridge notch exposes a region of the storage compartment beneath the mouthpiece, and wherein the cartridge notch aligns with the notch in the front side of the body when the cartridge is housed within the cartridge receptacle.

5

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

60

65

**58**

**19.** A vaporizer apparatus, the apparatus comprising:  
 a storage compartment holding a liquid vaporizable material that is visible through the storage compartment, the storage compartment comprising an elongate storage compartment, wherein the storage compartment comprises a distal end and a proximal end, wherein the storage compartment further comprises a first side extending between the distal end of the storage compartment and the proximal end of the storage compartment;  
 a mouthpiece at the proximal end of the storage compartment, wherein the mouthpiece comprises an opaque cover that is secured over the proximal end of the storage compartment, the opaque mouthpiece having a front side adjacent to the first side of the storage compartment, wherein a distal end of the opaque cover terminates in a distal edge that extends around a perimeter of the storage compartment from a position between the distal end and the proximal end of the storage compartment of the opaque cover; a cartridge notch in the front side of the mouthpiece and extending from the distal edge of the opaque cover towards a proximal end of the mouthpiece, wherein the cartridge notch exposes a region of the storage compartment beneath the mouthpiece;  
 an opening through the mouthpiece and at the proximal end of the mouthpiece;  
 a heater at the distal end of the storage compartment, wherein the heater comprises a heating chamber, a wick within the heating chamber, and a resistive heating element in thermal contact with the wick; and  
 a cannula within the storage compartment and extending through the liquid vaporizable material from the heater to the proximal end of the storage compartment so that the liquid vaporizable material at least partially surrounds the cannula, wherein the cannula forms a fluid connection between the heating chamber and the opening through the mouthpiece from which vaporized liquid vaporizable material may be inhaled, and wherein the cannula is visible through the cartridge notch; and  
 a vaporizer, the vaporizer having:  
 a body having a distal end, a proximal end, a front side, a back side, and opposite lateral sides extending between the distal and proximal ends of the body, wherein the body comprises an elongate and opaque body, wherein the body is resistive to rolling when placed on a flat surface because a diameter between the front and back sides is smaller than a diameter between the opposite lateral sides, yielding a relatively flattened body;  
 a cartridge receptacle formed at the proximal end of the body, wherein the cartridge receptacle has a proximal-facing opening into the proximal end of the body, and wherein the cartridge receptacle comprises a proximal edge around the proximal-facing opening, and wherein the proximal edge of the cartridge receptacle forms a receptacle notch in the front side of the body, the receptacle notch extending towards the distal end of the body so that a portion of the storage compartment and the cannula are visible through the receptacle notch when the cartridge is housed within the cartridge receptacle;  
 a pair of electrical contacts in a distal surface within the cartridge receptacle, the pair of electrical contacts

## US 10,076,139 B2

**59**

configured to connect to electrical contacts on the cartridge when the cartridge is housed within the cartridge receptacle; and  
 a friction capture between the cartridge receptacle and the storage compartment to hold the cartridge within the cartridge receptacle and with the mouthpiece outside of the cartridge receptacle,  
 wherein the cartridge notch aligns with the receptacle notch when the cartridge is housed within the cartridge receptacle.

**20.** An apparatus comprising:  
 a cartridge comprising:

a storage compartment configured to hold a vaporizable material, wherein the vaporizable material is visible through at least one side of the storage compartment;  
 a heater comprising a resistive heating element for generating an aerosol for inhalation, the aerosol comprising the vaporizable material; and  
 a mouthpiece comprising an opening for passage of the aerosol; and

a vaporizer body comprising:

a proximal end;  
 a distal end opposite the proximal end; and  
 a cartridge receptacle at the proximal end, the cartridge receptacle configured to house the cartridge, wherein the cartridge receptacle comprises a notch extending from the proximal end towards the distal end, and wherein a portion of the storage compartment is visible through the notch when the cartridge is housed in the cartridge receptacle.

**21.** The apparatus of claim **20**, wherein the storage compartment and the vaporizer body are non-cylindrical.

**22.** The apparatus of claim **20**, wherein the mouthpiece comprises a mouthpiece notch extending from a first end of the cartridge towards a second end of the cartridge opposite the first end, wherein the opening is at the second end, wherein the mouthpiece comprises an opaque mouthpiece covering a second portion of the storage compartment, and wherein a third portion of the storage compartment is visible through the mouthpiece notch when the cartridge is housed in the cartridge receptacle.

**23.** The apparatus of claim **20**, wherein the mouthpiece is attached to a first end of the cartridge, and wherein the heater is positioned near a second end of the cartridge opposite the first end of the cartridge.

**24.** The apparatus of claim **20**, wherein the heater further comprises a heating chamber and a wick within the heating chamber, and wherein the resistive heating element is in thermal contact with the wick.

**25.** The apparatus of claim **20**, wherein the cartridge further comprises:

**60**

a cannula within the storage compartment, wherein the cannula extends from the heater towards the mouthpiece, wherein the cannula forms a connection between the heater and the opening of the mouthpiece.

**26.** The apparatus of claim **25**, wherein the cannula is visible through a mouthpiece notch in the mouthpiece.

**27.** The apparatus of claim **20**, wherein the cartridge receptacle forms an opening into the proximal end.

**28.** The apparatus of claim **20**, wherein the vaporizable material is visible through the portion of the storage compartment.

**29.** The apparatus of claim **20**, wherein the cartridge and the vaporizer body, when the cartridge is inserted into the vaporizer body, form a longitudinal axis from the distal end of the vaporizer body to a proximal end of the cartridge, and wherein each of the cartridge and the vaporizer body have a first transverse axis perpendicular to the longitudinal axis which is longer than a second transverse axis, the second transverse axis perpendicular to both the longitudinal axis and the first transverse axis.

**30.** The apparatus of claim **29**, wherein a difference in length between the first transverse axis and the second transverse axis results, at least in part, in the coupled cartridge and vaporizer body being generally resistive to rolling when placed on a flat surface.

**31.** The apparatus of claim **29**, wherein the storage compartment and the vaporizer body each have a cross-section that is generally rectangular.

**32.** The apparatus of claim **20**, further comprising:  
 the vaporizable material, wherein the vaporizable material comprises one or more glycols.

**33.** The apparatus of claim **20**, wherein the cartridge comprises one or more electrical contacts configured to electrically couple with one or more electrical contacts in the cartridge receptacle.

**34.** The apparatus of claim **20**, wherein the cartridge comprises a plurality of electrical contacts configured to electrically couple with a plurality of electrical contacts in the cartridge receptacle.

**35.** The apparatus of claim **20**, wherein the cartridge comprises a friction capture between the cartridge receptacle and the storage compartment, and wherein the friction capture is configured to couple with the cartridge receptacle.

**36.** The apparatus of claim **20**, wherein the mouthpiece lies outside of the cartridge receptacle when the cartridge is housed in the cartridge receptacle.

**37.** The apparatus of claim **20**, wherein the notch aligns, when the cartridge is housed in the cartridge receptacle, with a mouthpiece notch in the mouthpiece.

\* \* \* \* \*